

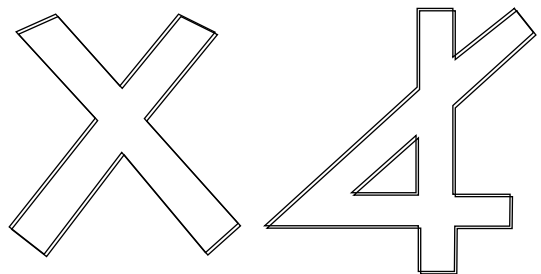
אֵלֶּיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ

# The Dictionary of Torah Names and Words

*a reference guide to Being*

*Definitions of Light  
compiled for  
Bet HaShem Midrash*

*by Shmuel ben Aharon-Wahli and Bora ben Elazar-Finton*



## Alef א

**alef; 1000, thousand; 1, one (alef, a) א**

Primal Cause; to initiate; central point, beginning; oneness, unity; to emanate, project; a projection of mind enabling creation; to impregnate; conception; seed; horns; symbol of the ox, the priesthood; indicates strength, stability, power, outward expansion; side view of the eye, indicating presence of light, capacity to see/perceive; living concepts, principles of light; *alef/א* is foundational to the *alefbet* triad that progresses to *chet/ח* and culminates in *samek/ס*. See **one/אהא; thousand/alef/אלא**.

1-4 **father (av, ba) אבא**

patriarch, progenitor; source and instigator of thought (Isa. 57:19; Jn. 6:44); power to formulate perceptions, vocalizations, *etc.*; master; principal influence; also: the bud, sprout, young shoots; youth; *lit.*, the principle/א of a house/ב; an incipency/א of form/ב. Value, 3/א: lifts up.

6-8 **destroy (abad, dba) אבא**

to be lost; to cease, perish; to lose; to wander; to be distracted; to loosen; *lit.*, the projection/א of manifestations /ב that darken the gates/א. Value, 7/ס: thrust. See **destroy/אבא**.

24 **Abib (Aviv, byba) אביבא**

promoting greenness; time of immature fruit: hence, *Nisan*, the first month of the year; the initial period of light's labor/revolution; *lit.*, the emanations/proliferations/א of forms/ב to achieve/ג fullness of containment/ב; Unity/oneness/א formulates/ב the attainment and fulfillment/ג of the unified form/man, or Son/ב: "maintain the light periods of Aviv," that you may walk in Light's unification (MT/Deut. 16:1). Value, 15/אב: giving/emanation of Light. See **Nisan/אבא**.

30 **Abihu (Avihu, awbyba) אביהוא**

"my Father is He"; a bowing to my Father: my/ג source/foundation of thought/א gives way/bows/אבא to that which is greater; my principles fall/give way: from the root אבא, meaning "he" or "to fall"; *lit.*, an initial/א formulation/ב belonging to/ג the illumination/א administered/ב by the Primal Cause/א; a primary formulation/work/son of Aharon/אבא that ultimately gives way to greater revelations of the Father. Value, 25/אב: a branching of Light.

34 **poor (ebion, wyba) אביון**

humble in nature; one poor/impoverished in spirit, and thus free to receive the riches of Spirit; also: a beggar; one destitute, miserable, needy; *lit.*, a beginning/א state of development/consciousness/ב that extends/promotes/ג mercy/ב in all dimensions of life/ב. Value, 69/אב: supportive interchange. Compare **poor/אב**.

40 **Abimelech (Avimeleck, °l myba) אבימלך**

my/ג father/א is king/אב: "my father/principle governs/rules"; a Philistine/ג king of Gerar/אב: a governing power to determine the use of the body's lands, corresponding to the mastery of elements and of manifestations through making peace with the names of light that enter into earth fields; *lit.*, an expansion/א of consciousness/ב that handles/manages/ג the messages/ב of instruction/ג for the purpose of branching out/productivity/ב; *note*: Avimeleck first seeks to possess the entering light energies, then makes peace with both Avraham/אבא and Yitzchaq/אבא, the masters of light and concepts; in Avimeleck and Avraham we behold the initial powers of

Cham/ח and Shem/ש resolving their mutual gifts to compose a body form for habitation. Value, 103/פ: domain of processes; territory of manifested communications.

68-70 **stone (even, ba)** יב

precious stone, gem; a weight, plummet; *lit.*, concepts/כ by which to build/ש perfectly/ש: thus, the twelve inner foundation stones to build the temple of YHWH/ששש; to change into stone, fossilize; note: Arabic: *ibn*, meaning “son of.” Value, 53/ש: an extension of communications.

73 **girdle, sash, belt, rope (avnate, fba)** שש

stones/ש assembled/gathered/ש: all projections of Father/ש displayed/ש in an ensemble/ש; a linen garment of the priest: the means to position and hold together all stones/energy centers; a garment of the mind; symbolizes a plummet line extended from the head unto the aligned placement of all within, *esp.*, when following in sequence to the breeches/ששש, as the mind aligns all inner energies and then realigns according to what is gathered; *lit.*, concepts/כ by which to build/ש a perfect/complete/ש collectivity of being/ש. Value, 62/ש: structuring/aligning of life consciousness.

85 **Abraham (Avraham, phrba)** ששש

to exalt principles; *lit.*, the concepts/כ of the house/ש to govern/כ with enlightenment/ש unto fullness/ש; having strength to beget—to bring forth—the operating base of all light energies to occupy soul/expressive faculties: the position to govern is first established before the waters/soul fields are placed in the elements; the inward state of Abram/שש augmented with the letter *he/ש* from *HaShem* (Yah/שש), which power comes forth/comes forward to fully expand all light energies according to the potentialities of the soul fields; as father of multitudes: the source of all kings—of all interior ruling attributes. *Exalted Principles* beget Yitzchaq/ששש/laughter. Value, 248/שש: head/beginning of life-measured/anoined performances. See **Abram/שש**.

87 **Abram (Avram, mba)** שש

to magnify/ש father/ש; exalted father; the seed form of each name; Father Power that continually arises: the inherent, composite sum of one’s divine name in the heavens, possessing the full spiritual genetic code to become an offspring of Elohim/ששש in the earth; the greatness of the emanation force of one’s name to download the full heavenly nature to the earth: the power of Avram is released as one’s name becomes seated within the earth field; the genetic code assembled into a seed; father of many parts; *lit.*, the principle/כ of the house/ש that governs/כ over all inward nations/processes/bodies of water/ש; note: the change of name from *Avram* to *Avraham* signifies the presence of Light’s expansive nature (*he/ש*) according to YHWH/ששש; Avram is the third dimension/highest stage of the creation, Noach/ש being the second and Adam/ש, the first. Value, 243/שש: head of multitudes and processes. See **Abraham/ששש**.

123 **Edom (Ehdome, mda; mda)** שש; שש

reddish; lifeblood: base of the thought formulations of body forms, means to carry/distribute messages; “suitable form”: name given to Esau/שש upon his separation/distinction from Yaaqov/ששש; *lit.*, principal/כ gate/avenue/ש to release, and by which to attain/ש, the waters/ש; a projection/כ through openings/ש to receive/ש the waters/ש. Values, 45/ש: the flow of life; 51/ש: desire to grow/expand. See **Esau/שש**; **Seir/שש**.

119-24 **Adam; man (adam, mda)** שש

humanity; first level of creating *bnai*/offspring of Elohim/ששש; first stage of becoming; *lit.*, the expansion/כ avenue/ש unto fullness/ש; a seed/concept of being/כ in the paths/ש of reflection/ש;

contextual definitions: (1) male and female, depicting the interior roles of the initiation, utilization, and facilitation of Elohim (El/God/אֱלֹהִים as undifferentiated Spirit, as United Principles); (2) reddish, a translucence of the fire nature of man/אָדָם—*adam* is the burning, radiant coal of life yet to be fanned into full flame by the intelligence of life; a red ball of fire yet to be exploded—yet to emanate the full nature of its light; a house of fire which warms and makes vibrant the earth/אֲרֶצֶת (flowing with a molten river of blood); an allocation of the fire of YHWH/יְהוָה; initial stage of man, being a concept of praise in motion: the basis of all forms of sacrifice; (3) the state in which the invisible *ish*/אִישׁ enters into the earth/אֲדָמָה to become full by partaking of the tree of knowing the goodness and companionship of parts; *lit.*, unity/oneness with Father/אָב is the path/insight/אֵל to fullness/מָלֵא; the one, living core of concepts/*alef* power/אָ expands/אֵל to many parts/a multitude/רַב; (4) the second Adam, in contrast to the first, is the expanded red fire, unfolded according to the full spectra of all its light natures: Yahushúa—the mature (complete) Adam—gives priority to unity with YHWH, his desire being for his disciples, also, to know unity with the Father (Jn. 17: 11,22); note: the second Adam is in the *bet*/בֵּית position, housing and attaining unto the fullness of Elohim: in *Beresheet*/Genesis, man is in a spirit state—having yet fully to enter into form: the teachings of the Beginning/Genesis designate the process by which the spirit’s cloud/dust form (a collection of thoughts and values) enters, via Yoseph/יוֹסֵף, from the angelic into an earthly, visible house; *Sefer Yetziat Mitzraim*/Exodus describes spirit entering into form/earth for the expressed purpose of being/unfolding the tabernacle of Elohim: our habitation in flesh as mortals demonstrates to us, on one hand, the confinements and limitations that our lower nature humbles us to come unto full knowledge of the light energies within; on the other hand, the flesh demonstrates the inner life dynamics to us, via reflection, and warms/nurtures us unto maturation; man/*adam* is formed in the likeness of Elohim, and this likeness does not limit mankind to one sphere of operation—even as Elohim is not restricted: a focus on individual attributes, or self, takes us away from the wholeness, blessedness, and freedom of YHWH/יְהוָה/The Unity of Life; by His grace, man is provided a unified mortal structure (to house the resident red ball of fire and all light energies it contains) as a teacher for Unity and as a mechanism for the process of reconciliation unto the fullness of Elohim. *Red Fire* begets Seth/שֵׁט/א *a positioning of values within* to unfold the Kingdom/domain/dome. Value, 45/מָלֵא: many lights/a fullness of life. See man/אָדָם, אִישׁ; ground/אֲדָמָה.

127-28

**Adamah; ground (*adamah*, hmda) אֲדָמָה**

the name *Adam*/אָדָם, with the *he*/ה locale, signifying “Adam’s movement,” indicating direction of movement on behalf of Adam, or towards Adam: concepts/אָ bending toward, or projecting (the *he*/ה directive), the path/אֵל of fullness/מָלֵא; an elemental: the physical composition of earth/*aretz*/אֶרֶץ, *adamah* connotes the embodiment of energy; soil, of reddish color; state of, *lit.*, ideas/concepts/אָ seeking/אֵל fullness/מָלֵא via illumination/אֵל; also: husbandman (as farmers are occupied in cultivation of earth). Value, 50/מָלֵא: to swallow/take inwardly. See earth/אֶרֶץ; Adam/אָדָם.

154

**Edrei (y[ rda) עֲדְרַי**

arm; an extension of the mind’s understanding, power, might, strength; *lit.*, perceiving/אָ the path/אֵל of knowledge/אָ, understanding/וֶה, and attainment/עָלָה; a city/center of Bashan/בָּשָׁן—of the flesh as arm/projection of the spiritual. Value, 285/עָלָה: thoughts to express illumination.

157-59

**love (*ahav*, bha) אָהַב**

affection; to be loved; to fall in love; to like, be fond of; *lit.*, the extension/אָ of life/אֵל into an ex-

pression/ growth/expansion state/9; the emanation/4 of the Life Force/3 unto a formative state/9. Value, 8/8: covenant perspective, force of ascension, bond of covenants.

166-69

**Ohel; tent (ohel, l ha) 𐤛𐤀𐤋**

shelter, habitation, tabernacle; to cover, overshadow; to shine, as by virtue of a spiritual covering; formulated by the energies of Gershon/𐤂𐤍𐤏𐤍 according to the enlightened expressions/mouth of Aharon/𐤀𐤏𐤍 (CHP/Num. 4:27); *lit.*, the foundational principles/4 of enlightened/3 roles/𐤛; note: the plural form 𐤏𐤛𐤀𐤋 is often translated as “aloes,” in accordance with the spiritual meanings of the singular, as a shiny and soothing gel providing protection from the heat. Value, 36/𐤛: instructive unity center. See **tent of meeting/4𐤀𐤏𐤍 𐤛𐤀𐤋**; **tabernacle of the congregation/𐤛𐤀𐤋 4𐤀𐤏𐤍**.

168; 4150-51

**tent of meeting (ohel moade, d[wm l ha) 4𐤀𐤏𐤍 𐤛𐤀𐤋**

tent of congregating: a habitation in which all energies are activated and positioned in service; the human body as house of the manifold operations of Intelligence; humanity as the composite house of Mashi-yach; a projection of light force appointed/4𐤀𐤏𐤍, wherein concepts/4 of light/3 govern/𐤛 in each season, or unto stages of maturity/4𐤀𐤏𐤍, as in the seasonal changing of plants; those who are “in” the tent of meeting confirm principles of light with order/authority/𐤛; *lit.*, Principle/4 enlightening/3 and guiding/𐤛 peoples/waters/𐤏 united/𐤏 in understanding/𐤀 and outlook/4 (note that a tent/𐤛𐤀𐤋 is an arrangement of the letters of Eloha/𐤀𐤋𐤏𐤀; the veils of the tabernacle are appointed to Gershon/𐤂𐤍𐤏𐤍 according to the enlightenment of Aharon/𐤀𐤏𐤍 (CHP/Num. 4:27). Value, 156/𐤏𐤏: a dwelling/domain extending perfect unity. See **tent/𐤛𐤀𐤋**; **tabernacle of the congregation/𐤛𐤀𐤋 4𐤀𐤏𐤍**.

175

**Aaron (Aharon, ˆrha; ˆwrha) 𐤀𐤏𐤍; 𐤀𐤏𐤍**

the priest resident within and amongst the tribes; the spiritual, enlightened mind that upholds the living tabernacle; an enlightened servant of humility; *lit.*, a projection/force/4 of light/3 to govern/instruct/4 man unto the unification/𐤏 of all potentials/unfoldments/𐤏; concepts/4 of enlightenment/3 unto knowledge/4 of the creation/𐤏; Aharon/*the enlightenment* unfolds unto Elazar/4𐤀𐤏𐤛𐤀𐤋/*help of El*, Itamar/4𐤀𐤏𐤏𐤀/*regions of stability*, and Pincus/4𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏/*wisdom in expressions*; note: presentation of concepts (Aharon) is the first dimension of priesthood; instruction is the second dimension (Elazar), and application is the third (Pin-chas); the role of the House of Aaron is to assist man to fulfill each manifestation with the glory/values of the Father/4. Formula: *alef/4* drawn out of *he/3* equals *resh/4* knowledge divided by *nun/𐤏* potential: 3 (5) - 4 (1) = 4 (200) ÷ 𐤏 (50), or the balanced value of 4/4, which pertains to the interior pyramid/seat of revelation: note: the equals sign is equivalent to the conjunctive *waw/𐤏*. Values, 262/4𐤏: the mind structures forms/developments; 256/𐤏𐤏: the mind completely extends unity.

197-99

**Ulam; meeting place (ulum, ul wa) 𐤏𐤛𐤀𐤋**

a hall, parlor, vestibule: an extension or recess to a principal room; *lit.*, concepts/4 joining together/𐤏 to provide a direction/𐤛 unto fullness/𐤏; also: nevertheless, however, yet, also. Value, 77/𐤏𐤀: perceiving a goal/target.

209

**Onan (ˆnwa) 𐤀𐤏𐤍**

able-bodied; to be strong, stout, vigorous, luminous, bright; *lit.*, outward expansions/4 coupled/𐤏 to the potentiality/𐤏 of perfection/𐤏; to mourn, masturbate; to extend strength, potency, substance; *lit.*, to release/4 what is gathered/𐤏 (maintaining balance) in one’s productive/𐤏 movement/unfoldment/𐤏; a formulation of Yahúdah/4𐤀𐤏𐤏𐤏/*praise* that is coupled with Er/4𐤀/*watchfulness*: as one’s eyes open to the inward fortunes of Elohim/4𐤀𐤋𐤏𐤀, one will cast away seeds of vanity and self denial; note: Onan sees not to build, apart from the values of praise; hence, ideas and val-

ues not of the Kingdom of Light are expelled in a manner so that they are not sown/planted to become manifested. Value, 107/Σϕ: purification of words; consecration of tongue.

215-18 **light (ur, rwa) אר**

radiance, light of fire; brightness, daylight, illumination; principle of knowledge: *ref.* to the emanated presence of Elohim/אֱלֹהִים in creation; *lit.*, energy/א bestowing/uniting/י thoughts/א; energy/א bonded/י to knowledge/mind/א; the invisible principles/א contained/י in knowledge/א; concepts of life/א contained in/bestowed by/י the Head of the Universe/א; the Force of Unity/א that maintains/י and governs over all/א. Formula: א(200) ÷ א(200) י(=) א(1) (the waw/י is understood to be the equal sign, and the sign for division signifies the reduction process and the base of the relationship of the combined letters); in this word formula, the attributes of knowledge are One, which are contained in/equated to the *alef*/א/1. Value, 207/Σא: knowledge of Torah.

218; 3778-79 **Ur of the Chaldees (Ur Kashdeem, pydçk rwa) אר**

the East; those distinguishing/observing from the East—from the fourth dimension: the realm of dreams, visions, and of the spiritual communication construed by science as telepathy; the light/illumination/אר of astrologers/אֲרוֹמְיָא—of those who track the paths of light energy, the *Kashdeem* comprising the celestial body entrusted with name/position/mission; *lit.*, the invisible principles/א contained/י in knowledge/א are extensions/י of wisdom/ו that open the way/א to attainment/ל of the fullness of life/י: note: as an inward land state, *Ur Kashdeem* comprises the patriarchal positions of Shem/יִשְׁמַעֵאל to Abram/אַבְרָם. Value, 581/אפא: to determine the destiny of the housed expressions of principle. See **Chaldees/אֲרוֹמְיָא**.

225-26 **letter, token, desire (ote, twa) אר**

sign, emblem, mark, indication; decoration; a symbol, letter of the alphabet; to be willing; to agree, consent; to be satisfied in an expression; *lit.*, the beginning/א united/י with the culmination/א. Value, 407/Σא: sign of renewal; the comprising of Torah. See **hundred/אר**.

227 **ever since, then (az, za) אר**

therefore, formerly, since ever; in conclusion; in perspective, from the beginning to the end—from *alef*/א to *zayin* /ז (first-level perspective); *lit.*, beginning/א to completion/א. Value, 8/א: pertaining to vision/perspective.

234-41 **ear (azan, za) אר**

hearing; to balance, broaden; to carefully attune; *lit.*, to expand/א the instruments/א of one's potentiality in the Son of Man/י. Listen, to fulfill the letter *bet*/ב! Value, 58/א: internalization of vision.

251-55 **brother (ach, j a) אר**

confederate: connotes any mind member within the individual; a comrade, kinsman, friend, member of same unit; one committed to uphold another in life; *lit.*, a seed/concept/א of shared labor/responsibility/א; one principled/א in covenant relationships/א. Value, 9/א: community.

258-59 **one (echad, dj a) אר**

unity; perception; *lit.*, concept/א of mission/א perceived/understood/א, whereby all parts of a man become unified (SMB/Gen. 42:11); to be whole, without division; *lit.*, the strength/א of integrated/א pathways/א; the health/wholeness/utility/א of man's unity; *lit.*, male/א covenanted/א with female/א. Formula: א(4) + א(4) = א(8) x א(1): understanding a perception equates to concept multiplied into mission. Value, 13/א: the gift of full/elevating communications. See **one/א; alef/א**.

a companion, friend; a strength to uphold one to achieve renewal and change; *lit.*, the force of life/4 to uphold/elevate/H and to administer/Y change/renewal/totality/X. Value, 416/YLX: wholeness and sharing of bonds.

to grasp an estate; to take hold of, grip, fasten, lock up; *lit.*, concept/4 of mission/H is fulfilled/S; the will power to achieve and take hold of the promise and the fulfillment of being *b'nai Elohim*/YH3C4 YH9/"built by Elohim"; *lit.*, sight/4 elevated/H to fulfill the goal/laws/S. Value, 16/YL: the exercise of bonding; hands of unity.

to carry forth, take further; to follow through unto maturity; afterwards; another, other, different, strange; second: to "second" is to confirm—like saying *awmen* when the truth is proclaimed, and to confirm within yourself is to follow through on the revelation; the ability to conceive the assignment of the mind and to project it forward; *lit.*, to conceive/4 the mission/H of the mind/4; also: to procrastinate, defer; to loiter, overstay; to delay, detain (causing another to follow behind); *lit.*, an expansion/4 of effort required/H for thought/4. Values, 209/04: mind's affixation on truth; 219/074: mind manifesting the power of truth.

unified parts resolved into constituent parts and actions (SMB/Gen. 10:5); *lit.*, initiations/4 of the hand/L; *ref.* to temporary conditions—the "ifs, ahs, woes": the "islands/FL4 of the nations" are the conditions of the interior structure/ongoing processes; solitary creature, in reference to the various inner land masses (organs), such as the eyeballs, liver, heart—all that are floating in the oceans/waters of man; desirable dwelling places set apart; *lit.*, the force of unity/4 positioned in motions/designated activities/L; to illustrate: Shem/YW signifies the name, or position, of man within Creation; the islands of Yapheth/XYL/expansion, representing mind and soul's opening centers, abide in the tents of Shem—within the tabernacle/house of the Spirit; the outer construct of the tent is Cham/YH, which is a servant to both mind and soul; note: these three are primary centers of life and are unfoldings of the mind into molecular structures and formulas which come into the sperm as it enters the ark/39X, the House of Life. Value, 11/4L: fulfilling of Principles. See Noach/HY.

to qualify; *lit.*, principle/4 activates/L fruitfulness/Y; the concepts/4 determine/L how/where fruitfulness is to be extended/Y. Values, 31/4C: the goad of principle; 36/YL: the guidance of unity.

a chief, noble; to distinguish with authority, as with the branches/antlers of knowledge belonging to a mature leader of the herd; power, might, potency; strength of knowledge; *lit.*, expansive power/4 to give/L direction/instruction/C. Value, 41/4Y: the flow of concepts.

husband; *lit.*, Principle/4 activity/blessings/L by fire/wisdom/W: the giving/initiating/activating/L mode of fire/W4—the fire aspect that ignites and perpetuates the flame; *lit.*, the hand/L sowing/4 wisdom/W; also, a spiritual being: *ish*/WFL4 is used in reference both to men and to angels, and to YHWH/3Y3L as well (SYM/Ex. 15:3); it therefore signifies not man as mortal flesh, but as the activity of spirit/fire: a hand/L of fire/W4; note: both *man*/WFL4 and *woman*/3W4 are from the root word *fire*/W4: male and female share in unity the fire aspects of Yah/3L, the Source of Life; the *yod*/L

is given to the man fire; the *he/א*, to the woman fire. Value, 311/47W: Wisdom fulfills Principles. See *woman/אW4*; *fire/W4*; *man/אA4*, *WY4*.

385 **Itamar (Eetamar, rmtya) א״מאֵלֵא**

a son/work of Aharon/א״א/4/*the enlightened mind*; mental functions pertaining to the left side of the brain and working in conjunction with those of the right (Elazar/אסול4): Elazar is master of understandings/perceptions, while Itamar is master of composing thoughts unto manifestation; thus, Elazar is in charge of the holy/W4P/*designations of fire*, while Itamar is in charge of the tabernacle forms/manifestations; *lit.*, initiating works/4 achieve/7 the composition/X of spiritual/א thoughts/4; concepts/4 of one's works/hands/7 to compose/X fulness/א in the mind/4 (left-brain function). Value 651/474X: the composed mind's display of concepts.

389 **yea, surely (ak, ° a) א**

but, only, however; yet, hardly; as soon as; concept that branches to confirm, showing diversity with assurance of direction; *lit.*, expansive/4 branchings/א. Value 21/49: fruitful concept.

**there is, there are (eeka, aka) אא**

concepts evident in the projection of will; a display of will in the exercise of ideas; an affirming presence; *lit.*, the will/4 to branch forth/א concepts/4. Value 22/49: productive form.

398-401 **Ucal; eat (achol, l ka) א**

to devour, consume; to ingest, take away, devour food; a meal; eating process; to partake of, physically and spiritually; *lit.*, concepts/4 branch forth/א into movements/7: according to what we eat, we have energy for movement; *e.g.*, eating from the Torah enables us to branch out in all directions; *lit.*, the strength/expansion/4 of fruitful/א instruction/7: principles/4 extend/cause us to branch out/extend fully/א in all directions/7; for as we eat from Torah fully, so are we extended in full movements; also: a prey, means of life support. Value, 51/49: to swallow/internalize concepts (Mat. 26:26-28; Jn. 4:32).

408-13; 430 **God; gods (elohim, μyh l a) אֱלֹהִים; God; god (el, l a) א**

strength, might; mighty one/ones; ruling/governing/guiding principles/concepts; *lit.*, concepts/principles/4 of authority/7, either positive or negative; concepts that regulate the light- and soul-energy fields; groupings of life energies to express completeness; the Principles that comprise YHWH/א״א—United Principles of Light: the plural form is often used literally as, “He of the Elohim”/אֱלֹהִים א״א—the One (the Unity) of the Elohim (SMB/Gen.1:3; MT/Deut. 4:35); *lit.*, concepts/4 of order/7 emanating/א the activities/7 of the Spirit/א; note: the forms and compounds of *el/א* are also applicable to any who assemble by words of unity to fulfill statutes and ordinances: for example, “*these/א* are the called of Elohim/אֱלֹהִים”—namely, all who are confirmed in their places in the house of א״א/Unity (Ps. 29:1; 58:1; 82:1,6; Jn. 10:34). Values, 31/47: Guiding Principle; 86/47: Faces of Unity. See *these/א*; *mighty/א״א*; *God Almighty/א״א*.

408-09 **no, not, esp., not now (al, l a) א**

a prodding; an impermanent negation of imminent action, suggesting a prerequisite must be met prior to a fruitful resumption of activity; *lit.*, concepts/4 direct/7 us to future action; note: the term “no” is the same as “El”; for what appears as a negative is actually a positive prodding of instruction/א; *lit.*, an *alef* direction/force/4 that negates/resists/7 what is contrary to the orders of life. Value 31/47: guidance of principle. Compare *not/א*.



**the Almighty, God Almighty (*El Shaddai*, ydç l a) 𐤀𐤋𐤁𐤀 𐤇𐤏**  
 united roles/𐤇𐤏 are my/𐤆 sources/𐤁𐤍: the composite roles creating affluence; the multi-breast-ed/cornucopia/𐤀𐤋𐤁𐤀 of El/𐤇𐤏, conveying the principle of nurturing: thus, my/𐤆 Nurturing Center/𐤁𐤍 of United Order/𐤇𐤏; ever-abundant supply: the United Order of Life/𐤇𐤏 is, *lit.*, the Power of Principle/𐤆 applying/𐤇𐤏 its Eternal Fire/𐤍 to supply/𐤁 all energies/activities/𐤆; note: knowing and calling upon *El Shaddai* is the base of Avraham's entrance into the lands, and with this knowledge he moves in confidence unto full actualization. Value, 345/𐤁𐤍𐤍: liquid gold flows with life: the spirit is a flow of light taking shape as it draws upon the resources of El Shaddai. See **fire/𐤍𐤏; breast/𐤁𐤍; Almighty/𐤀𐤋𐤁𐤀; God/𐤇𐤏.**

**Ela, Elah, Eloha; these (*eleh*, hl a) 𐤀𐤇𐤏**  
 those divinely appointed; also: an oak tree—a mighty unity/𐤇𐤏 with many emanations/branching forks/𐤁; to signify by an oath, promise; *lit.*, concepts/𐤆 order/direct/𐤇𐤏 illumination/𐤁; an organization/𐤇𐤏 of illumination/𐤁, an united order/𐤇𐤏 of light/𐤁, the emanation/radiance/𐤁 of El/𐤇𐤏; the order of light to which the Elohim/𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤇𐤏 belong. Value, 36/𐤇𐤏: distinct roles in unison. See **God/𐤇𐤏.**

**Allon; oak (*elon*, 𐤀𐤍𐤏 a) 𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏**  
 oak tree, conveying the nature of *qof*/𐤏, indicating a dominion/priesthood; a seat of kingdoms; domain of kings and priests (SMB/Gen. 13:18; 14:1-24); *lit.*, principles/𐤆 ordering/directing/𐤇𐤏 the out-pouring/𐤇𐤏 of the Son of Man/𐤍; also: locale pertaining to Naphtali/𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏, indicating a state achieved through meditations of the heart; as Allon-bachuth/𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏 𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏: strong, deeply rooted sorrow; sorrowful meditations. Value, 87/𐤏𐤏: to partake of Torah.

**idols (*ehleelim*, 𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏 a) 𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏; idol (*ehleel*, l y l a) 𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏**  
 false, empty, vain; to nullify the inner in preference to the outer; idolatry, which is the right-of-way to immorality, impurity, passion, evil desire, and greed (Col. 3:5); *lit.*, concepts/𐤆 that resist/𐤇𐤏 the activities/𐤆 of life's direction/𐤇𐤏; ideas that resist the movement of life; *lit.*, concepts/𐤆 that overthrow/𐤇𐤏 the hand/𐤆 of correction/𐤇𐤏. Values, 71/𐤇𐤏: darkened/confused concepts; 121/𐤇𐤏𐤏: a covering upon the fruits of Principle. Compare **molten image/𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏; graven image/𐤇𐤏𐤏; image/𐤇𐤏.**

**Elishah (*Elishah*, hçyl a) 𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏**  
 El establishes/helps/sets upright (from the root **OW𐤆/salvation**); the United Order/El/𐤇𐤏 to initiate/𐤆 a lamb/𐤁𐤍: the united order pertaining to the spiritual fire-form of life at the core of every person; the core essence to charge the structure of being, whether mortal or immortal, and to formulate all gathered; *lit.*, essence/𐤆 that orders/𐤇𐤏 the activities/𐤆 of the fire/𐤍 of life/𐤁; a son/formulation of Yavan/𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏 /*the heart chakra*. Value, 346/𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏: wisdom's anointed vessel. See **Yavan/𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏.**

**immortal (*almute*, twml a) 𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤏**  
 the prohibition of death; a sheaf, bundle, shaft of light; extension/𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏 of El/God/𐤇𐤏: the state of continuation we enter into as we come unto the Unity of Father/Emanator and Son/Formulator; *lit.*, the expansive Principles/𐤆 that guide and direct/𐤇𐤏 the multitudes of heaven and earth/𐤍 via justice and mercy/𐤇𐤏 contained within the boundless continuum of life/𐤀: immortality is not what we receive, but what we *enter into*; because the immortal already now is, has been, and forever will be: as we have put on garments to enter the mortal state, so we put on garments of immortality to be born/translated/extended into the immortal state [*ref.*, BHM Torah Light Tape #24 (1995)]. Value, 477/𐤏𐤏𐤏: fulfillment of the prophecy of redemption—of the composite perspective of Torah. See **death/𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏; die not/𐤀𐤇𐤏𐤏 𐤇𐤏; blossom/𐤀𐤇𐤏.**

El/4 is help/4SO; *lit.*, the concepts/4 of order/4 yield a full perception/O pertaining to the goal/4 of the Master Mind of the Universe/4: if any are to be of help, they must understand the goal of the one they are helping; mind that perceives and understands the intent of the Law; the second dimension of priesthood, Elazar is the role of instruction/4 to yield an understanding/O of the Law/4 unto mastery/4; note: Elazar, as a priest, sees the end of all creation; hence, he is the one who brings Yisrael/44W7 unto the Promised Land acquisition stage; Elazar is the mind's formulation of enlightenment—that is, he is what the mastery of enlightenment develops. Value, 308/HW: strength of the Spirit helps/uplifts. See Aaron/4444.

502-07

**Eleph, Aleph; thousandfold, thousand, one (alef, l a) 44**

*alef*: name of 4, the first/primary letter of the *alefbet*, depicted by oxen; brightest star; to learn; to teach, train, tame, domesticate; *lit.*, Primary Force/4 that orders/supports/teaches/4 all manifestations/expressions/4; to make myriads; to grow by thousands; a community, cluster; word form for the numbers 1 and 1000: 1 signifies a concept, principle; 1000 signifies concepts uniting/abounding; a thousand *years* signifies study/renewal by concepts of Light; *lit.*, principle/4 orders/4 expression/4; to associate with; to learn; a family, group, herd—as of oxen; town pertaining to Benyamin/44444; also: to tame, domesticate, teach; to learn. Value, 111/474: the distinguishing actions of principle (value formula: 1 x 1 x 1 = 1/alef). See **one/4, 444**.

517-18

**mother, on condition (aim, ma) 44**

whether, if, in case, or (dependency): the one begotten/4 is dependent upon the state of the waters/4—of, *lit.*, the assemblage of principles/4 organized/4; an idea/4 attended unto/watered/nursed/4; also: bond of the family; *lit.*, the principles/4 of a multitude/4, amplified/4 fullness/4: thus, a nation, people; *lit.*, a seed/4 watered/nurtured/4; note: the condition of our assemblage in spirit form determines our mother, the waters of life that we enter; therefore, one should always honor one's mother and, likewise, should never despise the spiritual states of entrance and support. Value 41/44: full of *alef*; to germinate seed. Compare **people/4O; cubit/444**.

519-24

**cubits (amot, twma) 4444; cubit (amah, hma) 444**

a forearm; foundation; middle finger; ell (originally, the length from the elbow to the tip of the middle finger); aqueduct, canal, conduit; penis; doorpost; a nation/people; maidservant; matrix; all ideas expressing the means to measure or to become extended; *lit.*, seeds/4 that flow/4 from life/4—even as a seed is both the measurement and the means of extension of the parent form; the force of life contained in all things; *lit.*, concepts/4 derived from/4 weighing/considering/4 the sum of all creation/4. Values, 46/44: a full extension of unity; 447/444: measurement drawing out the properties of completion. Compare **people/4O; mother/44**.

525-29

**Ammon, Amon; steady, firm (amon, wma) 4444**

confidence, loyalty, faithfulness, trust, fidelity; training; *lit.*, the force of life/4 flows/4 in unity/4 with purpose/extension/4; a formulation of Lot/444. Value 97/44: righteous goals.

553-55

**strong; to close (amat, ma) 444**

to prevent access; to close the eyes; not giving heed or paying attention, whereby the openings close; to be bold, strong, intense, set in a course; *lit.*, to look apart/4 from/4 transformation/4; also: to be alert, courageous; to harden, fortify; to prevail. Value, 131/444: an abode/position to order perception. See **strong/444, 44, 444, 444**; compare **mighty/444, 444**.

**Immer; consider, say, think (amar, rma) אָמַר**

to utter, name, promise, intend, mean; to comprehend; to think to oneself: meditative conversation, as to say in one's heart (SMB/Gen. 27:41); an utterance, saying, speech, word; *lit.*, to release concepts/אָ to draw out/make full/מְ the mind/intellect/אָ; with every saying/אָמַר of YHWH/אָמַר, a higher consciousness of Being is attained. Value, 241/אָמַר: a mind flowing with concepts.

**pl. men (anashim, μυζα) אָנָשִׁים; sing. Enos, Enosh; man (enosh, צַוּנָא) אָנָשׁ**

mortal; kindness, benevolence, humaneness; *lit.*, principles/אָ desiring/displaying/מְ unity/צַ of wisdom/צַ: all who so desire shall be filled; the masculine force within the earth; the uplifting of the earth fields on behalf of a name/positioning of energy, as illustrated by Pharaoh giving the elements for Abram; *lit.*, initiations/אָ to withdraw/מְ wisdom/צַ to activate/צַ fullness/מְ. *Benevolence* begets Kenan/אָנָשׁ/the ability to treasure. Values, 357/צַ: utilization of truth in purposes and goals; 401/אָ: the measurement of Principle. See **man/אָנָשׁ/אָנָשׁ**.

**ship; I, I AM (anee, yna) אָנִי**

a realization of belonging to the Father of all life potential; *lit.*, concepts/אָ fully extended/מְ are in the hands/actions/צַ; *lit.*, an idea/אָ extended/מְ into action/צַ equals “I”: the phrase, “I, YHWH” (*e.g.*, TK/Lev. 22:2) demonstrates the Unity within being projected, or fully released; the inward “I” is the Inward Unity of all parts being projected as the Master Resident/Architect; also: a ship, a vessel that moves alone or in fleets. Value 61/אָ: structure of oneness.

**I (anochi, yna) אָנִי**

verticle, perpendicular; self; *lit.*, the presence of will/אָ unfolds/מְ into branches/צַ of fulfillment/צַ: self is the inner, divine will that initiates unfoldments with evidence leading to fulfillment, whereby we declare openly with delight, “That’s me!” Value, 81/אָ: to manifest outward expansion.

**Asaph; gather (asaph, sa) אָסַף**

to collect, take in, take away; a collection, an assemblage; *lit.*, the force/אָ to structure/צַ into a fruit/צַ. Value, 141/אָ: the treasuring of life principles.

**nose, sense of smell (aph, a) אָפ**

evaluation, mediation; to make sure; to detect and respond—either “yea” or “nay”—to an expression; to affirm, as in “surely, too, also”; to evidence agreement with an expression or statement: thus, sometimes translated as “face”; to anger; to have wrath again, as in response to an expression or statement; *lit.*, the unity of one's self/אָ adds expression/צַ (a face/צַ response) to what has preceded, has become manifested/צַ. Value, 81/אָ: to partake of concepts.

**to be gone (ehphes, spa) אָפֵס**

zero; the means of extension; full, yet invisible; the unmanifested from which all emanates; to bring to an end/the furthest extension; to attain to a capacity; to exhaust; to be nothing; to disappear; to be absent; *lit.*, to expand/אָ and to close/צַ in equal proportions/צַ; an adverbial modifier: notwithstanding, only, but, however; also: the root meaning “an ankle”—the means of fleeing/disappearing; root base of “quartermaster, storekeeper, provisioning”—one capable of supplying what is absent. Value, 141/אָ: domains extracted from Principle.

**Ephraim (Ephrayim, myrpa) אֶפְרַיִם**

to be fruitful, thrive, grow; *lit.*, one's origins/אָ manifest/צַ the mind's/אָ activities/צַ unto maturity/צַ; to produce; to create a garment/covering; the role of Yoseph/אָפְרַיִם to robe each energy member. Value, 331/אָ: Spirit governs the seed (SMB/Gen. 45:22). See **soul/אָפְרַיִם**.

**Ephrath, Ephratah (Ephrat, trpa) X474**

to constitute, comprise, make up; *lit.*, the foremost/4 expression/7 of the crown/head/4 of all creation/X; as *Ephrat Bethlehem*: birthplace of Mashiyach—a comprising/X474 of the house/X79 of bread/7AC; the place of man's rebirth (Ps. 8). Value, 681/474X: the composite mind of totality expresses *Alef*/the Father. See **Bethlehem**/7AC X79.

**Arba, Arbah; four (arba, h[bra; [bra) 30944; 0944**

light of inquiry, discovery: a compound comprised of the roots for *light*/474 and *to ask*/309; means of divulging secrets, exposing: 309 474: a light to expose, or by which to inquire; as four/*insight*/door/Δ: value of revelation; *lit.*, to initiate/4 the mind/4 via internalized/9 understandings/O of Light/Α; denotes the process of extraction; being four-sided/dimensional: a quad/pyramid; symbol of access; note: in the vicinity of Mamre/4777; Arbah is the locality of the death/extension of Yitzchaq/7777/*laughter*, signifying that one's mission is one's joy that is extended unto all corners/regions of the earth. Values, 273/104: mind understanding processes; 278/104: mastery of understanding and perspective. See **bubble**/309; **forty**/770944; **Hebron**/77777; compare **desert**/3940.

**forty (arbaim, μy[bra) 770944**

plural of four: light/474 of inquiries/7709; a symbol of fullness; denotes the completion of a cycle; *lit.*, an expansion/4 of the mind/4 that formulates/9 understanding/O and brings/7 fullness/7. Value, 323/197: assimilation of productive processes. See **four**/0944; compare **desert**/3940.

**Argob (bgra) 9744**

accumulation; "I will pile together" (trilateral root 974): a gathering of seeds/concepts/4 piled together/974; a stony place; *ref.* to the lands of Manasseh/testes; *lit.*, seeds/4 of man/4 regulate/7 the shape/form/9; as district of Og/170 in Bashan/777 of Gilead/Δ077: the use of concepts for the vitality of the human form; a source of healing. Value, 206/74: a chief state unto unity.

**purple (argaman, ^mgra) 77744**

color signifying administration, grace; *lit.*, concepts/4 from knowing/4 processes/7 of the waters'/7 potentials/7; color of royalty; *lit.*, concepts/4 of a King/4 regulating/7 all within/7 unto becoming the Son/Formulation of Man/7; redemption; color signified by the letter *waw*/7. Value, 294/Δ74: conveying principles of transformations unto future access.

**ark, mind (aron, ^wra) 7744**

box; depository of Torah scrolls; *lit.*, concepts/4 of mastery/4 that hold/7 potentials/7; note: the ark is depicted in the Torah with specific measurements to house the words of the Spirit: (1) the length is the mind of patience, forbearance, endurance; the width is the mind of generosity, comfort, expansion; the height is the mind of restoration, establishment, glorification, and elevation; length also expresses continuing renewal when mind is positioned as a son/formulation of Elohim/77777; (2) the breath expresses the foundations of spiritual operations and performances; (3) the height conveys the freedom that comes in serving Elohim: as our minds accept the design of the Spirit, they acquire the capacity to hold the words of the Spirit. Value, 257/574: a mind internalizing perfection; the mind submitted to completeness. See **box**/744; **Arnon**/7744; **holy of holies**/77777 7777; compare **ark**/39X.

**to bind, make bound; a curse (aror, r7ra) 4744**

from the root 444/*to execrate*; dammed, restrained, held back; to reduce in size and significance;

to be fixed in mortality, or in one dimension, without the desire for expansion; to set in proper proportion; *lit.*, the self will/4 of a carnal mind/4 joined/5 to carnality/4. Value, 407/5X: to appropriate a direction/goal; confirming words.

732-35

**Erech; length (erek, °ra) 744**

to endure, continue; patience, forbearance; conveys extent and duration, determination and purpose; *lit.*, concepts/4 of knowledge/4 unto full extension/productivity/5; as a center in the kingdom of Nimrod/4477: persistence, monomania. Value, 221/474: knowledge to branch forth concepts.

758-61

*pl. Aramaic; Syria, Aramites (Arami, ymra) 7744; sing. Aram (ura) 744*

highland; palace, castle, mansion; an energy field, Light field; *lit.*, concepts/4 originating/4 by combustion/5 activities/7; the source for communications—that place where thought precedes articulation: thus, the *resh*/4 precedes the *mem*/5 in *Aram*, but follows in *amar*/474, meaning, “to say”; note: *Arami* forms compound names pertaining to the developing of light patterns—as in *Paddanah-Aram*, a light field for cultivating/ploughing insights, in order to release their potential illumination; as formulation of *Shem*/57/name: attribute of a name/position to exert its influence to elevate/exalt the chief principles/concepts of Light (SMB/Gen. 10:22-23); as formulation of *Kemuel*/44777/raised of *El*: a celestial light body; as district in Canaan/7077: branching thought patterns. Values, 241/474: the mind’s releases of light concepts; 251/474: the mind’s internalizations of light concepts. See *Padan-Aram*/744 747; *Mesopotamia*/77477 744.

763/758; 5102-04

**Mesopotamia (Aram-Naharim, pyrhi ura) 77477 744**

*Aram*/744 of Two Rivers/77477; a Light field streaming with flowing rivers of light; *lit.*, concepts/4 originating/4 by combustion/5 to unfold/5 the enlightened/3 mind/4 via activities/7 of fullness/5. Value, 546/777X: the measured domain of the fullness of Unity. See *Aram*/744; *river*/477.

765-67

**Oren, Aran; box (aron, °ra) 744**

a pine (tree); a repository, chest, closet, ark; *lit.*, concepts/4 of knowledge/4 unto full extension/5; a son/formulation of *Seir*/47LOW/facilitating growth and cultivation the Chori/Horite/747/causing to glow. Value 251/474: the mind unfolding concepts. See *ark*/7744; compare *ark*/77X.

769-70

**Arnon (°nra) 7744**

the chest; valley/stream between *Amori*/7474 and *Moabi*/77477: valley between the breast slopes—the valley over the heart; a tumultuous stream; *lit.*, the seeds/concepts/4 of knowledge/4 flourishing/5 in full extensions/5. Value, 301/4W: a firing/igniting of concepts. See *ark*/7744.

776

**earth, land (aretz, ra) 744**

the embodiment of energies for purpose of transformation; *lit.*, the extension/4 of mind/4 through transformations/7; the stages of transformation of the light energies; designated exchange level: *lit.*, residing concepts of Light/4 governing/4 the pursuits/transformations/use of energies/sacrifices/7; the place of transformations/sacrifices, either unto unity or separateness; the place of inheritance—of the flow of life—designated for the expressions of soul; place of coming to maturity and fullness; *lit.*, the extended/initiated/4 mind/4 in pursuit/7; counterpart to the heavens/names/777777; space given for the invisible attributes of life—the twelve light energies—to be fully expressed as *Yisrael*/44777; space to balance and tune, proportionately, the soul’s energies unto the wholeness of man; note: when the energies are balanced and appropriated according to life’s measurements, then the energies have fully expanded into soul, which is then

eternally renewed, becoming self-perpetuating by the wholeness thus achieved (Jn. 5:26); “Earth”/aretz, as the collected body of energy, is distinguished from “ground”/adamah, which are elements of the visible creation configured on behalf of adam/אָדָם: earth is the state of love, bonding, favor, compensation, fulfillment, satisfaction. Value, 291/אָרֶץ: man in pursuit/transformation unto unity; knowledge is the appropriation of alef energies. See ground/אָדָם; world/hidden/אָרְצוֹ; compare Egypt/מִצְרַיִם, noting that Mitzraim is an inverse/reflected/turned-inside-out variation on land/אֶרֶץ.

784-87 **fire, heat, wrath (ayesh, צָהַל) אֵשׁ**

the force of principle characterizing wisdom, which analyzes and consumes; lit., the emanation/alef force/א of wisdom/consummation/W; the unity of life/א is fire/W; note: a “consuming fire” is wisdom consummating all it begins—gathering unto itself the perfection of all aspects of being that were let out/sent out to attain perfect knowing and expression. Value, 301/אֵשׁ: consummation of concepts. See man/אָדָם; woman/אִשָּׁה; El Shaddai/אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵל.

794 *pl. slopes (eshdat, תְּדָחָה) אֶשְׁדָּת; sing. ravine; outpouring (ashadah, הִדְחָה) אֶשְׁדָּת* a fire/אֵשׁ law/אָדָם; manner of fire; a fiery law; slope of a mountain; waterfall, cascade, rapid descent; lit., an emanation/א of wisdom/W from the door/א of light/א: the light from the total composite of all creation/א. Values, 310/אֶשְׁדָּת: wisdom’s release/pouring forth; 705/אֶשְׁדָּת: the totality of wisdom’s emanations (being like a waterfall: a rushing stream from our innermost being).

802 **women (nashim, נָשִׁים) נָשִׁים; woman (isha, הִשָּׁה) אִשָּׁה**

wife (wives); light energy body devoted to illuminate stored concepts; to radiate wisdom/fire; to energize/illuminate a spiritual name/function via union; lit., a concept/א of wisdom/spirit/W, illuminated/א; a fire/אֵשׁ that illuminates/א; the illuminative function of fire; one who fans/א the fires, thereby warming, sustaining, and causing to glow; lit., the expansive/א means of spirit/W unto illumination/א; the nun/נ in the plural form swallows up the alef/א of the singular form, even as the feminine receives into itself concepts/seed; lit., the interior actions/נ of wisdom/W that bring forth/א the fullness of life/א; note: in the spiritual sense, a woman is the receptor of the words/teachings; as she denotes the form/body of flesh that houses the teachings, it is therefore appropriate for her/the flesh not to govern over the inner man (1 Tim. 2:11,12). Values, 306/אִשָּׁה: wisdom of joining parts; 400/א: renewal, completion. See man/אָדָם; fire/אֵשׁ; female/אִשָּׁה.

804 **Assyria, Asshur (ashur, אַשּׁוּר) אַשּׁוּר**

805 **Asshurim, Ashurites, Assyrian (asheri, אַשּׁוּרִים) אַשּׁוּרִים**

to step aright; lit., principles/א of Wisdom/W administered through/א authoritative/א actions/א; a confirmation, corroboration, approval, endorsement, sanction, acknowledgment; one of the three natures of man that comprises the works of YHWH/אֱלֹהֵינוּ (Isa. 19:23-25); note: Assyria corresponds to the soul—to the extension and flowering nature of the light energies that come from the centers and openings of the pre-embryonic mind: e.g., Nineveh/אֲשּׁוּר/ progeny united with Light, Rehoboth-Ir/אֲשּׁוּר אֲשּׁוּרִים/observers of ways, Calah/אֲשּׁוּר/ completion, and Resen/אֲשּׁוּר/correction; Assyria’s taking the tribes captive corresponds to the nature of the developing/emerging soul taking captive the energies of light, to use as it wills; later, or in the age of Adam’s maturity, Assyria has a path in Egypt/מִצְרַיִם; and Egypt, into Assyria: as the two natures of the embodiment of mind energies intertwine to form the light body blessed by Yisrael/אֲשּׁוּר, Asshur is formulated, in that the collective descendants of Yapheth/אֲשּׁוּר are designated to be within the tents of Shem/אֲשּׁוּר: the fruit of Assyria is undergirded by the roots of Yapheth/the openings of soul; Asshur, as the formu-

lation of Shem/שם/name/position, signifies acknowledgment of mission, being the attribute of a name that gives direction with approval (SMB/Gen. 10:22). Values, 507/שפח: to measure the ordained goal; 517/שפח: to measure ordained activities with words. See Asher/אשר.

811-12 Eshcol (לְשָׁכָה) עֵשְׂכֹל

the fire's/אש totality/wholeness/עש; the fire completes/expands all begotten; a name for planet Earth as a creation of Light to complete/expand fire/wisdom; also: a cluster: e.g., a clustering of the fire traits assembled in the soul, depicted by the clusters of testicles or grapes; trait of soul to house and radiate spirit; the fire's force to assemble; holding the core supply of strength and the fortitude of life; lit., the principles/א of wisdom/א extending/ע and nurturing/ע roles/ע; an Amori/אמורי confederate with Abram/אברם, as soul is confederate with a name. Value, 357/שכח: wisdom's displays unto completion/rest. See Mamre/ממרא.

813 Ashkenaz (זִנְקָה) אֲשְׁכְנַז

the gathering/אש of fire/אש, the clustering/אש of wisdom/אש; bunch, cluster; poplar tree; a formulation/son of Yapeth/אפתי/expansion through Gomer/אומר/reaching conclusions; lit., the principles/א of wisdom/א made evident/ע in purposeful/ע words/א; fire/אש branches forth/ע with desire/ע to be complete/א. Value, 378/אשכנז: utilization of understanding in perspective. See Gomer/אומר.

817-18 guilt offering (asham, מִצָּחָה) אֲשָׁמָה

fire/wisdom's/אש anointing/ע; to have knowledge of fault; to be guilty, culpable, blameworthy; to sin, transgress; lit., to perceive/א the disruption/א of fullness/ע; to instigate/א a spiritual/א release/ע. Value, 341/אשמה: wisdom cleanses concepts.

833-39; 843 Asherites (asherim, אֲשֵׁרִים) אֲשֵׁרִים; Asher; happiness (asher, אֲשֵׁר) אֲשֵׁר

that which satisfies; lit., the projection/א of spiritual/א thoughts/א; the expansion/א of wisdom/א in the mind/א to attain/א to fullness/ע; force of direction; to go forward, lead; to prosper; to bless; to be level, straight; to guide, take a step: hence, forasmuch, as, since, regarding (in the sense “to certify”); as a formulation/son of Yaaqov/יאקוב: to make happy, relieve; happiness, blessing; means of expansion; as a tribe/branch of Yisrael/ישראל: ref. to the seat of the stomach, which approves or disapproves; the horn of understanding, in the shape of the shofar/אשופר; a horn of plenty to satisfy/make full; the light energy to sound forth the horn of understanding—to confirm, verify, acknowledge, endorse, approve, permit; as demonstrative pronoun: who, which, that, regarding; also used as reference to an ashtaroth/אשחרות, as in asherah/אשרה/grove. Values, 501/אשח: continuation of holy expansion; 551/אשח: continuation of holiness to fully extend all concepts. See Asshur/אשור; grove/אשרה; soul/אש.

842 grove (ashera, אֲשֵׁרָה) אֲשֵׁרָה

a permit, approval; a Phoenician goddess of prosperity/abundance/fruitfulness; the approval/אש illuminated/א; lit., expansion/א of the spiritual/א mind/א via enlightenment/א. Value, 506/אשרה: to compose an ordained vessel. See happiness/אש; Ashtoreth/Astarte/אשחרות.

852-55 fem. pl. (awtan, אֲוֹתָן) אֲוֹתָן; fem. sing. you (awt, at, ta) אַתְּ  
masc. pl. (awtam, אֲוֹתָם) אֲוֹתָם; masc. sing. you (awtah, ta) אַתְּ

the composite house of man, which contains within itself all concepts of Elohim/אֱלֹהִים—from alef/א to taw/א (Rev. 1:8; Col. 2:9); also: the events of man; an object; a sign, omen, portent; accusative sign denoting object; togetherness—hence: the preposition “with”; lit., the projection/א of eternity/א: the first and the last; often untranslated in English versions of scripture, in which

cases it normally connotes “complete, utter, the totality of”; the totality of an object, name, *etc.*; *lit.*, from initiation/כ to finalization/self renewal/ח; perception/כ of the totality/ח of Light/א; the total nature of life; *lit.*, the force of Life/כ, completely/utterly/ח emanated/א; Aramaic: to come, occur, arrive. Values, 401/כח: the sum of principle; a continuum of expansion; 1400/כד: the abundant totality of life; 451/כזח: a measured display of principle; 406/זח: a composition of Unity; 441/כזח: a measured release of principle.

860-61 **she-ass (atone, ʿwta) שזח**

a gift, reward, present; to gain strength; to be fortified; level of elemental empowerment to compose a new vessel; empowerment to integrate heaven and earth; *lit.*, the expansive force/כ to complete/finish/ח the vessel/ז of potentiality/ז. Value, 457/זזח: sign of potential completion.

## Bet ב

2, two (bet, b) ב

a preposition form, often combined in prefix to the root of a word, conveying the senses “in, at, by, on, among, with”; those things which receive and hold the expansions of *alef*/כ; ovum, form, house, body; ear, shell; state of consciousness; interiorization; to give form to principle; symbol of the lamb and of the body/work of Mashiyach/Messiah as means of composition and development, image of the invisible; symbol of ram/means of atonement/covering of soul; *bet*/ב is foundational to the *alefbet* triad progressing to *tet*/ט and culminating in *ayin*/א. See *two*/בזב; *house*/בזב; *bet*/בז.

935 **go, come (be, ab) אב**

to enter into, arrive; *lit.*, internalization/ב of concepts/כ. Value 3/ב: processes. See *go/come*/בזב; *come out/go out*/בזב.

874-77 **Beer; expound (be'eer, rab) אב**

to dig, engrave; to make distinct, elucidate, reveal in detail; *lit.*, to harmonize/ב the concepts/כ of the mind/כ; a well, cistern, pit; *lit.*, a development/ב of the principles/כ of knowledge/כ; the well-spring of HaShem (CHP/Num. 21:16). Value, 203/בא: mastery of communications.

894-95 **Babylon, Babel (l bb) אב**

the provisions of our original compound/form as dust/clouds/thoughts prior to our knowing, or coming into a manifestation of order; *lit.*, before/ב my/ב knowing/instruction/כ; to maintain held positions by reflection, or by outward evidence/appearances; a state of assimilation or confusion due to mingling, which may lead to being confounded; also: a disarray—a united border for the diverse sons/formulations of Noach/ב, namely Yapeth/בזב, Cham/בא, and Shem/בז; an affixation to verbalized thought in seeking the elements necessary for rest or consolation; house/ב of anxiety/ב; *lit.*, with/ב consciousness/ב of instruction/כ. Value, 34/בא: a guide to the gates.

898-99 **garment (beqed, dgb) אב**

to cover; a role, assignment, ministry; a robe; a particular calling; a successive flow of revelation; the means unto revelation, as all is given according to the gifts and callings depicted in our respective garments/roles; *lit.*, the means/ב to communicate/ב insights/all in the gates/ב; also: to be covert; treachery. Value, 9/ב: a shielding arrangement.



**linen, staves, poles (vad, db) אג**

means of transporting the ark/אגאג; depicts teachings placed in the ears/side rings, whereby the ark is transported/carried forth: when the Torah is heard/understood, then it is fulfilled—enacted into movement; means to actualize the energies in man; also: a portion, part, delineation from the whole—thus, sometimes construed as “falsehood, lie, fabrication, concoction”; a branch, thread—*esp.* of cloth material; white linen; a distinctive part; *lit.*, a development/manifestation/א of insights/א. Value, 6/ז: connects together. See **linen tunic/אג אגאג**; **breeches/אג אגאג**; compare **staff/rod/אג**; **staff/bar/אג**.

**in the likeness (b'demut, twmdb) אגאג**

according to character; similitude, reflection; *lit.*, with/in/א a form/shape/אגאג; *lit.*, within/א the paths/א to reflect/mirror/א the contained/ז totality/א. Value, 452/אג: a measurement of the potentialities of form.

**cattle (b'hamah, hmhb) אגאג**

with/א *hamah/אגאג*: with heat—with yearnings, shouts of confirmation; to long for; those who cluster together, as does a herd, belonging to His care; connotes all energies and functions of life: the individual aspects of light energies that herd together to be one/*alef/א*/the ox; *lit.*, an animation/א of the fullness/waters/א of life/א. Value, 52/אג: means of potential development. See to **yearn/buzz/hum/אגאג**.

**come (bo, awb) אג**

a coming, appearance; to manifest, reach, arrive, enter, abide; *lit.*, form/א connected/ז to principle/א; consciousness/א uniting/ז with the invisible/א. Value, 9/א: union of parts. See **go/come/אג**; compare **come out/going out/אג**.

**bubble, pore (ba-ah, h[ b) אג ; (bo-ah, h[ wb) אגאג**

to ask, inquire; to discover; to divulge secrets *lit.*, the ear/א discerning/א, without limitation/א; to expose, reveal, lay bare; to destroy; also: to bubble, boil, erupt; a vesicle, pore; vesicular; *lit.*, to develop/א keen/א evaluation/ז of emanations/א. Values, 77/אג: awareness of import; 83/אג: to manifest what is hidden. See **four/אגאג**.

**choose (bachar, rj b) אג**

to select, elect, pick, try; a preference; *lit.*, a conscious/א effort/א unto mastery/knowledge/א. Value, 210/אג: discretion in acquisitions.

**Beten; stomach, body (beten, ^fb) אגאג**

to be hollow; the belly, abdomen, womb, inner part; *lit.*, house/א of truth/congregating/א capable of full extension/א; a center pertaining to Asher/אגאג; also: depth; to bulge; to impregnate; to cover with an inward lining (as with the mucous lining of the stomach, or the placenta lining of the womb), in contradistinction to such outer linings as mucous membranes over the glans or the heart; *note*: as the stomach is to the body, so the body is to the macrocosm: both partake, digest, and joyfully store for making all full. Value, 61/אג: a secret place supporting all living concepts. Compare **stomach/אגאג**.

**in the day (b'yom, μwyb) אגאג**

in the midst of/א light/אגאג; house/א of warmth/אגאג; *lit.*, developing/א occurrences/א coupled/ז with fullness/א—by the activity/א of Light/אגאג. Value, 58/אג: potential for labor/service. See **day/אגאג**.

**between (bayne, ^yb) אגאג**

amongst, amidst, during; in the middle; to understand, interpolate, comprehend, distinguish; *lit.*, internalized/א manifestation/א of potentiality/א. Value, 62/אג: pillar of the house.

**house (bayet, tyb) אגאג**

a household, school; a receptacle; interior; that which lies within; family; form containing a composite of ever-renewing principles; *lit.*, form/᠑ capable of/᠚ regeneration/᠗; also: to domesticate; to incorporate; to take inwardly. Value, 412/᠑᠚᠗: a total/perfect work/act of unity. See **daughter/᠗᠑**.

1008 **Beth-El** (l aAtyb) ᠘᠘ ᠗᠚᠑

House/᠗᠚᠑ of El/God/᠘᠘; a house/formulation/᠗᠚᠑ of order/᠘᠘: the manifestation/construct of Divine Order (SMB/Gen. 12:8); a total, flowing communication center where the camps of angels are encountered; house of strength, might; a recognition of all cohesive elements and principles of life combined as a single Unity, which is the purport of the realization statement of Yaaqov/᠑ᠠᠠ᠒᠚ upon his encounter with the angel (SMB/Gen. 28:17); *lit.*, the state of consciousness/᠑ furnishing/᠚ continual renewal and amplification/᠗ of the principles/᠘ of authority/᠘; note: Beth-El is perceived “from the West”/᠗᠚᠗—*from the receptivity and exercise of all flowing from the East/᠗᠚ᠠᠠᠠᠠ*. Value, 443/᠗᠗᠗: the complete cleansing of processes.

1004; 2044 **House of The Name** (*Bet HaShem*, μḡhAtyb) ᠗᠗᠗᠗ ᠗᠚᠑

a house of all characteristics of Unity, of all combined functions of life; a recognition of all combined/cohesive elements and principles of life; the confession and realization statement of Yaaqov; *lit.*, house/᠑ manifesting/᠚ complete/᠗ Illumination/᠗, Wisdom/᠗, and Spirit/᠗. Value, 757/᠗᠗᠗᠗: the totality of wisdom unfolded in the formulation/son of perfection.

1035 **Bethlehem** (*Bet Lechem*, μj l Atyb) ᠗᠗᠘ ᠗᠚᠑

house/᠗᠚᠑ of bread/sustenance/᠗᠗᠘; former name is Luz/᠗᠗᠘ *to turn away from*: thus, interior/᠗᠚᠑ combat/᠗᠗᠘; birthplace of Mashiyach, signifying that, in the company of haMashiyach, interior struggles are no longer obstacles; rather, they provide the impetus for change, recalling Yahushúa’s words, “whom I love, I chasten”; *lit.*, house/᠑ receiving/᠚ complete/᠗ guidance/᠘ in ascensions/᠗ unto fullness/᠗. Value, 490/᠗᠗: sign of righteousness. See **Luz/᠗᠗᠘**, **Ephratah/᠗᠗᠘**.

1047 **Beth Peor** (rw[ pAtyb) ᠗᠗᠐᠗ ᠗᠚᠑

house/᠗᠚᠑ of openings/᠗᠗᠐᠗; place of transference of values and determination of future states, conveying “house” as a set of openings—*esp.* the mouth, vagina, penis, anus; also: uncovering oneself to ease nature; to be wide open; a gap: a space between where we are presently, as an accumulation, and where we will be going; to determine future expansions; *ref.* to the female receptivity position; *lit.*, a house/receptacle/᠗᠚᠑ opening/᠗ cavities/᠐ to unite/᠗ with the head/glans/᠗; house expressing/᠗ the values/᠐ contained/᠗ in the mind/᠗. Value, 768/᠗᠗᠗᠗: measurement and assimilation of the dimensions of perspective. See **Baal-peor/᠗᠗᠐᠗ ᠘᠐᠗**; **Peor/᠗᠗᠐᠗**.

1060-61 **firstborn** (*b’chor*, rwbk) ᠗᠗᠑᠑

eldest, foremost, chief; a principal fruit; that which opens the door for others, a sign of maturation; *lit.*, a formulation/᠑ of branches/᠗ contained/᠗ within the collection of thoughts/᠗—the foremost ability/fruit/evidence/construct of assembled thoughts; *lit.*, to develop/᠑ the branching/extensions/᠗ contained/᠗ in the mind/᠗; as Mashiyach, the firstborn: *lit.*, state of appearance/᠑ in which the interior and integral/᠑ extensions/᠗ of Unity/᠗ rule/govern/᠗; as Yisrael/᠘᠘᠗᠗᠗, the firstborn: *lit.*, the unfolding/᠑ inner evidence/᠗ contained/᠗ within Aharon/the mind/᠗; the primary form that adequately expresses the principles of the Father. Value, 228/᠗᠗᠗: foremost branch of service/assignment. See **first fruits/᠗᠚᠗᠗᠗**.

1097 **without, excluding** (*belee*, yl b) ᠚᠘᠑

except for; forever, endless, without limit, infinite, limitless; also: incessantly; to wear out, decay; destruction, annihilation; climacteric; *lit.*, the internalization/ש of the direction/ל manifested/ל. Value, 42/שׁ: the flow from within. See **without**/ללשׁ.

1104-06 **Belah, Bela; to swallow (belah, [l b] օלֹא**

to absorb, assimilate, devour; *lit.*, to interiorize/ש the lessons/ל of understanding/օ; to gluttonize, destroy, confuse; *lit.*, to store up/ש prohibited/ל confusion/օ; a son/formulation of Beor/*burning*/אָרֹא; as a sobriquet for Tsoar/Zoar/אֹר/ֵלִילֵ: pettiness; as firstborn of Benyamin/בְּנֵימִינ: appetite. Value, 102/שׂ: distinguishment to formulate. See **Balaam**/מֹאֲלָא.

1109 **Bileam, Balaam (beelam, [l b] מֹלֹא**

not/לֹ of the people/מֹ; foreigner; also: to absorb, assimilate, devour completely; glutton; *lit.*, to store up/ש the chastisement/ל and hate/օ of multitudes/מ; a son/formulation of Beor/*burning*/אָרֹא. Value, 142/שׂא: to conceal the consecration of the household. See **Bela**/օלֹא.

1121-23 **Ben; son (ben, [b] בֵּן**

a formulation of one's potential; *lit.*, a formulation/ש of perfect potential/ב; a male offspring; a work, performance, service; *lit.*, a form/ש with purpose/ב; an interior development/ש augmented by full extension/display/ב. Value, 52/שׁ: the potential of the house. See **build**/בָּנָא.

1124 **build (benah, hnb) בָּנָא**

to construct, establish, formulate, repair, reconstruct; to procreate; *lit.*, to give form/ש to the potentialities/ב of Light/א. Value, 57/שׁ: an extension unto the goal. See **son**/בֵּן; **rib**/רִבָּא.

1121 **daughters (benote, twnb) בָּנוֹת**

plural form indicating the fullest range of the various means of extension, irrespective of any consideration; *lit.*, to give form/ש to the potentialities/ב contained/ב in totality/א. Value, 458/באׁ: regenerative potential to reach other plateaus. See **son**/בֵּן; **daughter**/בָּנוֹת.

1144 **Benjamin (Binyamin, [mnb] בְּנֵימִינ**

the son/בֵּן of my right hand/בְּיָמִינִי; one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life: Benyamin, occupying the lands of the navel/fetus; the energy of administering new lands and acquisitions; *lit.*, a house/ש displaying/ב the activities/ל of cleansing/מ and filtering/ב. Value, 152/שׂא: to distinguish the potentialities of the house. See **soul**/נַפְשָׁא.

1166-69 **Baalim ([l b] מַלְאֲכָא; Baal ([l b] օלֹא**

lord, master, owner, husband; one who has mastered and undergone development in order to teach; *lit.*, the development/ש of understanding/օ to instruct/ל; *pl.*: a collection of rulers/masters; *lit.*, a construct/ש of light and/or darkness/օ directing/ל the actions/ל of the peoples/waters/מ. Values, 102/שׂ: a dominion state (position); 152/שׂא: domain susceptible to passivity. See **Baal-Peor**/אָרֹא օלֹא; **Beth Peor**/אָרֹא אֵלֵא.

1187 **Baal-Peor ([pAl [b] אָרֹא օלֹא**

Master of Opportunity; owner/mastery/օ of the openings/אָרֹא; *lit.*, conscious/ש understanding/օ provoking/ל the manifestation/ב of openings/օ for consideration/ב of intellect/א. Value, 458/באׁ: a summing up of our potential labors to determine future horizons. See **Baal**/օלֹא; **Peor**/אָרֹא; **Beth Peor**/אָרֹא אֵלֵא.

1189 **Baal-Zephon (Baal-Tsphon, [pAl [b] אָרֹא օלֹא**

Master of the Hidden Secrets/coverings; *lit.*, conscious/𐤑 understanding/𐤐 directing/𐤌 transforma-  
tive/𐤈 utterances/𐤇 that are yoked/𐤥 to potentiality/𐤛. Value, 328/𐤇𐤑𐤗: wisdom in extensions of perspec-  
tive. See **north/hidden**/𐤏𐤕𐤈.

1234-35

**to distinguish, break forth; bekah** (*beka*, [qb] 𐤁𐤓𐤑)

to break through; the results of deliberation; a value of silver, denoting understanding/insight; half  
the value of a shekel/𐤌𐤑𐤗, which conveys that a *beka* is the light that breaks forth from our exam-  
inations, extending our deliberations into the world of manifestation; *lit.*, the establishment/𐤑 of  
the domain/𐤈 of understanding/𐤐. Value, 172/𐤑𐤐𐤈: holy understanding of the house/congregation/body. See  
**gerah**/𐤑𐤕𐤈; **shekel**/𐤌𐤑𐤗, 𐤌𐤑𐤗.

1237

**plain, valley** (*beqah*, h[qb] 𐤁𐤓𐤑)

to split wide open; to penetrate, cleave, sever; to crack open the elements in order to penetrate/  
examine components; *lit.*, a form/state of consciousness/𐤑 under the dome/overshadowed/𐤈 of/by  
the perpetuity/𐤐 of Light/𐤑; note: the “plain” in Shinar/𐤕𐤐𐤗, meaning “transmutation of the  
angelic,” refers to penetration of the energy fields unto composition of soul/body—the explo-  
ration of the physical realm for the purpose of enhancing manifestation and expanding utilization  
of the elements. Value, 177/𐤑𐤐𐤈: realm in which openings are penetrated. Compare **lowland**/𐤌𐤑𐤗.

1239-42

**herd, morning** (*boker*, rqb) 𐤁𐤓𐤑)

to investigate, control, examine, observe; to audit; to attend; also: herd, cattle, oxen—the *alef*/𐤀/ox  
is the means to examine what lay in darkness; *lit.*, state of being/𐤑 to confer/confirm/sanctify/con-  
secrate/𐤈 intelligence/𐤀. Value, 302/𐤑𐤗: to assimilate consciousness.

1245

**seek, sought** (*bekash*, çqb) 𐤗𐤓𐤑)

to ask, claim, request, require, search, intend, desire; *lit.*, to commit/𐤑 the meditative mind/𐤈 to  
wisdom/the activity of Fire/𐤗. Value, 402/𐤑𐤗: measurement of consciousness. Compare **seek**/𐤗𐤓𐤑.

1254

**produce, create** (*bora*, arb) 𐤁𐤓𐤑)

to formulate, shape; *lit.*, to develop a house/space/𐤑 for the mind's/𐤀 concepts/𐤀; a primary  
goal/concept of Torah (SMB/Gen. 1:1: *bereshith bora*/𐤁𐤓𐤑 𐤕𐤌𐤗 𐤁𐤓𐤑); heir/work/son/*bar*/𐤁𐤓 of princi-  
ple/𐤀; also: to cut down/fell trees; to recover, recuperate, strengthen; *lit.*, to internalize/𐤑 mastery/𐤀  
of concepts/𐤀. Value, 203/𐤕𐤀: the mind of communications.

*sing.* **Bariah; bar, bolt** (*bereach*, j yrb) 𐤗𐤓𐤑)

1280-82

*pl.* **bars** (*bereachim*, µyj yrb) 𐤗𐤓𐤑)

a latch; the clavicle, collarbone; axis; *lit.*, to receive/𐤑 a mind/head/𐤀 that rules/𐤌 outlook/𐤗; also:  
to escape, be free; a fugitive; flight, *e.g.*, a “fleeing” serpent (Isa. 27:1); *lit.*, to internalize/𐤑 knowl-  
edge/𐤀 that manifests/𐤌 a perspective/𐤗 that brings/𐤌 fullness/𐤗; name of a constellation. Values,  
220/𐤑𐤕: thought extensions; 270/𐤐𐤕: intellectual discernment.

1285-87

**Berith; covenant** (*b'reet*, tyrb) 𐤕𐤓𐤑)

a contract, agreement; a son/work/𐤁𐤓 that gives/receives/𐤌 all, without restriction/𐤕; *lit.*, a recep-  
tive/𐤑 mind/𐤀, responsible/active/𐤌 in continual renewal/𐤕; a condensed form of  
*Beresheet*/𐤕𐤌𐤗𐤁𐤓: the fires of “beginnings” (𐤗𐤕/realms of fire beings); being fulfilled/con-  
cealed/contained/covered, by virtue of covenant; note: to enter covenant/𐤕𐤓𐤑 is to develop/𐤑 the  
intellect/𐤀 unto attaining/𐤌 totality/𐤕; as idol at Shechem/𐤗𐤑𐤗: doctrines as ruling principles.  
Value, 612/𐤑𐤓𐤕: regenerative mind ruling/blessing the house.

1288-1291

**bless** (*barak, baruch*, ° rb) 𐤑𐤕𐤑)

to enlarge or expand, whereas a curse/לפ reduces; praise; the productivity/פ of a son/work/א; expansion, growth; to kneel, bend; to profit; the inverse of rav/א/master, augmented with kaf/פ/productivity; for the teachings of a rav are to develop one fully, according to their blessing of instruction: *lit.*, the interior expansion /פ of knowledge/א unto productivity/פ. Value, 222/אא: having the mind for productive developments.

1298 **Bera (Behrah, [rb] Oא)**

gifted; spontaneous gift; son/א of consciousness/understanding/ו; as master/king of Sodom/אא/ deliberations: *lit.*, the formulation/פ of thought/א via conscious perceptions/ו; one of the masters of light to be united in the war between light and darkness (SMB/Gen. 14:2). Value, 272/אא: the mind's discernment of the interior.

1306 **Birsha (Beersah, [çrb] Oאא)**

son/א of salvation/regard/ו; a master of light pertaining to all stored in the sheaves/אא, e.g., leaves and branches; a king/ruling power of Gomorrah/אאא; master of considering all unfoldments of a seed; *lit.*, to formulate/פ knowledge/א according to wisdom/ו and understanding/ו. Value, 572/אאא: to measure the domain of discernment of forms.

1310-11 **to seethe (bashale, [çb] אא)**

process to mature, ripen, grow; *lit.*, internalization/פ of wisdom's/ו guidance/ל; also: to cook, boil: for what is yet green, or capable of spoilage, is preserved in cooking/maturation—whether as grapes into wine or milk into cheese; note: to “seethe/אא a kid in the milk of the mother” is to attempt the maturity of unity through “food” that has yet to reach its ultimate form, a state of stability/preservation; such a process will never be the attitude or result of satisfying Torah inquiry, which is why the Torah says that you will not attain maturation in this way, and why those who pursue their fullness have no such perspective/practice. Value, 332/אא: wisdom directing consciousness.

1316 **Bashan (çb) אא**

vast, formative area open for detailing and molding; a broad and open territory for eventual occupation that has yet to be defined by principles—by the fire energies of Yisrael/אאא; the physical expressions of soul and body; flesh, forms; the physical, projected realm; territory devoted to one-half tribe of Manasseh as a developmental base; *lit.*, form/פ energized by fire/ו purposes/ו. Value, 352/אא: the glory of HaShem flourishing in created forms.

1319-21 **flesh (b'sar, rçb) אא**

a form of fire for governance; a form comprised of wisdom/spiritual intelligence: *lit.*, a manifestation/פ of spiritual/ו authority/knowledge/thoughts/א; meat, pulp of fruit, pudendum of a man; also: to herald, announce, bring good news; messenger; a bearer of good news, which is the primary function of flesh (Isa. 9:6); note: the term “one flesh” signifies embracing the complete form of Unity, blood relation, kindred; as food: the eating of flesh/אא corresponds to a spiritual mind acquiring the branches of knowledge referred to as “the meat of the Word”: the flesh/food profits/accomplishes nothing on its own, nor can it contribute on its own; for it is dependent upon Spirit for its very existence and is given for the soul's meditation/reflection. Value, 502/אא: a composite of sanctified form.

1323-25 **daughter (bet, bot, bat, tb) אא**

branch; village; child, maiden; a liquid measure equal to an ephah/אאא; used in the constructs: “native of, inhabitant of, worthy of, belonging to the same party of”; *lit.*, a composite/א house of mutuality/פ; also: to change; to establish bridges—the means to transfer energies from one embod-

iment to another; *lit.*, house/᠑ of renewal/᠕; to construct; with a movement of; at once, simultaneously. Value, 402/᠑᠕: to change form; a perfection of hearing; the composition of form. See **house**/᠕᠒᠑; **build**/᠗᠑; **daughters**/᠕᠑᠑᠗.

8432      **among** (*batok*, °wtb) ᠑᠑᠕᠑

within/᠑ the center/᠑᠑᠕; *lit.*, form/᠑ perfected/᠕ in an equilibrium/᠑ of cycles/᠑. Value, 428/᠕᠑᠕: continuum of fruitful labors. See **center**/᠑᠑᠕.

## Gimel ᠒

3, three (*gimel*, g) ᠒

to carry, transmit, convey; processes; birth canal; conduits, passageways, crevices, channels; ascending; breakthroughs; value of a trustee; resurrection; depicted by camels, llama, giraffe, ostrich, praying mantis; *gimel*/᠒ is foundational to the *alefbet* triad that progresses to *yod*/᠒ and culminates in *pe*/᠒. See **three**/᠑᠑᠒᠑; *gimel*/᠒᠑᠒.

1368      **mighty** (*gibor*, rwbg) ᠒᠑᠒

powerful, valiant; warrior; one who subdues, conquers; *lit.*, the elevation/᠒ of a house/᠑ comes by bestowal/᠑ of spiritual intelligence/᠒; inversely: the overthrow/᠒ of a house/state of consciousness/᠑ is by the introspective/᠑ mind/᠒ (Zech. 4:6). Value, 211/᠒᠑᠒: the King gives strength. See **God**/᠒᠑᠒᠒; **mighty**/᠑᠑᠒᠒; compare **strong**/᠑᠑᠒᠒, ᠒᠑᠒᠒, ᠒᠑᠒, ᠑᠑᠑᠑, ᠑᠑᠒᠒.

1379-81      **Gebal; border** (*gabal*, l wbg; l bg) ᠒᠑᠒; ᠒᠑᠒

cord; boundary; to be bound; to confine, set a limit; denotes the extent/end—the termination of a region or a stage of development: *e.g.*, the border of Canaan/᠑᠑᠑᠑ is the end/goal of all man attains in the image of Tsidon/᠑᠒᠒᠒; as territory of Edom/᠑᠑᠒᠒ and home of the Giblites/᠒᠒᠒᠒: constrained; to define; to adjoin; neighbor; *lit.*, to communicate/᠒ the form's/᠑ role/᠒; also: to knead, mix, make a lump of dough; *lit.*, to lift up/distinguish/᠒ the development/᠑ of roles/᠒. Values, 35/᠒᠒: guidance/goad of Light; 41/᠒᠑: to reflect Principle.

1407-10      **Gad; fortune** (dg) ᠒᠒

success; one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life—Gad, occupying the lands of the intestines: the energy of assimilating what has been ingested/stored; the processing/᠒ of insights/᠒; also: coriander seed. Value, 7/᠒᠒: completion. See **soul**/᠑᠑᠒᠒.

1419/1431-35      **Giddel; great, growth; upbringing** (*gadol*, l dg; l wdg) ᠒᠒᠒; ᠒᠒᠒

advanced, high, noble; greater than; growing, developing; to nurture another unto his potential; *lit.*, communicating/᠒ insights/᠒ to unify/᠑ roles/᠒; nurture/᠒ increases/expands/᠒ you (unto the fullness of the Father) to perform/᠒ as He (Yahuchánan/Jn. 14:12); also: becoming arrogant, or large, by projecting self above the whole. Values, 43/᠒᠒: the flow of communications; 37/᠒᠒: direction of momentum unto the goal. See **the great river**/᠒᠒᠒᠒ ᠒᠑᠒.

1438      **hew** (*gada*, [ dg) ᠒᠒᠒

to cut off, fell, dehorn, destroy; *lit.*, to process/᠒ the insights/᠒ of understanding/᠒. Value, 77/᠒᠒: understanding implemented.

1439

**Gideon** (*Gid'on*, ḡw[ dg] גִּדְוֹן)

to cast down, cut down, lop off; a hewer; to dehorn; *lit.*, to process/ʾ the insights/Δ of understanding/○ in accordance with/ʔ potentiality/ʔ. Value 133/√פ: to distinguish roles and processes.

1463

**Gog** (gwg) גֹּג

northern area where the light crystals condense; a roof, ceiling; roofer, thatcher; *lit.*, point of communicating/ʾ unity's/ʔ breakthrough/emergence/ʾ. Formula: 3 = 3 (written as ʾ ʔ ʾ): a perfect balance of triads. Value, 12/√ל: acquisition of form.

1471

**nations, gentiles** (*goyim*, μywg) גוֹיִם; **gentile, nation** (*goy*, ywg) גוֹי

my/ל covering/back/ʔʾ; Aramaic: interior structure; an ongoing process—either as belonging or as not belonging to life; one in process of redemption; *lit.*, a process/ʾ administering/ʔ energies/ל; channels/ʾ of Unity/ʔ manifesting/ל a fullness of life/ʔ. Values, 19/√ל: strong shelter; of plural, 59/√ע: dynamic interchange. See **people**/ʔ○.

1481-84

**Gur; to dwell, sojourn** (*gur*, rwg) גֹּר

to settle, live, lodge; to crowd together; *lit.*, avenue/process/ʾ to nurture/ʔ the mind/ʾ; also: to fear; to be afraid, as of a stranger; to have reverence for the spiritual dweller within, even though unknown or immature, with understanding as to future development; a cub, whelp, young lion. Value, 12/√ל: acquisition of form. See **stranger**/ʾʾ.

1486

**lot, fortune** (*goral*, l rwg) גֹּרָל

destiny, share, portion; to cast lots, raffle; *lit.*, process/ʾ of merging/ʔ knowledge/ʾ with roles/ל; to channel/ʾ the containment/ʔ of knowledge/ʾ by supportive roles/ל. Value, 239/√ע: knowledge directing interchange. See **portion**/לʾʾ.

1419

**Giloh; to discover, reveal, uncover** (*galah*, hl g) גִּלָּה

to expose, disclose; to appear; also: to wander, depart, go into exile: as a result of discovery, we depart from the old to pursue the new; *lit.*, to pursue/ʾ the roles/ל of life/ʾ; a center pertaining to Yahúdah/ʾʾʾʾ. Value, 38/√ל: the roles of perspective/vision. See **uncover**/לʾʾ.

1556-61

**Galal; to roll** (*galal*, l l g) גָּלַל

to fold, unfold; to furl; to exonerate; to remove disgrace; dung, excrement; *lit.*, processes/ʾ to fulfill/ל instruction/ל; also: a boulder, heavy stone (having been rolled from a mountain); due to, because of, for the sake of. Value, 63/√פ: arranged/systematic processes.

1568

**Gilead** (*Gilad*, d l g) גִּלְעָד

a balm for healing; hill/heap/stones/ל of testimony/witness/confirmation/Δ○: compounds which attest that healing is via an agreement, testimony, confession—by a fountain/verification/ל of being/Δ○ which facilitates/ʾ that each role of man/ל be in continuance/○Δ; *lit.*, processes/functions/ʾ that guide/ל the senses/○ through openings/passageways/Δ. Half of Gilead is allotted to Reuvan/ʾʾʾʾ (for seeing) and to Gad/Δ (for assimilating and the distribution of resources); half allotted to Manasseh/ʾʾʾʾ (for maturing related to the testes, which confirm). Value, 107/√פ: abiding/persevering unto the goal.

1571

**also** (*gam*, μg) גַּם

too; in addition to; either, or, neither; *lit.*, process of multiplication. Value, 43/√פ: multiplication of avenues.

1580-81

**to ripen; camel** (*gimel*, l mg) גִּמְלָה

the processes of ripening, weaning, maturing: to be distanced from a previous state; also: to

reward, repay, recompense, benefit; remuneration; name of the third letter of the *alefbet*; *lit.*, the means/processes/∧ of fulfilling/∞ roles/direction/ℒ. Value, 73/∞: transference processes. See *gimel*/∧; **three**/∞ℒ∞, ∞∞ℒ∞.

1584-86

**Gomer; to conclude** (*gomer*, rmg) אג

to complete; to end, finish, decide; to deduce, learn from one thing to another; to infer; *lit.*, the processes/∧ involving flows/∞ of thought/א; a formulation/son of Yapheth/אגל/*the first opening of the mind's expressions* for the completion/perfection of man (as depicted in the generations of man following Noach/*comfort*); to discern and enjoy the essence, flavor: thus, to burn spices; an ember, the final form of burning; note: we begin as a spark/∞ℒא and, during the first generations emitted from Adam/אאא to Noach/אג, we grow unto the ember, which ember possesses all ignited/initiated from Adam unto Noach; throughout this holding/ג of fires/∞א, we rise as a sacrifice into the generations of Noach; Gomer relates to the soft spot on the cranium: it is this opening that is the orifice of the straight and narrow path within every person, and it is the very opening that determines the formulation of the brain and skull: the top opening of this fluted path is Gomer and the bottom opening is Tiras/אגל-א; as the energies of light descend through this flute, so they arise again: the flow is within and without, continually radiating in an orbital motion; *Gomer* refers, *lit.*, to the channeling/∧ of messages/∞ of knowledge/mind/א (the illuminations of channeling result in the processes of knowledge): from all drawn into this channel there are decisions and deductions; Gomer is the opening of the head that draws out and draws in knowledge: as the messages are processed through the opening of Gomer through the inner ear via the mouth, a *lamed*/ℒ forms—instruction occurs. Equation:  $\sqrt{3} \times 4/200 = (\infty/40 \times \sqrt{3})5$ , which is balanced via the receptivity, or channeling/3/∧, and during which process it is equated by conclusions of input/5/א. Value, 243/אא: the mind of spiritual processes. See the formulations of Gomer: **Ashkenaz**/אגאאא, **Riphat**/אגא, and **Togarmah**/אגאאא (these three openings determine the flower formation of the Iris within the mind).

1588

**garden** (*gan* ḡ) גן

orchard, park; *lit.*, a channel/∧ for full extension/completion/∞; birth canal/∧ of the Son of Man/ג: place where the secrets of life are temporarily held/deposited in life forms and in seeds to be released into beautiful sheaves of light. Value, 53/∞: potential, in process.

5060

**touch** (*gah*, [g]) אג

to meet with, agree; *lit.*, to elevate/∧ understanding/א; from the root אג/∞/*plague*, as when YHWH/אגאג touches Pharaoh to raise up/∧ consciousness/א of all compositions of Sarai/אאא. Value, 73/∞: to understand a process. See **touch**/אג.

1615-16

**stranger** (*gare*, rg) אג

alien, foreigner; a proselyte; to reside, dwell, sojourn; *lit.*, one processing/∧ knowledge/א; to entangle the mind. Value, 203/א: knowledge agent. See **Hagar**/אגא; **dwell**/אג.

1624-26

**gerah** (*gayrah*, hrg) אגא

to excite, provoke, stimulate, incite, stir up; to chew the cud, ruminate; *lit.*, the processes/∧ of intellectual/א gathering/א; twenty/∞/*productive* gerah/אא/∞/*stimulations* equal one shekel/*deliberation*. Value, 208/אא: thought weavings. See **beka**/אגא; **shekel**/אגא, אגא.

1486; 1632

**portion** (*garall*, l rg) אגא

to apportion; to cast/draw lots; *lit.*, the process/∧ of allocating/א roles/ℒ. Value, 233/אא: authority guiding processes. See **lot/fortune**/אגא.



1639 **reduce, diminish (gara, [rg] OQ)**  
to subtract, deduct, draw out; *lit.*, to transmit/∧ the mind's/4 understanding/O; to shear, trim ("hair" being a symbol of the activity of the mind); also: copper; a blood-letter; to begin to ripen: to channel the components encircled or held within; the act of ripening is also the drawing out or subtraction of the properties contained in the seed. Value, 273/∧O4: thoughts discerning process.

1641-42 **Gerar; to chew the cud (gerar, rrg) 44∧**  
cause and effect; to bring about, involve, drag into/off; sequential participation; the extent of the border of Canaan/, the humble servant-form, referring to the ability to bring about/involve via meditation: to chew the cud/meditate is the means to bring something about or to move it along; *lit.*, the processes/∧ of the mind/4 to multiply/increase thought/knowledge/4; the movements/∧ of a masterful/4 mind/4. Value, 403/∧X: regenerative processes.

1643-45 **divorce, deport (garash, crg) W4∧**  
to drive out, expel, evict; to put away; also: to make fruitful; to be productive; *e.g.*, the produce of a plant is that which is expelled from the parent plant form for the purpose of procreation, even as the life force is first thrust out of the man and sown into the woman, later to be expelled from the mother as a viable life form; *lit.*, processes/∧ of intellectual/4 digestion/assimilation/utilization/W; note: within each of us is the capacity to divorce ourselves from previous states/forms for the purpose of emerging as a new creature: thus, we understand that YHWH/∧YQ drives out/expels the nations from before us for the purpose of thrusting forth the chosen inherent processes unto their proper use and unto development of their designated future form. Value, 503/∧FX: total distinguishment of processes. Compare **put away/∧YQ**.

1647/1648 **Gershon (∧Wcrg) YW4∧; Gershom (∧Wcrg) YW4∧**  
symbolizes the productiveness, fruit of the body; depicts the fleshly layers of the body corresponding to the curtains of the tabernacle, culminating in the light robes of immortality; *lit.*, that which augments/∧ beauty/4 and strength/W in the service/Y of fullness/maturity/Y, as also potentiality and/or display/Y; a son/formulation of Levi/∧YU/joining. Values, 549/∧YFX: composite covering of flowing interchange; 559/∧YFX: full discernment of potential unions.

5066 **come (gashet, tcg) XW∧**  
trilateral root for the forms XW∧ and YXW∧, both forms rendered in translation as variations on "drawing near"; *lit.*, the process/∧ of assimilating/W Torah/X. Value, 703/∧WX: the measurement of Wisdom, lifting up. See **come near/W∧**.

## Dalet Δ

**4, four (dalet, d) Δ**  
a door; an opening to nurture, as the breast; gates of thanksgiving; door to the sheepfold, providing access beneath and above; an insight: to access paths of righteousness through embracing a

light principle and being devoted/surrendered in mind to that principle: life is a treasure chest, and the one who honors the principles of light has the key for access; door, gates, entrances, exits; heart, nose; to mature in the paths: opening to past, present, future; to examine, expand, facilitate; means of acquisition and revelation; to maintain communications with all paths of the diamond-clustered nature (See *Crown Diamond*); door/access to each of the twelve tribes within; to discern the gates within each tribal center of consciousness; to study the paths/courses of the heavens: the paths of names; to understand the influences of light and the harmony of light courses/orbits; to ride in a chariot, to enter into a planetary system/region, *e.g.*, to enter into the Earth realm at birth is to proceed through a gate, and there are gates opened for the transfer from Earth to other realms; *dalet/Δ* is foundational to the *alefbet* triad that progresses to *kaf/פ* and culminates in *tsade/צ*. See **four/פדא**; *dalet/דא*.

1696-99 **word (*devar*, rbd) דבא**

a leader, guide, cause; to conquer, subdue; message vehicle; *lit.*, an insight of the heart/Δ that enformulates/פ the mind/ד; also: pasture, meadow—even as speech is a “meadow” of words. Words are illuminated insights/Δ that make an appearance/to construct/build/develop/פ the mind/ד of man as a ruler, governor, teacher/ד of all life energies: a word is, *lit.*, an open gate/Δ to the houses/פ of knowledge/ד; note: words are seen as the basis of life; for they formulate energies that belong to the unity of life. These energies, in turn, develop soul expressions whereby the energies become are complete, confirming their base of being. It is via the study of words and of their implementations—especially, the words of Elohim/דבא— that the energies become totally expanded from their encapsulated state as symbols to become expressed fully as matured soul/expression. The total nature of a mature soul is the fruit, or the Word, which speaks in/from the beginning. Value, 206/פד: beginning of unity: the mind formulating unified expressions. See **wilderness/דבא**.

1715 **corn (*dagan*, ḡd) דגן**

cereal, grain; nourishment, increase; kernels designated for the expansion/blessing of the mind given to Yaaqov/פדב; *lit.*, insights of the heart/Δ that invigorate/communicate/פ the son of man/פ. Value, 57/פד: potential of words.

720-21 **Dedanim, Dedanites, Dodanim (*Dodanim*, pyndd) דדן**

confederates, covenanters; to be a friend; lovable, beloved; an uncle, aunt; also: to place in a basket; opening to achieve associated branches, or bonds, between all that has been formulated: a point of great strength of operation, as these bonds are established; through the openings of Dodanim, the perfect openings of unity are established within each person; *lit.*, gateway/Δ to insights/Δ that unfold/פ in activities/פ of fullness/פ; a son/formulation of Yavan/פד /the heart *chakra*; note: “Dodanim” is later written as דדא (1 Chron. 1:7), where it may be rendered as “knowledgeable insights unfolding in activities of fullness.” Value, 108/פד: regulator of labors and services. See **Yavan/פד**; **Kittim/פד**.

1738-39 **to be sorry (*dawah*, hwd) דבא**

ill, sick, unwell; mournful, wretched; fading; *lit.*, passageways/Δ that administer/פ illumination/פ. Value, 15/פד: blessings that delineate.

1752-56 **Dor; generation, age (*dor*, rwd) דור**

a period, era, epoch; a dwelling state; to sojourn, inhabit; as city of Canaan/פדב: to move in a circle; as En-Dor/דור פד: “eye of the storm”; also: to house, accommodate; *lit.*, openings to the past, present, and future/Δ united/פ in the mind/ד. Value, 210/פד: mind achievements/activities. See **generations/פדב**; **turtle dove/פד**; compare **season/פדב, פד**.

1767-68      **to be adequate, sufficient** (*dye*, yd) זלΔ  
the requisite quantity; enough, plenty; *lit.*, portal/Δ of blessing/ז; also: for, that, which; *lit.*, passage-way/Δ for a manifestation/ז. Value, 14/ז: means of attaining opportunity.

1774      **Dizahab; tongues of fire** (*di-zahav*, bhzAyd) זצס זלΔ  
an abundance/זלΔ of gold/זצס—a sufficiency of wisdom; bountifulness; *lit.*, insights of the heart/Δ that activate/ז the tongue/ס unto enlightened/א development/ז; Sinai/זזלפ wilderness state associated with Hazeroth/אזרע/enclosures and Laban/לל/heart and lying beyond the crossing at Reeds/רע/ conclusions. Value, 28/ז: productive outlook.

1777-82      **to judge, sentence** (*din*, yd) זלΔ  
to rule, govern; to punish; to contend, quarrel, contest, argue, discuss; to litigate: to accuse, blame, find guilty, defend, acquit, justify; *lit.*, insights/Δ defining/ז potentiality/ז. Value, 64/ז: to fortify/uphold the door. See **judge/argue**/זזל; compare **Dan**/ד.

1800      **poor** (*dal*, l d) זלΔ  
meager, impoverished, wretched; lean, low, humble, weak; *lit.*, insights/Δ that restrain/ז; also: a door as means to let something pass; *lit.*, insight/Δ that directs movement/ז; to deduct, subtract, impoverish. Value: 34/ז: purposeful examination. See **thin out**/זל; compare **poor**/זזל.

1817      **door** (*dalet*, tl d) זלΔ  
gate, portal, entrance, means of access; also: a cover over an opening *lit.*, a passageway/Δ that points/ז to a totality/ז; insight/Δ as a goad/ז to renewal/ז; symbol of the heart of Mashiyach Yahushúa, even as the doubled dalet/ז is the symbol of the Body of Mashiyach, the spiritual Nation of Yisrael/זלללל זל/Am Yisrael (not to be confused with any secular state). Value: 434/ז: the measurement of the roles of insight; to compose the rods of understanding. See **dalet/Δ**; **four**/זלל.

1818      **blood** (*dam*, μd) זלΔ  
juice; to facilitate fullness; the means of exchange between members unto wholeness; *lit.*, to hold/exchange/Δ all together/ז: the blood of Yahushúa exchanges, or transfers, alignment/righteousness to those accepting the image of Elohim/זללל; we are washed in/by the blood of the Word/זל, that whatever energy or soul expression has been defiled or polluted may be cleansed in the exchange thus established between the earthly and the heavenly and may be renewed in agreement with the Word/the Son/Formulation of YHWH/זלל; note: at every point the Torah is unfolded, there is the shedding of blood, signifying the giving of life: its designation unto service for the spiritual function of man. The sprinkling of blood represents the flow from an open vein. We understand that blood is given as a medium of mortality to attain unto the goal of immortality; thus, sprinkling is performed seven times, or from *alef*/ז/initiation to *zayin*/ז/fulfillment. Value, 44/ז: to anoint the heart.

1833-34      **Damascus** (*Damehsek*, qçmd) זלΔ  
blood/זל sack/ז: *ie.*, red sackcloth; to be alert; state of ascending consciousness concerning wisdom's activities: a realization of all the activities within (held in sacks of blood); *lit.*, the path/Δ of fullness/ז wisdom/ז designates/ז. Value, 444/ז: to measure the flow of insights.

1835-36      **Dan** (d) ד  
judge; judgment; one of the twelve branches/tribes of life—Dan, occupying the lands of the lungs; the energy of exchanging/evaluating; *lit.*, examination/Δ of potentiality/ז; note: the tradition-

al rendering of Dan as “judge” devolves from the lungs’ role in the exchange of breath/air. Value, 54/Δ: determination to examine. See **soul/W77**; compare **judge/argue/77Δ7**.

1865-66      **freedom (de’ror, rwrđ) 474Δ**  
liberty; release from servitude; also: a sparrow, swallow; *lit.*, pathways/Δ to knowledge/4 that are expansive/Υ and elevating/4. Value, 410/7X: renewing activities.

1869-70      **way (dereck, ° rd) 74Δ**  
a route, road, path, course; distance; to step, walk, go, march; also: custom, procedure; *lit.*, pathway/Δ to knowledgeable/4 extensions/7. Value, 224/Δ74: mind of fruitful insight.

1875      **seek (derash, 7rd) W4Δ**  
to inquire, meditate, draw out, ask; to explain, interpret, claim; to frequent; *lit.*, a pathway/door opening/Δ the mind/4 unto the blaze of wisdom/W. Value, 504/Δ7X: the total domain of inquiry. Compare **seek/sought/W77**.

## He 𐤁

**5, five (he, h) 𐤁**  
prefix used as definite article “the”; a rake, winnowing fan; light rays, life universal; stars, luminaries; lightening, illumination, emanation; that which gathers, separates, distinguishes; evaporation, precipitation; gifts innumerable, without measure or limit; *he/𐤁* is foundational to the *alef-bet* triad that progresses to *lamed/ל* and culminates in *kof/כ*. See **he/lo/4𐤁**; **five/W77A**.

1887      **lo (hey, ah) 4𐤁**  
behold; you may infer/deduce; *lit.*, the illumination/𐤁 of a concept/4; also: if so. Value, 6/7: a connection/yoke. See **he/𐤁**; **five/W77A**.

1904      **Hagar (rgh) 47A**  
to migrate, emigrate: hence, “The Stranger,” an immigrant: signifies the lower mediation of the heart energy field, which bears the natural form; mother to develop the body mass; *ref.* to the physical Jerusalem, the door/access for the heart center to enter into the physical elements; a bondswoman/servant to soul; *lit.*, gifts/𐤁 to convey/carry/7 mind/4. Value, 208/74: mind elevation; the mind of service. See **stranger/47**; compare **Serah/7AW**.

1800      **to thin out (haydale, l dh) 7A**  
rake/𐤁 of impoverishment/7A, *e.g.*, to thin out plants; *lit.*, the winnowing/𐤁 of insights/Δ that restrain/7; also: “the poor.” Value, 39/77: to bring order to collections. See **poor/7A**.

1931-34      **he; to become (hoo, awh) 47A**  
to exist, breathe (may be used with *fem.* or *masc.*); *lit.*, life/𐤁 bonded/7 to seed/4; to be enlightened/𐤁 to the outpouring/7 of Principle/4; a light/𐤁 vessel/7 of seed/Principle/4; also: the same; *lit.*, the light/𐤁 contained/unfolded/7 is according to principle/4; often used with or at the end of a statement to heighten the thought. Value, 12/77: the activity within.

1935-36 **Hod; honor, glory** (*hude*, dwh) ᐃᐃᐃ  
splendor, beauty, grandeur, magnificence; resonance; resounding; *lit.*, the brilliance/ᐃ contained/ᐃ  
in the gates/ᐃ. Value, 15/ᐃᐃ: to bless with light.

3205 **to beget** (*holade*, dl wh) ᐃᐃᐃᐃ  
to father, have a child; to be born; *lit.*, to project/emanate/ᐃ united/ᐃ roles/ᐃ through passage-  
ways/ᐃ. Value, 45/ᐃᐃ: anointed emanation. See **child**/ᐃᐃᐃ.

1954 **Oshea, Hoshea, Hosea; delivered** (*Hoshea*, [ ᐃwh) ᐃᐃᐃᐃ  
redeemed, saved, helped; source for *Hosanna*/ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, meaning “Save, I pray”; *lit.*, enlighten-  
ment/ᐃ pouring out/ᐃ wisdom/ᐃ and understanding/ᐃ. Value, 381/ᐃᐃᐃ: the utilization of manifested  
principles. See **Yahushúa**/ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ.

2490-91 **to begin** (*hachale*, l j h) ᐃᐃᐃᐃ  
to apply; to operate: the becoming/generation of man desires/seeks to apply/operate by the prin-  
ciples of becoming, acquired from Adam/ᐃᐃᐃ to Noah/ᐃᐃ (SMB/Gen. 6:1); *lit.*, to activate/ᐃ an  
assignment/ᐃ in order/ᐃ; to apply/ᐃ the operations/ᐃ of an instruction/ᐃ. Value, 43/ᐃᐃ: to release a  
process. See **begin/redeem**/ᐃᐃᐃ.

1931-34 **she, it** (*hee*, ayh) ᐃᐃᐃᐃ  
feminine pronoun; *lit.*, light rays/ᐃ designated to transmit/receive/ᐃ concepts/seed/principles/ᐃ.  
Value, 16/ᐃᐃ: ability to hold; capable of unity.

1961-62 **be** (*hayah*, hyh) ᐃᐃᐃᐃ  
a definite/ᐃ act of Light/ᐃᐃ; becoming, belonging to; *lit.*, light/ᐃ breeds/gives/ᐃ light/ᐃ; to exist;  
to remain; it is; being that: ᐃᐃᐃᐃ commonly appears with the conjunctive prefix *waw*/ᐃ in the con-  
struction ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, which is normally rendered in translation as “and it came to pass” or as “and Yah  
acts”; *lit.*, the defined/ᐃ activities/ᐃ of life/light/ᐃ. Value, 20/ᐃᐃ: the branching/productivity of life.

1969 **hin** (yh) ᐃᐃᐃᐃ  
a liquid measure approximating 176 oz.; from the root ᐃᐃᐃ, meaning “wealth, capital, plenty,  
enough, quietly, gently does it”; a specified tabernacle measurement applied to offerings of  
oil/wine/understanding and pertaining to the operation of each energy; *lit.*, illumination/ᐃ to  
attain/ᐃ our potential/ᐃ; a quarter hin/ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ signifies willingness to be taught and results in  
accessible increase apportioned according to the gates opened for understanding; one-third  
hin/ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ conveys the anointing of the oil: the cleansing results of the applied Word; the  
half hin/ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ acknowledges the building value of instruction: that the structures and devel-  
opments of instruction and understanding are conducive to being built up in the faith; the full hin  
is expressive of full devotion to the Branches of Light, in acknowledgment of the holy instruc-  
tion that all branches of life are devoted and belong wholly to the Fire of Wisdom; *lit.*, an eman-  
ation/ᐃ that activates/ᐃ potentiality/ᐃ; also: to dare; a venture, chance; to capitalize; to specify;  
namely; this is, that is; a specification. Value, 65/ᐃᐃ: structuring illumination.

3808; 1972 **surely; remove** (*haloo*, al h) ᐃᐃᐃᐃ  
is it not so, it is surely so: to emphasize a point clearly, emphatically; to clarify with emphasis,  
guide with assurance; *lit.*, to highlight/ᐃ the guidance/ᐃ of Principle/ᐃ; also: to be far removed; to  
be distanced, remote: the rake/ᐃ of negation/ᐃᐃ. Value, 36/ᐃᐃ: guidance of Unity.

1978/1980-83 **walk** (*halak*, ° l h) ᐃᐃᐃᐃ  
to proceed, go, continue, step; passageway, journey; to wander, travel; traveller; *lit.*, to delin-

eate/define/א the course/direction/ל of branching/ש. Value, 55/א: potentialities of animation. See to walk/שכל.

1990-92 **Ham; they (hame, ḥh) חמא**

personal pronoun indicating an assembly of light: the radiance/א reflected/ש in a group; *lit.*, an illuminated/א fullness/ש; radiance/א fully released/ש. Value, 45/א: full radiance; reflected light.

1992-93 **to hum; the activity of life (hamah, hmh) חמח**

to thrum, be noisy; the consequence of the light energies gathered as heat bodies; to make a shout, roar, coo, bleat, buzz: uproar, the various sounds of assembled life energies; *lit.*, life/א pouring forth/ש life/א; also: to desire, yearn. Value, 50/ש: potentiality. See **cattle/חמח** (with/ש *hamah*, or “with heat”—with warmth extended/שח).

2007-09 **behold (heenay, hnh) חנח**

an acknowledgment: often translated as “here I am”; to give pleasure, cause joy; to please, gladden; to benefit from; to profit; *lit.*, to define/א the will/ש with illumination/א. Value, 60/ח: responsible empowerment; the divine will’s radiance; the divine will, illuminated.

5493 **(haseer, rsh) חשא; put away (hasarah, hrsh) חשא**

to dismiss, remove; a suspension; subtracted, deducted; lacking; to reduce, decrease; *lit.*, to remove/א the supporting/ח knowledge/א concerning an emanation/א. Values, 270/א: to impoverish understanding; 265/ח: to weaken support of life. Compare **divorce/deport/חא**.

6565 **break (hapare, rph) חפח**

to dig, excavate; to search, explore, rummage; one who digs, breaks ground; also: to blush, be ashamed, break face; *lit.*, to reveal/א the expressions/פ of the mind/א. Value, 285/א: mind expressing illumination. See **break/shatter/חפ**.

2022-23 **Hor; hill country, mount (har, rh) חר**

an elevation, high range, mountain; *lit.*, an illuminated/א mind/א; the light/א of the mind/א; also: nation; *lit.*, innumerable/א individuals/א. Value, 205/א: the mind’s emanations.

2022; 567 **mount of the Amorites (Har-Amori, yrmahArh) חרמח**

with/א the authority/א of enlightened/א sayings/חא; *lit.*, the light/א of the mind/א defines/א concepts/א in flows/statements/ש of knowledge/א and blessings/ל. Value, 461/א: a composite structure of concepts/words.

2026-27 **kill (harag, grh) חרג**

to slay, murder, execute; to smite, destroy, slaughter; also: to leap out, spring forth; to digress; *lit.*, to winnow/א mental/א processes/ח. Value, 208/ח: to rule perspective.

2039 **Haran; to be parched, angry (Hawran, ḥrh) חרח**

keen intelligence; from the root חר, meaning “mountain”; *lit.*, the enlightened/א mind’s/א unfoldments/ש; the illuminated/א mind/א in full extension/ש; brother to Avram/חא/ *exalted principles*, and father to Lot/חא/ *veiled*; offspring of Terach/חא/ *composing the mind through service*; father/generating force of the governing attributes Milkah/חא and Yisskah/חא; note: Haran is the developmental stage from which springs forth the measurement of our being and also the root from which we branch out to observe the full capacity of life, signifying retention of our ascensions to carry us forward into Lot/חא/ *veils/coverings*. Value, 255/א: mind displaying enlightenment. Compare **Haran/חא**; **Nahor/חא**.

2044; 8034

**Hashem; The Name (HaShem, מִשְׁחָ) וְשָׁמַיִם**

sobriquet for אֵלֹהִים (TQ/Lev. 24-1 1); *lit.*, the emanation/א of divine wisdom/W upon/within the peoples of Earth/י; the radiance/א of fire/W upon water/י; also: as name of father of mighty men in the company of King David: wealthy (from וְשָׂמַיִם, an alternate spelling). Value, 345/אָו: the Spirit's Water of Life. See **the heavens/יְשָׁמַיִם; name/וְשָׁמַיִם; YHWH/אֵלֹהִים**.

8064

**the heavens (ha shemayim, מִשְׁמַיִם) וְשָׁמַיִם**

collective plural of *HaShem/The Name*, sobriquet for אֵלֹהִים; the/א names/יְשָׁמַיִם; names/positions of illumination; the mind's seat of administration; the realm of light orders and positions: the earth may operate according to its own expressive will/nature, or it may joyfully submit to be one/integrated/possessed by the orders of light above—by the created region of divinely appointed positions/names that determine form and expression; *lit.*, the defined state/א of wisdom/W flowing/י to achieve/בless/ל the fullness of life/י. Value, 395/אָו: Wisdom's transference through light. See **The Name/וְשָׁמַיִם; name/וְשָׁמַיִם**.

3034

**to confess (hitwadah, הִדַּוְתָה) אֲדַוְתָה; confession (hitwadut, תְּדַוְתָה) אֲדַוְתָה**

to liberate a person unto wholeness; to know oneself; an adoration; an acknowledgment; with gratitude—*esp.* for a revelation; from *todah/אֲדַוְתָה*, meaning “to give thanks” (root word *yadah/אֲדַוְתָה*/to worship): thus, a confession is uttered with thanksgiving for the scope of wholeness understood at a given point of development; *lit.*, Light rays/gifts/א of renewal/א unifying us/י with avenues/insights/א of judgment and mercy/י unto our totality/א. Values, 821/אָוּ: a resurgence of totality unto productive unity; 420/אָו: measurement of productivity.

## Waw ו

### 6, six (waw, ו) ו

conjunctive prefix to a root word, conveying the senses, “and, also, then, therefore, but”; the scales of justice and mercy; equilibrium; a hook, nail: that which bonds, joins, connects, unites; breast, cup, goblet; administration, consideration, evaluation; unites all elements, from the highest to the lowest; *waw/ו* is foundational to the *alefbet* triad that progresses to *mem/מ*, the thirteenth position, and culminates in *resh/ר*, the twentieth position. Equation: ו = 40(ו ÷ ו). See **six/וּו; waw/וּו**.

3034

**Mother Principle of Elohim (Wah, הוּ) אֵי**

she who is joined with Yah/אֵי; the voice and presence of exclamation, wonder, joy; to make awesome the nature of Yah; also: the exclamations “Ah!, Oh!” (*e.g.*, *Nineveh/אֵינִיב*); all begotten of Yah-ú-Wah/אֵינִיב is perpetual (*e.g.*, *Eve/אֵיבָה*, the maternal position/ה of Wah/אֵי) is of the elect/chosen/לְאֵיבָה belonging to Wah/the Mother Principle of Elohim. Value, 11/אָב: to manifest principle. See **Yah/אֵי; Yahúwah/אֵינִיב**.

2053

**nails (wawee, וּוּ) וּוּ; nail (waw, וּ) וּוּ**

hook, pin; that which connects; *lit.*, a fastening/וּ in unity/וּ; a bonding/וּ through united/וּ activities/ל. Values, 12/אָב: (number of the tribes—of the branches of soul/וּוּ); 22/אָב: (number of letters in the *alefbet*—the revealed spiritual configurations/operations of Elohim/וּוּוּוּ). See **waw/וּ; six/וּו**.

## Zayin ז

### 7, seven (zayin, z) ז

weapon: two-edged sword, knife, arrow, javelin, tongue; that which penetrates, splits: word, laws, instruments, penis; that which marks: goal, aim, pursuit; thus, the goal of the law: perfection, regeneration, healing, deliverance; note: *Zayin/Σ* purpose, affected by *yod/ℓ*/action, results in *nun/ℓ*/display: *zayin* ascends first to distinguishment/Φ of *nun/ℓ*/potentiality, then ascends further (as *zayin/Σ*/completion) unto assimilation of wisdom /W/shin through the influence of *waw/Υ*/unity; the formula for the *zayin* triad may be sensed in the equation  $\Phi (\ell - \Sigma) \Upsilon (\gamma) \Upsilon$  — that is,  $100(10 - 7) = (50)6$ : He who dwells/Φ with the Torah/Σ in his hands/ℓ is maintained/Υ in Wisdom/W unto potentiality/ℓ. See *seven/09W*; *zayin/7LΣ*.

2063 fem. **this (zoat, taz) X4Σ**

the result of a definite purpose of Light; the reception of seed unto renewal; *lit.*, a mark/impression/Σ by the concepts/ℓ of Torah/X; the thrust/Σ of Principle/ℓ in creation/X. Value, 408/4X: sign of Covenant. See *that/this/3Σ*.

2076 **issue (zav, bz) 9Σ**

to pour, drip, ooze, spout, trickle; having a running discharge; one whose flesh is cut or severed/opened; a secretion, discharge, *lit.*, the cutting/Σ of the flesh/9; also: progeny; *lit.*, the target/future/Σ of formulations/9. Value, 9/9: collections.

2074 **Zebulun (Zevulun, ℓ w bz) 7L9Σ**

to exalt, honor, dwell, abide; to lie with; a celestial abode, high abode; *lit.*, the goals/Σ of consciousness/9 united with/Υ the roles/ℓ of the Son of Man/7; one of the twelve life tribes/branches: a fire energy abiding in the tongue member to communicate words abiding in the heart; also: honorable speech; linked in the prophets with Naphtali/ℓLX77 as being among the first to be awakened in Yisrael/ℓ41Wℓ (Isa. 9:1-2): the heart and tongue are among the first to receive illumination; they are likewise linked as the heart (Naphtali) for belief and the mouth (Zebulun) for confession (Rom. 10:9); note: Zebulun is associated with ships, as the tongue is a member at the seashore/boundary, delivering goods from the waters of consciousness and carrying valuables across them. Value, 95/9L: transformations of light. See *soul/777*.

2076-78 **Zebah; sacrifice (zevach, j bz) 49Σ**

to slaughter, sacrifice; a feast, meal; *lit.*, transformations/Σ formulated through/9 services/4; the culminating aim/Σ of the body's/soul's/9 services/works/4, in which the combined energies become the bread and the offering; dedicating/Σ the forms of life/9 for service/4. note: the *zevach* is perpetually designated each morning and evening in conjunction with the red fires on the surface of the earth/body: our sacrifices are presented at the same time that Yahúwah is making His daily offerings of Light in the earth; thus, we have fellowship, joy, and peace with Him as we confirm the unity of the fires of the heavens. Value, 17/Σℓ: the giving nature of the Word. See *altar/49Σ7*; compare *slaughter/94W*; *sacrifice/7949*; *feast/74*.

2088-90 masc. **that, this (zeh, hz) 3Σ**

a definite purpose of Light; *lit.*, a goal/target/Σ of light/3; arrow/shaft/Σ of light/3. Value, 12/9L: a blessing upon the house. See *this/X4Σ*; *that/47*.

2091 **gold (zahav, bhz) 93Σ**

symbol of wisdom; *lit.*, the weapon/instrument/Σ of light/3 to formulate/establish/create/9; the ability to hold all things together; *lit.*, the completion/Σ of an illuminated/3 form/9. Value, 14/4L: the blessing of insight; to appropriate a path. See *silver/797*.



**weapon (zayin, ʿyz) זל**

to arm, equip with arms; to adorn; thrust: its means and its uses/results; name of the seventh letter of the *alefbet*; an unused root taking many forms in scripture; *lit.*, the targeted/Σ use/ז of a display/potentiality/י. Value, 67/זפ: to be empowered unto completion. See *zayin*/Σ; *seven*/OצW.

2132 **olive (zayeet, tyz) זל**

the olive tree and its fruit; source of the oil of anointing; source of illumination; *lit.*, the instrument/Σ for attaining/ז perfection/כ. Value, 417/זלכ: the measurement of the blessings of Torah. See *olive oil*/זל ייW.

2142-45 **Zacher, Zecher, Zeker; male (zachar, rkz) זר**

an imprinter; to recall, remember; to know, explore, learn; to recognize that all belongs to Him; to mark, imprint, be mindful; a commemoration, memorial; *lit.*, to bring forth, or to project/Σ, productivity/י and knowledge/כ; also: a spiritual being prepared to extend the branches of knowledge; a person of headship, extending himself as elohim/יאלל in creation to, *lit.*, penetrate/Σ the cycles/י of the mind/כ: to remember is to bring to the fore what is hidden or stored—even as one teaches according to what is placed in his heart, or as a man brings forth seed from his loins. Value, 227/זר: master of productive instruments. Compare *male*/כי.

2146 **remembrance (zickron, ʿwrkz) זכר**

a memory, memorial, recollection, memento; a celebration, commemoration; to remind; *lit.*, a complete/perfect/Σ extension/י of knowledge/mind/כ in conjunction/י with potentiality/י. Value, 283/זכ: a chief expression of processes.

2156/2158/2167-71 **prune, sing (zemore, rmz) זר**

to trim, cut off, prune; to help ripen; *lit.*, to mark/complete/perfect/Σ the flow/י of knowledge/כ; also: to play, praise; *lit.*, to penetrate/Σ the fullness/י of knowledge/כ; also: a song, melody, chant, tune; a deer, mountain goat; note: to prune and to sing share the same underlying dynamic; for both entail a direction of energy (symbolized by antlered animals) to produce fruit, to yield understanding. Value, 247/זר: to honor the fullness of a goal. See *fruit*/זר; compare *flow*/יז, *ripen*/זר, *wound*/זר.

2172-73 **choice produce, fruit (zemorah, hrnz) זר**

the evidence/illumination/א of being pruned/זר; also: an object of praise; music, composition; strength; *lit.*, a penetrating/Σ flow/י of mature/כ enlightenment/א. Value, 252/זר: the mind's display of consciousness. See *prune/sing*/זר; compare *flow*/יז, *ripen*/זר, *wound*/זר.

2204-07 **beard (zaqan, ʿqz) זק**

an elder; ancient, aged; symbol of the instruction and performance of man (TQ/Lev. 19:27): the beard is a manifestation of the *lamed*/ל, indicating the proper role of law/authority: to give instruction/ל according to the anointing; *lit.*, infusion/Σ of holy/ק potential/י. Value, 157/זק: sanctified unfolding of words/speech.

2220 **shoulder (zeroa, [wrz] זר**

arm, foreleg; strength, means of extension; the plant arisen from the seed; *lit.*, the instrument/Σ of the mind/כ that weighs/י understanding/ו. Value, 283/זר: foremost expression of process. See *seed*/ור; *shoulder*; compare *Shechem*/יח.

2224-26 **Zerah, Zarah, Zara (zarach, j rz) זר**

to appear, bloom, rise; *lit.*, the fulfillment/Σ of the mind's/priest's/כ service/ח: as son/work of Reuel/לר/ friend of El: a brightening; as son/formulation Yahúdah/יח/ praise: irradiation, a

suffusion of light. Value, 215/אא: the mind giving illumination.

2229-30 **flow** (*zeram*, μrz) זאז

to pour; a downpour, stream, current, flood; to sweep away; *lit.*, words/Σ that honor/4 fullness/ז. Value, 247/זא: to instigate the release of words. See **prune/sing**/אז; compare **fruit**/אז, **ripen**/אז, **wound**/אז.

2232-35 **seed** (*zara*, [ rz) זאז

to sow; the harvest/planting of seed/sperm; the results, fruit, force of the arm of man; posterity: the means to extend or implement action; *lit.*, an instrument/word/arrow/Σ to lift up/4 understanding/ז; instrument//Σ of the mind's/4 continuance/ז. Value, 277/זא: mastery of understanding the Word. See **shoulder**/זא.

2236 **dash, sprinkle** (*zaraq*, qrz) זאז

to throw, hurl, fling; *lit.*, to target/Σ the mind/4 unto dominion of all allotments/ז. Value, 307/זא: wisdom in goals.

## Chet ח

8, eight (*chet*, j ) ח

ladder: means of ascent and descent, of reaching other plateaus; window: perspective, outlook; covenant; work, labor, service, progress; effort required; fatigue, exhilaration; accomplishment; weaving; signifies eighth day, the covenant of circumcision/sign of faith; *chet*/ח/ascension is the link in the *alefbet* triad that begins with *alef*/א/expansion and progresses to *samek*/ס/stability. See **eight**/אזח; *chet*/ח.

2245-46 **Hobab; cherish** (*Chovav*, bbj ) זחח

to love, honor, esteem; a name for the father-in-law of Moshe/אזח; *lit.*, the care and effort required/ח to develop/ז a household/ז. Value 12/זח: to bless a house. See **Jether**/זח, **Jethro**/זח, **Raguel/Reul**/זח.

2254-60 **pledge, lot** (*chabal*, l bj ) זחח

rope; to bind; to take a pledge, to pawn for a down payment; a promise to acquire or to fulfill an obligation; *lit.*, covenant/ח for the household's/ז correction/guidance/ז; also: to wound, injure, destroy, subvert, constrain; *lit.*, to initiate/ח a means/ז of guidance/ז. Value, 40/זח: an anointing.

2266-71 **Heber; joined** (*Chevar*, rbj ) זחח

associated, linked, united; to connect, bind; a thing written, composed; *lit.*, a covenant/ח of associated/ז minds/4. Value, 210/זח: the beginning of blessings. Compare **Eber**/זח.

2275 **Hebron** (*Chebron*, ṽwr bj ) זחחח

a friend, comrade, associate, companion; society; as city located in Canaan: center of the soul's energy fields, where Avraham/אזחח makes an association/friendship with the formulations of Heth/ח, acquiring an occupancy in the soul fields and the ability to transfer energy fields; *lit.*, to provide/ח for development/ז of the mind's/4 unified/collected/ז potentials/ז; the place of the extension of Serach/אזח, which also depicts a changing/transfer of energy fields; an inheritance in the plain of Mamre/אזחח pertaining to Yahúdah/אזחח/praise and to Asher/אזח/happiness/confirmations; note: Hebron signifies a covenant/contract/ח to develop/expand/ז the mind's/4 inherent unity/ז, whereby redemption occurs/ז unto the mind's potential/full display/ז; the place

where Abram/𐤀𐤁𐤓𐤀 overcomes Shinar/𐤑𐤍𐤖𐤐 and redeems Lot/𐤆𐤏𐤕: the covenant established there leads to overcoming all land states in order to possess them for the Kingdom of Light. Value, 266/𐤆𐤓𐤁: a principal support of activities. See **Kiriath-Arba/𐤓𐤓𐤁𐤁** 𐤍𐤓𐤁𐤁.

2282 **feast (*chag*, gj )** 𐤇𐤁

a festival, celebration, holy day, sacrifice; a festival sacrifice/victim; *lit.*, an ascension/𐤁 process/𐤁; a covenant/𐤁 procedure/𐤁. Value, 11/𐤁𐤆: activities of expansion. Compare **sacrifice/𐤁𐤓𐤁**, 𐤓𐤓𐤁𐤁.

2282; 5522-23

**Feast of Tabernacles (*Chag ha Sukkot*, twksh gj )** 𐤍𐤓𐤓𐤁𐤁 𐤇𐤁

Festival/𐤇𐤁 of/𐤁 Booths/𐤍𐤓𐤓𐤁𐤁; celebration of abiding in temporal dwellings, in renewing life forms open to the heavens, as symbolized by the decorations of green boughs affixed to the huts/moveable shelters; *lit.*, the covenant/𐤁 procedure/𐤁 of gathering/𐤁 united branches/𐤁 that celebrate/𐤓 the outpouring/𐤓 of renewal/regeneration/𐤍. Value, 502/𐤓𐤓𐤁: the measurement of holy habitation. See **feast/𐤇𐤁**; **tabernacle/𐤓𐤓𐤁**.

2308-10

**ceasing, forbearing (*chadale*, l dj )** 𐤇𐤁𐤁

pausing, forsaking; a cessation; the grave; to stop, leave off, desist; *lit.*, to repent/𐤁 of insights/𐤁, unto change/𐤇; also: to be powerless; to rest, be unoccupied; *lit.*, to provide/𐤁 a passageway/𐤁 for instruction/𐤇. Value, 42/𐤓𐤓: withdrawal of consciousness.

2318-21

**renew, initiate; month (*chodesh*, çdj )** 𐤇𐤁𐤁

to be new, fresh; to invent, revive, renovate, restore, refresh; also: a period/quality of light activity; *lit.*, performances/activities/works/𐤁 in the gates/avenues/𐤁 of wisdom/𐤇; note: *chodesh* signifies the role of the moon in designating work periods, especially the various works/activities of Light within a year: each month is determined by the position/arising/assignment/𐤁 of the moon, which serves in the gate/path/𐤁 of the sun's/𐤇 daily journey through a field of constellation corresponding to the gate of the month. Each month is due to the position of the moon; hence the initial letter *chet*/𐤇 receives the assignment from the sun; the moon's position among the bodies of light follows a path that corresponds to the assignment for the month and speaks of activities related to the energy centers in man; note: a month is an assignment of labor/work/𐤁 with four/𐤁 *shabbatot*/sabbaths/𐤇. Value, 312/𐤓𐤆𐤇: Wisdom activating and determining communal forms. See **head of the month/𐤇𐤁𐤁 𐤇𐤁𐤁**; compare **holy/𐤇𐤁𐤁**.

2331-33

**Eve (*ChauWah*, hwj )** 𐤇𐤁𐤁

the primordial mother; the position/assignment/𐤁 of mother/𐤇; to make a statement, pronounce, make known, declare; *lit.*, to help/𐤁 unify/𐤓 via illumination/𐤁; to experience; to bow in honor; *lit.*, to serve/𐤁 the unity/𐤓 of life/𐤁; also: a farm, farmstead, ranch, place of cultivation. Value, 19/𐤓𐤆: activities that bind as one. See **Wah/𐤇**.

2341

**Havilah (*Chavilah*, hl ywj )** 𐤇𐤁𐤆𐤁𐤁

linked, circular; a joint, bead, vertebra; ring of a chain; a grouping or coiling effect; *lit.*, the work/𐤁 of joining/bonding/𐤓 the initiations/𐤆 ordering/directing/𐤇 life/𐤁; as son/formulation of Cush/*ability to rotate*: basis of the body's skeletal structure; note: the spiral of Chavilah extends even unto Seba/*man of wine/understanding*, the son of Cush, in that the understandings of Seba are linked together as a chain of pearls, or as the vertebrae. Value, 59/𐤓𐤓: displays of mutuality. See **Cush/𐤇𐤓𐤓**; **Seba/𐤆𐤓𐤁**.

2348; 3220-22

**sea coast (*choph-yam*, μyA wj )** 𐤇𐤆 𐤆𐤁𐤁

the bank/edge/𐤆𐤁 of a sea/𐤇𐤆: the edge of each body member as a collection of waters, as well as the periphery of each soul energy center; also: area of trade, exchange—even as the body members exchange their services for the well-being of the entire organism; to cleanse and commission each member unto fullness, pureness of spirit; *lit.*, services/works/𐤁 coupling together/𐤓 expres-

sions/ገ to achieve/ገ fullness/ገ. Value, 144/ገገገ: an area/domain of spiritual access.

2351 **without** (*hutz*, wj ) ገገገ

the exterior, external; outside, outdoors; to separate, sever; excluding; *lit.*, a perspective needed/ገ to balance/ገ changes/ገ. Value, 104/ገገ: a domain of revelation.

2352-58 **Hur** (*chur*, rwj ) ገገገ

a nobleman, foreman, free man; *lit.*, to access/ገ the unified/ገ mind/ገ; to be clarified; white linen, cloth; pale, chalky, pallid, wan; also: an aperture, hole, socket; *lit.*, a window/ገ joined/ገ to the head/ገ. Value, 214/ገገገ: authority to bless the gates.

2388-92 **strong** (*chazak*, qzj ) ገገገ

courageous, firm, robust; to strengthen, harden, reinforce; severe; to intensify, embolden; *lit.*, to aid/ገ the goals/ገ of a domain/ገ. Value, 115/ገገገ: to distinguish actions with light; coverings that manifest energy. See **strong**/ገገገ, ገገገ, ገገገ, ገገገ; compare **mighty**/ገገገ, ገገገ.

2403 **sin, sin offering** (*chatat*, tafj ) ገገገገ

to violate, offend, transgress, miss; to act immaturely, like a spoilt child; unresolved issues/violations; to fault; guilt; also: atonement, as awareness of offence is the beginning of the process of reconciliation; to triumph over sin; to rearrange self; *lit.*, an exercise/ገ arranging/ገ concepts/ገ unto fulfillment/ገ. Value, 418/ገገገገ: renewal of activities and services. See **sin**/ገገገ, ገገገ.

2416-17; 2418; 2421 **to live** (*chayah*, hjj ; ajj ) ገገገገ; ገገገገ; **life** (*chay, chai*, yj ) ገገገገ

alive, living, raw; active, vivacious, healthy; a bond, covenant of oneness; *lit.*, to be engaged/ገ in giving/participating/ገ; the ascending action/ገ of our positions/gifts/ገ of Elohim/ገገገገገ; an activity/ገ of giving/ገ, which establishes receiving/ገ; a workman/ገ of Yah/ገገ; to be kept/main-tained alive; *lit.*, the covenanted/ገ gift/ገ of life/ገ; to revive; *lit.*, an exchange/ገ sharing/ገ founda-tional principles/concepts/ገ. Values, 18/ገገገ: activity that bonds; 19/ገገገ: activities of interchange; 23/ገገገ: productive processes.

2426-29 **host, power, strength** (*chaiyeel*, l yj ) ገገገገ

wealth; valor, virtue, honesty; *lit.*, outlook/ገ manifested/ገ in roles/ገ; force, army, corps; agree-ment/ገ supplies/ገ direction/ገ; arm; also: a small wall, rampart, bulwark, bastion; *lit.*, aid/ገ that providing/ገ defense/ገ; to have birth pangs, tremble, quake; anguish; to wait, hope; *lit.*, the effort required/ገ to manifest/ገ change/ገ; to succeed, mature. Value, 48/ገገገ: the outpourings of effort.

2437 **splendors** (*cheerot*, tryj ) ገገገገገ; **Hirah** (*cheerah*, hryj ) ገገገገገ

nobility; a sense of splendor; also: to whiten, wax pale; *lit.*, an elevation/ገ of life activity/ገ that crowns the mind/ገ with illuminating rays/ገ—with renewal/ገ; friend of Yahúdah/ገገገገገ. Values, 223/ገገገገ: mind rejoicing in ascent; 618/ገገገገገ: the renewal of intellect, giving elevation. See **Adulami**/ገገገገገ.

2459-61 **Heleb; milk; fat** (*chaylev*, bl j ) ገገገገ

to yield milk, grease, sebum, marrow; that which rises; symbolizes grace, *lit.*, to facilitate/ገ the direction and order/ገ of one's development/ገ; to achieve/elevate/ገ the committed direction/ገ of the sacrifice form/ገ. Value, 40/ገገገ: to nurture/supply strength and nutrients. Compare **lobe** /ገገገ.

2471 **cakes** (*challot*, twl j ) ገገገገገ

square, perforated cakes that correspond to workmanship of the altar/ገገገገገ and signify a mind focused on the altar; pastry made of fine flour; from the root ገገገ, meaning “to wound, weaken,

violate, profane, redeem”; connotes teachings composed through the bruising, evening, and application of concepts (beaten grain) progressing through the natural state, that their inherent spiritual force might appear in a refined/fully developed result; *lit.*, to prepare/provide/Ḥ instruction/teachings/Ḥ that administer/Ṳ renewal/Ḥ; ascension/Ḥ instruction/Ḥ that unites us/Ṳ unto our totality/Ḥ (working us as the Bread of Torah in the process); also: maturity. Value, 444/ḤḤḤ: composition that draws out insights. Compare **begin/profane/ḤḤḤ**.

2490-91 **begin, profane (*chalaḥ*, | | j ) ḤḤḤ**

an instructor/Ḥ of distance/space/ḤḤ; to start, commence; to redeem; also: to desecrate, make void; to create a cavity, vacuum, hollow; an empty space; a hollow/vacuum as a means to trap, or bring together, natures; a vault; to make hollow: to wound, pierce, defile, violate, make vulgar; wounded, slain, dead; the action of resisting; to break, disregard; violating instruction; *lit.*, to arrange/Ḥ an order/Ḥ of instruction/Ḥ; to assign/Ḥ a direction/Ḥ for instruction/Ḥ; also: to pipe, play pipes. Value, 68/ḤḤ: to structure/restructure assignments. See **to begin/ḤḤḤ**; **cakes/ḤḤḤ**; **violate/redeem/ḤḤḤ**.

2498-2501 **Heleph; change (*chayleḥ*, | j ) ḤḤḤ**

to pass away, vanish; to shoot forth, pass through, come anew; to replace, succeed, exchange; *lit.*, to agree/Ḥ to a change/Ḥ in expression/Ḥ; also: instead, in return, in lieu of; an area pertaining to Naphtali/ḤḤḤḤ. Value, 118/ḤḤḤ: domains that yield concerning agreement.

2505-12 **Helek, Halak; portion (*chalaq*, q | j ) ḤḤḤ**

an allotment, share; to divide into shares; to impart, distinguish, distribute; *lit.*, a service/Ḥ designating/Ḥ the inner domains/Ḥ; also: a smooth stone—a precious stone, depicting an organ of the body; the state of baldness (being without hair), a characteristic of the internal organs; *lit.*, provider/Ḥ of incentive/Ḥ unto purity/Ḥ. Value, 138/ḤḤḤ: separation preventing fatigue, a distinguished order of service.

2524-27 **Ham (*Cham*, μ j ) ḤḤḤ**

warmth, enthusiasm; formative: the warming and weaving of energies to create a corresponding formation of mass; hot, warmblooded: connotes sense of passion, intense emotion—as when the energy fields of the soul shed sensations into the physical; *lit.*, the labors/activities/weavings/Ḥ of expanding water/energies/Ḥ. Land of Cham: Egypt/*Mitzraim*/ḤḤḤḤ; place from whence we emerge into the physical/mortal, ultimately to step on into the immortal. Formula: Ḥ(Ḥ) = Ḥ[5(8) = 40], instructing us that the illumination (warming) of order yields a drawing out of waters—yields the base, or means, of forming the body. Value, 48/ḤḤ: reflector of spiritual activities/labors. See **Noach/ḤḤ**.

2528-29 **anger, wrath (*chaymah*, h μ j ) ḤḤḤ**

sun, heat, warmth; summer; fever, rage, fury, ill nature, poison; to burn up an infection; *lit.*, a helpful/Ḥ flow/Ḥ of light/Ḥ. Value, 53/ḤḤ: internalized processes.

2585 **he-ass, donkey (*chamor*, r μ m j ) ḤḤḤḤ**

to be difficult, strict; important, weighty, serious; depicts an assignment to fulfill the mind, or via which the mind is watered/rejuvenated; *lit.*, assignment/service/Ḥ to fulfill/Ḥ the unity/Ṳ of mind/intellect/Ḥ; *ref.* to the body members as the vessels of labor which carry the weight of the assignments pertaining to each name/positioning; connotes provision of the duality given to each name (SMB/Gen. 12:16). Value, 254/ḤḤḤ: the mind’s will opens avenues.

2556-58

**leavened (*chamatz*, mj )** 𐤇𐤍𐤁

sour, fermented; bread (composition of beaten grain/concepts) interlaced with trapped air, creating an illusion that provides no substantive contribution and obscures the nutritional essence; force of ascension resulting in illusion or in a new creation; *lit.*, a process of arising/𐤁 from being watered/𐤍 unto transformation/𐤇 (hence, a symbol of the fleshly body); perspectives/elevations arising/𐤁 from/𐤍 change/𐤇; also: vinegar; to delay, causing to sour; wicked, in the sense of “ruined.” Value, 138/𐤁𐤇𐤏: a designation of space to proceed in an ascension.

2567-71

**five (*chamesh*, 𐤇𐤍𐤁 )** 𐤍𐤁

the fifth part; divided or multiplied by five; sobriquet for the Pentateuch—Torah, the five books of the Law; a son of the fifth generation; having the characteristics of 5/𐤁: to be illuminated, enlightened; light rays, radiance; the absorption/𐤍 of light, causing warmth/𐤍𐤁: a penetration of wisdom; to be equipped, armed, fitted, robed with light; *lit.*, a positioning/𐤁 reflecting/𐤍 fire/wisdom/𐤍. Value, 348/𐤁𐤍𐤍: wisdom released unto labors/services. See *he*/𐤁; *lo*/𐤇𐤁.

2580-81

**Hen; grace (*chan*, 𐤇 )** 𐤍𐤁

to facilitate; beauty, favor, loveliness, attractiveness; *lit.*, to lift up/𐤁 the potentiality of the Son of Man/𐤍. Value, 58/𐤁𐤍: interior action of an elevation; the potential of covenant. See *Enoch*/𐤍𐤏𐤁𐤁.

2583-84

**Hannah; encamp (*chana*, hnj )** 𐤁𐤍𐤁

to dwell, station, settle; *lit.*, to honor/celebrate/𐤁 the displays/𐤍 of life/𐤁; also: to decline, bend down; to besiege; *lit.*, to diminish/𐤁 the potential/𐤍 of life/𐤁. Value, 63/𐤁𐤏: structured processes. See *encamp*/𐤍𐤁𐤇.

2585

**Enoch (*Chanok*, 𐤇𐤍𐤁 )** 𐤍𐤏𐤁𐤁

to initiate; upbringing, education, training; *lit.*, lifting up/𐤁 the potentials/𐤍 of united/𐤏 branches/𐤍; grace actualized: the favor/𐤍𐤁/*chan* of YHWH/𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤁 is upon those who are combining/𐤏 their life branches/𐤍 freely, for by grace/𐤍𐤁 YHWH gives freely to us. *Grace* begets Methushelah/𐤁𐤇𐤍𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏/*liberty*—the overcoming of death actions and words. Value, 84/𐤁𐤇: an open door. See *grace*/𐤍𐤁.

2637-40

**need (*chacer*, rsj )** 𐤇𐤏𐤁

to decrease, diminish, be reduced; a lack, deficiency; poverty, destitution; *lit.*, change/𐤁 in structures/𐤏 designated by the mind/𐤁; a reduction/𐤁 in stability/𐤏 of intellect/𐤁. Value, 268/𐤁𐤏𐤁: the mind redefines, for loss or gain.

2673

**to divide (*chatzah*, hxj )** 𐤁𐤇𐤁

to cross, part, bisect, halve; value of 0.5/𐤁; *lit.*, a diminishing/𐤁 transformation/𐤇 in life/𐤁. Value, 103/𐤁𐤏: to distinguish a process.

2677-78

**half (*chatzee*, yxj )** 𐤇𐤇𐤁

semi-, hemi-; halves; the means to join parts; an extension of life; means to couple; *lit.*, a ladder/𐤁 of transformation/𐤇 that gives/receives/𐤇; the “half cubit” of the sanctuary signifies the reaching out of the heavenly unto the earthly and provides motivation for the earthly to respond in like manner, in that the earthly is incomplete without reunification with its source. Value, 108/𐤁𐤏: to distinguish a service.

2688

**Hazon, Hazazon (*Hats'tsan*, 𐤇𐤏𐤏𐤁 )** 𐤍𐤏𐤏𐤁

partitions, divisions; to space apart, that components may be distinguished/readable/observed; to cut into pieces; things set apart, as kidney stones; *lit.*, the elevating work/𐤁 of transformations/𐤇 to appropriate/designate the use of energies/𐤇 of potentiality/the Son of Man/𐤍. Value, 238/𐤁𐤇𐤁: the mind learns of covenanted parts/works.

2690-91/2698

**Hazeroth; courts (*Chatserot*, trxj ; twrxj )** ጸጠዳ; ጸሃጠዳ

the sounding of trumpets: declaring understandings, *lit.*, to activate/ዘ our transformations/ቲ and pursuits/ዘ unto the mastery/ፋ of wholeness/totality/ጸ; also: villages, hamlets, towers, stockades/w trumpeters; from the root ጠዳ/to surround; thus, to be enclosed/surrounded in any manner; a royal court: a pivot point from Sinai/ጌጌጌ unto Paran/ጌፈ; *lit.*, to activate/ዘ transformations/ቲ and knowledge/ፋ of our completion/totality/ጸ. Values, 698/ዘጠጸ: to renew the mind via transforming services; 704/ፈጸ: to measure assimilated insight. Compare surround/ጠጌ.

2707-08

**statute (*chukah*, hqj )** ጸጠዳ; **statutes (*chuqot*, tqj )** ጸጠዳ

law, custom; a performance/activity of mind that will not offend forms or Light Principles (Ps. 148:6); the maturity of conduct understood by example of the performances of YHWH/ጸጌጌ—doing as YHWH does; to imitate, emulate; to draw, engrave, carve, set boundaries, define actions, regulate faculties; a maintenance of order that serves as a ladder/window/ዘ to the holy/ጸ—to the continuity/ጸ; *lit.*, labor/activity/ዘ of holy/ጸ enlightenment/ጸ, consciousness/ጸ; ascensions/ዘ of devotion/ጸ unto renewal/totality/ጸ; means to evaluate, study, obey/fulfill, sacrifice; a service/performance/practice of Aharon/ጌጌጌጌ, such as lighting the *menorah*/ጸጌጌጌ (TQ/Lev. 24:3): *lit.*, exercises/ዘ of the inner domain/ጸ that are ongoing/ጸ; the performance/ዘ of the holy fires/ጸ unto consummation/ጸ; to become enlightened, thereby overcoming obstacles to freedom; an aspect of Torah. Values, 508/ዘጠጸ: renewal of holy service; 113/ጌጌ: to sanctify manifested processes. See judgment/ጸጌጌ; ordinances/judgments/ጌጌጌጌ; Law/Torah/ጸጌጌ.

2717-22

**Horeb (*Choreb*, brj )** ያጠዳ

with a sword, knife, plowshare: mountain upon which the tablets of stone were inscribed by the finger of El/God/ጸ; cultivation; *lit.*, an initiation/ዘ for the mind's/ፋ development/ያ; to make desolate; to demolish; parched; a drought, desert, dissolution; *lit.*, the decision/ዘ of the mind/ፋ to reconstruct/ያ. Value, 210/ጌጌ: mind authority. See Sinai/ጌጌጌ.

2768

**Hermon (*Chermon*, ሽጠጠጌ )** ጌጌጌጌጌ

to seclude or spread; to devote, vow, swear; *lit.*, the initiations/ዘ of the mind/ፋ upon the waters/ጌ to expand/ሃ potentials/ጌ; as mountain of Yisrael/ጸጌጌጌ: mount of illuminated values; as northern boundary: *ref.* to the mind of evaluation. Value, 304/ፈጸ: wisdom in meditations. See Sion/ጌጌጌጌ; Zion/ጌጌጌጌ; Shenir/ጌጌጌ; Sirion/ጌጌጌጌ.

2771; 2740

**Haran; to be parched, angry (*Charan*, ሽጠጠጌ )** ጌጌጌ

intensity of thought; hot wrath; from the root ጠጌ, meaning “to glow, burn”; *lit.*, to intensify/ዘ the mind's/ፋ extensions/ጌ. Value, 258/ዘጠጸ: mind displays perspective. Compare Haran/ጌጌጌ; Nahor/ጠጌ.

2789-96

**Heresh; to be silent, secret (*cheresh*, ምጠጠጌ )** ጌጌጌጌ

to make deaf, to deafen; *lit.*, to focus/ዘ the intellect's/ፋ assimilation/ጌ; *charash*: to engrave, plough, discover; to devise; *lit.*, services/ዘ of the mind/ፋ of wisdom/ጌ; *chawrash*: craftsman, artisan, mason, builder; *lit.*, to labor/ዘ with a mind/ፋ of wisdom/ጌ; also: magic, magician. Value, 508/ዘጠጸ: to renew a domain with labor.

2808-10

**Heshbon (*Cheshvon*, ሽጠጠጌ )** ጌጌጌጌጌ

to determine values; accounting, arithmetic, computation; to think, mean, regard; the base/center of speech; a contrivance; a meditation of reckoning; fabrication, inventions; city of Lewi/ጌጌጌ pertaining to Reuvan/ጌጌጌጌ/sight and to Gad/ጌጌጌ/assimilation and distribution of resources; *lit.*, inven-

tions/ח of wisdom/ו to formulate/ש a unified/ך potential/ל. Value, 366/שפּו: wisdom structuring the container of unity.

2820-23 **darkness** (*choshek*, ם צְ ) שׁוּחַ

a veiled mystery, hidden message; a form given for observation; to preserve, hold, spare; to hide, darken; an orientation on forms for the sake of Light; *lit.*, a provision/ח of wisdom/ו to enable full branching/ש; note: the ability to hide/be hidden is given on account of the faces/expressions of the reflective attribute of an object: the earth is darkened, so that it can reflect what it holds, or hides; were it not so, then the earth would not fulfill the functions of reflection, which aid in meditation and inquiry and which direct us to the Light. That we understand the existence of things whose obscurity is apparent encourages us to examine visible manifestations more closely, to discover the underlying and invisible principles by which they are sustained (Rom. 1:20). Value, 328/שׁוּחַ: Wisdom branching into works/actions.

2844-45 **Heth** (*chet*, תְּ ) חֵת

the eight letter of the *alefbet*, denoting perspective to elevate; as a son of Canaan/כּוֹחַ: an attribute of promise; also: to gather, take up, seize; fear, terror; to be afraid; *lit.*, window/ח on totality/ח; to highly regard principles (Avraham/אַבְרָהָם) and the full form of Adam/אַדָּם; to highly regard the possession of the final form of man, being thereby coupled with Tsidon/צִדוֹן (SMB/Gen. 10:15); to make covenant with Avraham concerning entering into soul and body fields; note: Avraham would not accept Chet's formative nature without giving the complete revelation/value of its reflective role (400/ח/complete shekels/שׁוּחַ/deliberations of silver/כֶּסֶף/understanding); nor will any man accept his form as a senseless shape, but will nurture it and bring it forth with a consciousness of spiritual understanding and a cognisance of its holy origins (SMB/Gen. 23: 15-18); also: to gather all provided; to accept the potentialities/fishes that are in the nets of Tsidon; to give regard/reverence/fear for what we are becoming; to revere the awesome nature of our promised land; to hold as awesome the form of Nun/נּוּן, Mashiyach/מָשִׁיחַ, Tsidon/צִדוֹן; to be prostrate in grateful humility for Tsidon. Value, 408/חֵת: renewal of perspective. See *chet*/ח.

2856-57 **to sign, seal** (*chatam*, מְתָ ) מְחַתֵּם

to close, finish, make an end, complete; a mark that signifies, *lit.*, work/ח that is complete/total/perfect/ח and filled with all treasures of life's fullness/ל. Value, 448/מְחַתֵּם: total fulfillment and accomplishment.

2859-60 **bridegroom** (*chatane*, חָתָן ) חַתָּן

to wed; marriage; son-in-law, related by marriage; also: hero; *lit.*, to serve/ח the renewal/ח of potentiality/ל. Value, 458/חַתָּן: to complete the potential of service.

Tet ⊗

9, nine (*tet*, תְּ ) ⊗

united heads: male and female as one; sex; unites/divides, collects/separates, resolves; place of



shelter, refuge, truth, security, trust, mutuality, interchange, obedience, union, dependence; a shield, target; symbol of town, city, community, dwelling area, gathering; communal consciousness; signifies resolution of opposites, harmonization of disparate forces; *tet*/⊗/interchange is the link in the *alefbet* triad that begins with *bet*/⌒/house/consciousness and progresses to *ayin*/⊙/understanding. See **nine**/OWX; *tet*/X⌒⊗.

2885 **rings** (*tabbaot*, ⌒[bf) X⊙⌒⊗

to stamp, impress; to coin; to sink: thus, to impress or imprint an image; a signet, seal; an element, substance, nature, character—human nature being an expression of the impressions held; *lit.*, patterns/⊗ of consciousness/⌒ as jewels/⊙ of infinity/X. Value, 481/47X: renewing expressions of principle.

2889-92 **clean** (*tahur*, rhf) 4⌒⊗

pure, unblemished, unalloyed, unadulterated; brightness; whatever is coupled/⊗ with the illumination/⌒ of mind/4 as belonging to life; *lit.*, an association/arrangement/⊗ of light/⌒ according to the mastery of thought/4; comprised of the letter *tet*/⊗, coupled with 4⌒/*mountain*: to be clean is to join inseparably all components of the illumination of Messiah's mind. Value, 214/474: mastery that gives access.

2808-10 *pl.* (*tote, tevat*, twf) XY⊗; **Tob; good** (*tov*, bwf) ⌒Y⊗

affirmation comprised of the three letters of unification; *lit.*, gathering/⊗ all together/Y as One House/⌒ (See Torah Light Notes, CHP/Num. 28:3); the state of perfect agreement; a property holding in Syria/Asshur/4YW4/*stepping aright* given to achieve the full inheritance/flow of life, without restriction; *lit.*, to hold all/⊗ together/Y in an estate/⌒; to be pleasant, happy, glad; wealth, welfare, benefit; to be fair; *lit.*, an arrangement/⊗ that joins/Y a house in unity/⌒. Values, 17/57: achievement of goals; 415/47X: renewal of the activities of life.

2916 **to adhere** (*tet*, amf) X⌒⊗

to cling, stick; name for the ninth letter of the *alefbet*; to stick, form a collection; *lit.*, the cellular dynamics/⊗ manifested/⌒ in the universe/X. Value, 419/⊗7X: the renewing activities of collection/separation. See *tet*/⊗.

2933 **unclean** (*tamay*, amf) 4Y⊗

defiled, polluted, impure, contaminated; forbidden; an arrangement of matter yet to be designated to the Father; *lit.*, a gathered/arranged/⊗ flow/Y of ideas/concepts/4; state of being opaque, lacking transparent radiance; state of spotting—a flow of debris that causes dark spots on the transparent image of Elohim/Y⌒A⌒A⌒, thereby causing it to be obscure, or darkened. Value, 50/Y: action folded back within itself.

2935 **basket** (*tene*, anf) 4Y⊗

to weave; a wicker basket; a pannier (basket of fruit carried on the shoulders): thus, bearing expressions; *lit.*, to collect/⊗ the flourishing aspects/Y of the harvest/seed/concepts/4. Value, 60/⌒: means to carry/arrange. See **basket**/⌒.

2958 **before** (*terem*, μrf) Y4⊗

to anticipate, precede, forestall; to do in anticipation of doing something else; not yet; previous; *lit.*, configuring/⊗ mind/thought/4 unto maturity/Y. Value, 249/⊗Y4: to instigate withdrawal from a collection.

2966 **torn to pieces** (*teraphah*, hprf) 374⊗

prey of a beast; also: mixed, shuffled, scrambled; confused, insane; mental derangement, delusion; *lit.*, configurations/⊗ of thought/4 for the expression/⌒ of illumination/⌒. Value, 294/474: the mind transforming passageways.

Yod 7

**10, ten (yod, y) ז**

a hand: depicts its actions and extensions—to give/receive, share; to forgive; to take/acquire; performance; to make manifest, set things in motion; means of attainment; blessing, fullness; manifested power, authority; mark of self, indicating possession/ownership; pertaining, belonging to, as in the construct case; expresses the idea of duration and strength before a root word; replaces *nun/נ* as desire is swallowed up by action; *yod/ז*/activity is the link in the *alefbet* triad that begins with *gimel/ג*/process and progresses to *pe/פ*/manifestation. See **ten/אָ**; **hand/אָ**.

**8147 12, twelve (yev, by) ש**

to attain the fullness/form of life; the manifestations/ש given/ז and acquired/ז; *lit.*, the activity/hands/ז of the house/form/ש.; note: one of the greatest statements of acknowledging who we are is the statement by brothers in the passages, SMB/Genesis 42:11, 32: “We are Twelve, the offspring of One Man”; a corresponding statement by Yahushúa: “My Father and I are One.” Mashiyach is the son/manifestation of Adam, the son of God/Elohim/יְהוָה; hence, Mashiyach is the son/manifestation of Elohim. Mashiyach is the son/manifestation/seed of Avraham—of Life Principles in form that exalts the Father. The life of the Father gives life to the son/form/manifestation: ש/twelve. The son is not exalted to be equal to the Father, but is always subject to Him in everything. We who acknowledge unity with Mashiyach as the measurement of all parts demonstrate, in our lives, the value of twelve and thereby become projected into the eternal continuum of Life. Our confession is an acknowledgment that we belong forever with the Father, being components in the Son. After first being accepted, we fulfill the value of twelve in this manner: what we attained and were given/ז, we now fulfill/ש according to our potentials. Value, 12/ש: to manifest the Temple. See **soul/נַפְשׁ**; **twelve/יָבֵל**.

**1124 to build, be built (yaven, yabne, by) יב**

to fabricate, form; to construct, establish; to repair; to extend children; *lit.*, to make manifest/ז the form/ש of potentiality/מ. Value, 62/יב: to structure a house. See **build/בָּנָה**.

**5045 narate, tell (yagad, dgy) אג**

to declare, recount; an activity/ז of Gad/אֲדָמָה/fortune; *lit.*, to release/ז communications/א of insight/א. Value, 17/אג: to release words; realization of goals. See **narrate/אָגַד**.

**3021-23/5060-61 to smite, plague (yaga, [gy) אג**

to strike, touch; *lit.*, the hand/ז moving/א upon the center of consciousness/א; also: labor, effort, strain; exertion, weariness, exhaustion; to tire out, wear down; *lit.*, a means of attaining/ז the process/א of understanding/א. Value, 83/אג: to open communications. See **smite/plague/אָגַד**; compare **smote/אָגַד**; **gore/אָגַד**.

**5062-63 smote (yegaf, gy) אג**

hurt, struck, plagued, gored; *lit.*, actions/ז and procedures/א that open/ז; a means to attain/ז the process/א of expression/ז. Value, 93/אג: transformation of processes. See **gore/אָגַד**; compare **smite/plague/אָגַד**; **אָגַד**.

**3027-28 hand (yod, dy) א**

arm, foreleg; a pointer, handle; *lit.*, means to transmit/extend/ז the insights/א; also: monument, place; conveys power, strength, portion, share; *lit.*, to possess/ז the gates/א. Value, 14/א: activities of determination. See **yod/ז**.

**1696 to incite (yadva, bdy) אג**

usually translated as “(He/YHWH) spoke”; *lit.*, to activate/ז insights/א within/ש. Value, 16/זל: to instigate consideration. See **freewill/אז**.

3036 **Jadon; to judge, argue (yadon, ךדו)** ךדל

judgment as a process of thought; to deduce; to determine a decision; to criticize harshly; *lit.*, to point out/ז the base of insights/א held/ך, for purpose of extension/ך. Value, 70/ו: to understand. See **judge/sentence/זל**; compare **Dan/אד**.

3045-47 **Jada; know (yada, ךדו)** ךדל

to perceive, discern, understand; to grasp, comprehend; to be aware of; to specify; to have sexual intercourse with; *lit.*, to acquire/ז access/א to understanding/ו; to activate/ז the doors/א of understanding/ו. Value, 84/דז: to open the gates.

3050 **15 ; Jah, Father Principle of Elohim (Yah, הו)** זל

initiation of radiance; the emanation of life; basis of HaShem (זלזל), emphasizing the masculine attributes; *lit.*, the Hand/Giver/ז of Life/א; the Activity/ז of Light/Life/א; the essence of existence: ever-enduring, always in being, facilitating and supporting all life. Value, 15/זל: hand that holds the winnowing fan; power of emanation. See **YHWH/זלזל**; **Wah/ז**.

3063 **Judah (Yahúdah, הדוהו)** זלזלזל

praise: the door/א in The Name/זלזלזל; one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life; light energy occupying the lands of the reins: kidneys, spleen, liver; the energy of governing via value determinations; *lit.*, activities/ז of light/א administered/ך via the gates/א of light/א. Formulas: א + א + ז = א + ז, instructing us that The Name is balanced with intercourse/exchange through concealed gates. Value, 30/ז: guidance. See **soul/זזז**.

3068 **GOD, THE LORD, Jehovah; YHWH (Yahúwah, הדוהו)** זלזלזל

HaShem: The Name of El/God; Giver of Life/זל and Sustainer of Life/ז; Emanator and Maintainer of Life; The Name revealed at the beginning of covenant; the state of perpetual Unity: Living Principles—the source and the disseminator of Light/Life (*masc.*) coupled with the bearer and magnifier of Light (*fem.*); the measure/ז of Light/א attending both justice/ך and mercy/ך; *lit.*, the source/giver/ז of Light/א and the receptor/evaluator/ך of Light/א: *HaShem* is the pattern of the *mishkan* that displays the values of 10, 5, 6, 5: *ie.*, the two sets of five curtains illustrate the first five/א, signifying “without number,” and the final five/א, signifying “without ending” (2 Chr. 2:1; Ps. 90:1); The Name of Perfect Unity, expressing the marriage of man and woman, united as one: according to the nature of The Name does a man take a wife, the two becoming one flesh/form; note: the multiple wives in the Tanach refer to the stages of unfoldments that enable us to develop and bear forth the fruit/offspring of the Ruach/Spirit; the Law/Torah and The Name to which it bears witness are spiritual, not to be slavishly followed in letter, lest one become subject to the forms of the Law and not liberated to walk in the freedom of the Spirit. Value, 26/זז: the branching/cycles of Unity; the twenty-six formulations of Shem/Name (SMB/Gen. 10: 22-31). See **HaShem/זזזא**; **Yah/זל**; **Wah/ז**.

3091 **Jesus, Jehoshuah, Joshua (Yahushúa, ךדוהו)** ךדלזלזל

Yah/זל maintains/upholds/ך by wisdom/ז and understanding/ו; *ref.* to the chief cornerstone in the inner man, which supports/sustains/stabilizes the tent/tabernacle/body/Moshe/זזזז, given to unfold/reveal man: the activity of Light unto reclamation; *lit.*, the agency/right hand/ז of Light/א to unify all things/ך via wisdom/ז and understanding/ו; the management activity/ז of Light/א to maintain/hold together/unite all parts/ך in the strength/ז of universal consciousness/ו; means

of creating: expressly, the vessels of Bet HaShem, including the 16/יז aspects of each man set forth in SYM/Ex. 25:35; note: *Yahushúa* comprises the three basic actions/attributes/ז of light/א: (1) unity/י, in that light clothes/joins and maintains all things in the mantle of visibility; (2) wisdom/ו, in that light warms/makes wise and distinguishes/delineates each salient/unique form; and (3) understanding/ו (or to give elucidation), in that light conveys its revelations to our senses. Value, 391/זי: wisdom transforming concepts of unity. See **Oshea/Hoshea/ושיא**; **twelve/יב**; **salvation/ישיע, ושי, ישיע**.

3104-06

**Jubal; jubile, jubilee (yuvale, | bwy) יזיז**

the fiftieth year—the completed cycle of our potential; *lit.*, a measuring/ז of our vessel/י as displayed/manifested/ז with mastery/ז; to attain/ז equilibrium/י of form/ז and function/ז. Value, 48/זי: fullness of labors/services.

3115

**Jochebed (Yahúcheved, dbkwy) זשיז**

HaShem's/יז substance/זשי; wife of Amram/זיז/exalted people and mother/maternal facilitator to Moshe/זיז/spirit, Aharon/זיז/enlightened mind, and Miryam/זיז/elevation; *lit.*, the Power/ז that yokes/י productivity/ז and conscious/ז revelation/ז. Value, 42/זי: anointing unto development. See **substance/זשי**.

3117-18

**day (yom, μwy) יז**

time/light period from sun rising to sun setting; twelve hours comprise one day, which interval represents the twelve tribes/light energies and their services of Light within the soul; *lit.*, the activation/ז of all contained/י in the waters/soul members/ז—even as light rays excite movement without and, by synaptic function and nerve impulses, cause and control the activity of all within. Value, 56/זי: display of unification. See **in the day/יז**; **west/sea/יז**.

3120-3121

**Javan (Yavan, Yawan, ˆwy) יז**

a formulated opening of Yapheth/זיז/expansion corresponding to the opening of the heart; couples with Madai/זיז to unfold the interpretations of Madai and with Tubal/זיז, who carries forth the understanding of Yavan to be absorbed into the soul fields; *Yavan* pertains to providing an electric charge to a molecule resting in a neutral configuration; same as the English word *ion*, connoting “to go, let go, release,” and depicting that the opening of the heart is continually letting go and oozing out the stream of understanding/blood; root of productiveness; rich soil; also: to spill over, to effervesce: to emit the small bubbles of gas that come out of a liquid; mud, mire, mirey clay, muck, sediment; the root for dove/pigeon/זיז, conveying the *waw/י* as central theme of the name; *lit.*, to give forth/be an instrument/ז of peace and unity/י unto man's full extension/ז; note: the various meanings convey the opening of the heart, which spills over in words and effervesces with joy—like a cup that overflows: speaking with understanding causes the heart to overflow. The four sons/formulated openings of Javan, which open after those of Gomer/זיז, are the openings of the inner pyramid and provide the base for the total expansion of the mind. Value, 66/זי: to support unity. See **Jonah/זיז**; **Meshach/זיז**; **Tiras/זיז**.

3123-24

**Jonah (Yonah, hwy) זיז**

dove, pigeon, messenger bird; also: Greece; to Hellenize; *lit.*, to manifest/ז and to administer/י displays/ז of enlightenment/ז. Value, 71/זי: to understand concepts/principles. See **Javan/יז**.

3176

**to hope; violate, redeem (y'chal, | j y) זיז**

to make common, debase, profane; to redeem unto commonality from a previous condition: therefore, to commence anew, start over; to restore, renew; to refashion; to hollow out, pierce; to play

on a pipe/flute (to sound out the chakras/openings/new understandings); a cavity, vacuum; to neutralize (SMB/Gen. 9:20); *lit.*, performing/ጌ of assignments/ዘ according to our roles/ረ—some, to honor: thus, the high/redemptive nature of the word is preferred; “to be in violation” describes the lower vibrations of the word. In the sense of “to hope,” ረዘጌ expresses “anticipation,” which corresponds to the values mentioned above: to renew, to expect, to be patient, have confidence, trust—to be assured by knowing the inner values of life. Hope is the mutuality of all aspects of life in one united order: thus, the name Yachelel/Jahleel/ረረዘጌ, meaning “the expectant of El/ረ.” Value, 48/ዘግ: the cleansing nature of love enacted. See **profane/ረዘ**.

3177 **Jahleel (y'chalel, | al j y) ረረዘጌ**

to be expectant of El: to be awaiting the redemption/ረዘጌ of El/God/ረ; *lit.*, to manifest/ጌ perspective/outlook/ዘ that invokes/ረ expansive/ፈ change/ረ. Value, 79/ፀፀ: discernment of refuge.

2583 **to encamp (yachan, ጎ j y) ዣዘጌ**

to dwell as the Son of Man: *lit.*, to perform/ጌ the labors/services/ዘ of our potentiality/ግ. Value, 68/ዘፎ: to support covenant. See **encamp/፳ዘ**.

5193-95 **plant, implant (yato, [ fy) ፀፀጌ**

he plants; the hand/ጌ that plants; *lit.*, to make/ጌ a nest/ፀ for the egg/ፀ. Value, 89/ፀፀ: container of truth. See **plant/ፀፀጌ**.

3196 **wine (yayin, ጎ yy) ዣጌጌ**

the ultimate form of fruit; the essence of fruit in a state of natural preservation: the double *yod/ጌ* expresses the complete works of understanding—through joining with others in the exercise/workings/fulfillment/ጌ of our assignments/ጌ of light, we achieve our potentiality/ግ; *lit.*, to manifest/ጌ attainment/ጌ of potentiality/ግ. Value, 70/ፀ: full depth of understanding in the well of perception—*ayin/ግፀፀ*, of which wine is a symbol. See **wine/ወፋጌጸ**.

3199 **Jachin (yachin, ጎ yky) ዣጌሃጌ**

he/ጌ will establish/ዣሃሃ; an activity of branching/achieving stability; as son of Shimeon/ዣሃሃሃ: a work/formulation of hearing; the means to construct a foundation, or stone, via implementation of hearing; the third level of hearing, following Yemuel/ረሓሃሃጌ and Yamin/ግጌሃጌ; *lit.*, to manifest/ጌ productivity/ሃ that activates/ጌ potentiality/ግ. Value, 90/ጌ: transformation.

3201-02 **able; overcome (yakol, | wky; | kwy; | ky) ረሃሃጌ; ረሃሃጌ; ረሃጌ**

to be capable; competence; faculty, capacity, power, possibility; *lit.*, to achieve/ጌ productivity/ሃ through one's walk/proceedings/ረ. Values, 60/ፎ: to be steadfast; 66/ሃፎ: steadfast equilibrium.

3205-06  *masc.* **child, to bear, beget (yalad, dl y) ፈረጌ**

to bring forth, gather, reproduce; offspring; a son, boy, youth, young man; *lit.*, to bring forth/ፈ change/ረ from the womb/ፈ. Value, 44/ፈግ: fullness of the womb. See **child/daughter/፳ፈረጌ**.

3207  *fem.* **child, daughter (yalada, hdl y) ፳ፈረጌ**

to bring forth, gather, reproduce; a young girl; *lit.*, to bring forth/ጌ change/ረ in the gates/ፈ of life/፳. Value, 49/ፀግ: the fullness of interchange. See **bear/beget/ፈረጌ**.

3212 **to walk (y'lak, ° l y) ሄረጌ**

“he walks”; to proceed; to lead forth, carry forth; *lit.*, he/ጌ moves/ረ the sole/ሃ; to impart/ጌ direction/guidance/ረ concerning cycles/extensions/ሃ. Value, 60/ፎ: stages of a journey. See **walk/ሄረጌ**.

3220-22

**west; sea (yaam, μy) 𐤆𐤀**

lake, broad river; *lit.*, a reception/𐤆 of the flow/𐤆 (from the East/𐤏𐤍𐤏); roaring, tumultuous, warm; *lit.*, the exercise/𐤆 of a flow/𐤆; a gathering/𐤆 of waters/𐤆: the “seas” in each man are distinct bodies of water gathered together for soul and body functions; as *west*: time/place of the end, where all gathers to rest, to enter into new habitation; depicts the study of all contained in the bodies of water energy; note: “no more seas,” indicates that all spirits have come to rest/full achievement in Mashiyach. Value, 50/𐤆: potentiality/the Son of Man. See **day/𐤆𐤀**.

33220-22; 4164-65

**sea of casting/molding (yaam-mutsak, qxwmμy) 𐤆𐤏𐤏𐤆**

tumultuous/𐤆𐤏𐤏𐤆 distress/𐤆𐤏𐤏𐤆; sea/𐤆𐤏𐤏𐤆 of metal/hardness/solids/tubing/piping/𐤆𐤏𐤏𐤆; *ref.* to the laver in the temple/tent of meeting: the rim of lilies suggests the rim to be hexagonal (in accordance with the six petals of the lily), making the circumference exactly three times the diameter (2 Chron. 4:1-5); *lit.*, place of gathering/𐤆 of waters/𐤆 for the drawing out/𐤆 of all contained/𐤆 unto transference/𐤆 to the dome of holiness/𐤆. Value, 286/𐤆𐤏𐤏𐤆: knowledge expressing unity. See **day/𐤆𐤀**.

3220-22; 5489

**Red Sea, Sea of Reeds (Yom Suf, wsμy) 𐤏𐤏𐤆**

warm/𐤏𐤏𐤆 conclusion/𐤏𐤏𐤆; depicts the stomach, where all ingested perishes, breaks down, spoils; *lit.*, manifested power/𐤆 flowing/𐤆 in support of/𐤆 unity/𐤆 of soul/𐤆; the blessings/𐤆 in the seas of the body/𐤆 supporting/𐤆 unity/𐤆 of expressions/𐤆. Value, 196/𐤏𐤏𐤆: domain resulting in unity. See **reeds/Suph/𐤏𐤏𐤆; day/𐤆𐤀**.

3220-22; 6160-61

**Sea of Arabah (Yom A’ravah, hbr [ μy) 𐤏𐤏𐤆**

surety, guarantee, pledge, bond, token; to bargain, exchange; to become obscure—lost in the interchange; a gathering of messages/waters/𐤆 for perceptions/O of increase/𐤏𐤏𐤆; depicts a gathering of fluids/peoples under the slopes of Pisgah/𐤏𐤏𐤆; stones of agreement: represents the testicles—a function of pleasantness; *lit.*, the blessing/𐤆 of waters/𐤆 upon the egg/O instigates/𐤆 the development/𐤆 of life/𐤆. Value, 327/𐤏𐤏𐤆: wisdom extending goals. See **surety/𐤏𐤏𐤆; Arabah/𐤏𐤏𐤆; compare day/𐤆𐤀**.

3225-26

**Jamin, Yamin (yameen, ˘ymy) 𐤏𐤏𐤆**

a right hand, the right side; the south: thus, the teaching “a formulation/son of hearing/Shimeon/𐤏𐤏𐤆 is for Yamin”—for the administering and performing and, thus, for full illumination (CHP/Num. 26:17); *lit.*, to make manifest/𐤆 the fullness/𐤆 of the activities/𐤆 of the Son of Man/𐤆. Value, 110/𐤏𐤏𐤆: sanctified activities.

3245-46

**to establish (yasad, dsy) 𐤏𐤏𐤆**

to set up, appoint, arrange; to found, base, organize; to establish a deliberation; *lit.*, the action/𐤆 to structure/𐤆 insights/𐤆; also: the results of a sitting, counsel, secret deliberation; a science. Value, 74/𐤏𐤏𐤆: to comprehend insights.

3252

**Iscah (Yisskah, hksy) 𐤏𐤏𐤆**

observant, watchful; to monitor; from the root 𐤏𐤏𐤆, meaning “to anoint, measure”; related to the word 𐤏𐤏𐤆/booth, as the *sukkah*/tabernacle is both the measurement of our being and also the means to observe our attributes of being; *lit.*, to provide/𐤆 the structure/𐤆 of our productivity/𐤆 in light/𐤆. Value, 95/𐤏𐤏𐤆: order in life.

3254-55/3130

**Joseph; add, increase (Yosef, swy; sy) 𐤏𐤏𐤆; 𐤏𐤏𐤆**

to multiply, expand via union; depicts the penis/clitoris; *lit.*, means of attaining/𐤆 the fruit/𐤆 of united branches/𐤆; the giving/receiving/𐤆 of bonds/𐤆 through supportive/𐤆 expressions/𐤆; also: to

puff up, as with leaven: hence, to add to what YHWH/אֵלֹהִים says; also: to repeat, continue, supplement. *Increase* begets Ephraim/פְּרָאֵה/double fruit/offspring and Manasseh/מַנַּשֶׁה/promote/raise/new placement. Values, 150/אָ: holy potential; 156/יָ: domain displaying unity.

3270 **Jaazer, Jazer (Yazar, ryz[y]; rz[y])** אֶלְסֹר; אִסֹר

to be helpful; *lit.*, to act/ל with understanding/ו that penetrates/ס intellect/א; an assistance, aid, succor; *lit.*, to make manifest/ל comprehension/ו of a goal/ס of the activities/ל of intellect/א; an enclosure; a city/dwelling place assigned to Gad/גד/energy of assimilation and appointed for Merari/מֵרָרִי/skeletal framework. Values, 287/סא: mastery of expressed goals; 297/סא: mastery of transforming words.

3290 **Jacob (Yaaqov, bq[y])** יַעֲקֹב

supplanter: to grasp/ל the heel/אָ; depicts the spiritual mind of Yisrael/יִשְׂרָאֵל, as it wrestles for mastery of Esau/עֵשָׂו/rough/hairy, depicting the outer form of man (compare Jude 9): to supplant the flesh and overthrow the waywardness of the body; *lit.*, one who acquires/ל understanding/ו of the holy/א in all manifestations/א; the giving/ל of understanding/ו to abide/dwell/א in unified forms/א; to supplant a separate consciousness of (latent) body form. *Mastery over and making peace with the latent form of flesh/אָ* begets Yisrael/יִשְׂרָאֵל/the active manifestation of the twelve light energies of soul. Value, 182/אָ: the crown of soul and body. See soul/נַפְשׁ.

6213 **he works (yaaseh, צ[y])** עָשָׂה

to make, fashion; *lit.*, to manifest/ל an understanding/ו in wisdom/ו. Value, 380/ו: wisdom expressed. See make/עָשָׂה.

3302-03 **beautiful (yepheh, hpy)** יְפֵהָה

pretty, fair, nice, lovely, wholesome, worthy, good; to adorn, embellish, improve; to praise; to cause to flourish; *lit.*, to activate/ל the full expression/ו in light/א; also: to authorize, empower, delegate; to appoint; note: a wife is *yepheh*/beautiful (SMB/Gen. 12:11), for she is one who receives; and via her receiving, she warms by her fires and thereby empowers and adorns all she is holding, knowing she is deemed worthy to be the vessel of receptivity. Value, 95/אָ: transforming power of light.

3315 **Japheth (Yapeth, tpy)** יָפֶֿתֿ

a renewed soul; expansion; to enlarge, expand; to make wholesome; *lit.*, to activate/ל manifestations/expressions/ו of totality/א; to manifest/ל the expressions/utterances/fruit/ו of regeneration/א; from *patha*/פָּתָח, meaning “to open”; the openings/chakras of man according to which the body is formed or shaped; note: each opening from Madai/מַדַּי to Tiras/תִּירָס is subject to the opening of Gomer/גֹּמֵר: as the openings are fully extended (completed) the body also will be complete and filled with the glory of YHWH/אֵלֹהִים; *lit.*, the activity/ל of the openings/ו achieves multiple compositions/א. Formula: א = (ו x ל) divided by א/consciousness. Value, 490/א: sign of righteousness. See open/פָּתָח.

3318-19 **come out, going out (yetsa, axy)** יָצָא

emerging, departing; to appear, arise; to empty, finish; *lit.*, to activate/ל the emergence/transformation/א of light principles/א; to acquire/ל transforming/א concepts/א; to bring forth/ל righteous/א seed/א (as in Sefer Yetziat Mitzraim/Exodus: the writings of light energies appearing in, or rising out of, Egypt/the defined elemental forms). Value, 101/א: sanctified expansion. See go/come/יָצָא, יָצָא.

3320-21 **station, stabilize (yetsav, bxy)** יָצַב

to reinforce; to stand forth; to take a stand; to be firm; *lit.*, actions/ל that defend/א the house/א. Value, 102/א: to sanctify form/body/consciousness.

3327 **Isaac (Yitzchaq, qj xy) ብዙቲ**  
laughter; *lit.*, the result/ጊ of joy/ቲ in mission/ዘ and service/ቐ; being loved; delight; attainment of rest/ጊ, arising from the exaltation/ቲ of father/principle/law/ቁዘ. *Laughter* begets Yaaqov/ያዳቂ/supplantation of fleshly dominance by activation of the soul's energy fields. Value, 208/ዘፋ: knowledge of assignment/service. See **soul/ወገ**.

3334-38 **agent to create, manufacture, fashion mind (yatsar, rxy) ላቲጊ**  
to narrow, mold into shape; to determinate: thus: instinct, inclination, impulse, drive, nature, being; also: a thing created, fashioned; *lit.*, activities/ጊ in pursuit/ቲ of mastery/ፋ; a means of achieving/ጊ the transformations/ቲ of knowledge/ፋ. Value, 300/ወ: wisdom.

3947-48 **he took (ya'kach, j qy) ዘቐጊ**  
to take, appropriate, claim; *lit.*, to grasp/ጊ the domain/ቐ of labors/services/ዘ. Value, 118/ዘገቐ: crown of blessing for work. See **take/ዘቐረ**.

3364 **wakeful (y'qats, qy) ቲቐጊ**  
to awaken; to arouse, wake up; *lit.*, to accomplish/ጊ a holy/purifying/ቐ change/transformation/ቲ; activities/ጊ of the dominion/ቐ of righteousness/ቲ. Value, 200/ፋ: state of knowing.

3372-73/3384 **fear, regard, honor (yee-ra, ary) ፋፋጊ**  
to apprehend, understand, grasp; to stand in awe, revere; to dread, be afraid; *lit.*, to acquire/ጊ primary/ፋ concepts/ፋ; to manifest/ጊ knowledge/ፋ of principles/ፋ. Value, 211/ፋገፋ: foremost attitude in acquiring/performing *alef* concepts; mastery that brings expansion. See **regard/ፋፋፋ**.

3381-82 **Jared (Yared, dry) ፈፋጊ**  
to go down; distribution, descent; to decrease, diminish, reduce: *e.g.*, “to take down the veil” is to decrease/diminish the position of the flesh with regards to the operations of soul (CHP/Num. 4:5); also: humility; *lit.*, to give forth/ጊ knowledge and insight/ፋ derived from praise/ፈ. *Humility* begets Chanoch/ሕንዣ/grace. Value, 214/ፈገፋ: knowing yields insights. See **Yaaqov/ያዳቂ**; **Yordan/ሃፈጊ**.

3383 **Jordan (Yordan, ፌdry) ሃፈጊ**  
transcending the physical: the purpose/ጎ of the descent/ፈፋጊ; *lit.*, attainment/ጊ of knowledge/ፋ leading to the door/ፈ of potentiality/ጎ; the giving/receptivity/ጊ of knowledge/ፋ insightful/ፈ to our potential/per-fection/completion/ጎ; note: to cross the Yordan is to fulfill the purpose of our descent into physical forms: we go across/ፋፆ as Hebrews/ገፋፆ to inherit the immortal land state, where all is one and one is all. Value, 264/ፈፋፋ: knowing the structure of values. See **Yaaqov/ያዳቂ**; **Jared/ፈፋጊ**.

3389-90 **Jerusalem (Yahrushaliem, ጠፋ ርወገ) ሃረወሃፋጊ**  
compound of two words—ፋፋጊ, meaning “to flow, to instruct” and ሃረወ, meaning “to make complete”; a center situated in the heart energy field; a heart for peace/completion; to instruct unto completion; the flowing of words that make for peace; the mother/watering/nurturing center from which we are born again upon having come to the completion of all things in Mashiyach; *lit.*, to acquire/ጊ a mind/ፋ that administers/ሃ wisdom/ወ in the roles/ረ of fullness/ሃ. Value, 586/ሃገፋፋ: measurement of holy expressions of unity. See **Zion/ሃገቲ**.

3405 **Jericho (Yircho, wj ry) ሃዘፋጊ**  
his/ሃ moon/ዘፋጊ; allocations/ሃ of the moon; the moon's vessel/ሃ; allocations of the month to be taken hold of with understanding/trumpets; center of reflected light; an initial state/realm that



must be conquered to acquire/possess the lands of promise; *lit.*, to attain/כ knowledge/א (via reflections) of the assignments/ח of unity/י; an allotment of light/כ to govern/א over all associated forms/ח of unity/י; the ability to perform/כ knowledge/א in the bonds/covenant/ח of unity/י; “place of fragrance” pertaining to Benjamin/יחזקאל; note: *Yircho* also takes the forms יחזקאל, יחזקאל, and יחזקאל. Value, 224/אח: knowing the branchings of values. Compare Nachor/smell/אח; spirit/חא.

3407; 3408 *pl. Jerioth (yeriyot, t[ry])* ירויח; **curtain (yeriah, h[ry])** ירויח wall hanging; tent, sheet of canvas; sheet of parchment, writing sheet; *lit.*, to make manifest/כ knowledge/א that appropriates/כ the understandings/ו of Light/א, or of totality/ח. Values, 295/אח: mind transformed by light; 690/חא: renewal of mind through transformations. See **curtains/חא**.

3409 **thigh, hip (yaraḳe, °ry)** יראי loin, femur, flank, leg; the side; depth; inner side, soft part; *lit.*, the gift/כ of knowing/א our extensions/ש; blessings/כ of the mind's/א productivity/ש. Value, 230/ח: performance of knowing facilitates branching/expansion/fruitfulness (Isa. 8:1).

7521 **to wish (yirtsah, hxry)** ירשח active/כ desire/אח; to want; to be pleased; to be accepted; *lit.*, to manifest/כ a mind/א transformed/ח by light/א. Value, 305/אח: assimilation of light. See **wish/will/אח**.

3417-19 **to be green (yaraḳe, qry)** יראי vibrant, healthy, flourishing; depicts ever-abundance/eternal life, as does the evergreen (SMB/Gen. 1:30); *lit.*, the giving/כ mind/א secures/ח, to become green; green herbs, vegetation, verdure; verdancy, foliage; also: to spit, expectorate, as a plant exudes fluids. Value, 310/כח: wisdom's activities.

3423 **to inherit, take possession (yerash, qry)** יראי to occupy; to succeed; a legacy, heritage; *lit.*, to activate/כ knowledge/א of the spirit/ח; to initiate/fulfill/כ the mind/א of wisdom/ח; also: to seize, conquer, consume: the sons of Yisrael/לראי are to inherit/consume the land of Canaan/חא and all inhabitants of Cham/חא—that is, the sons of Shem/חא are to ignite the physical form into a house of wisdom/fire, whereby they attain unto an immortal form/body; *lit.*, the performance/acquisitions/כ of the mind/א of wisdom/ח; note: *yerash* is sometimes poorly translated as “to drive out,” in which cases the context had been better served by the rendering, “to thrust out,” even as seeds of a plant are expelled/thrust forth to take possession of the land. Value, 510/כח: to measure a domain of activities. See **possess/חא**.

5375-78 **lift up (yesha, aqy)** יראי to rise up, accept; to ask; *lit.*, to give/receive/כ an assimilation/ח of principles/concepts/א; to acquire/כ the wisdom/ח of principle/א, whereby there is an elevation/lifting up. Value, 311/כח: to utilize a manifestation of principle. See **exalt/אח**.

3427 **to sit, dwell (yashav, bcy)** יראי to inhabit, take up residence; to live, reside, abide, settle, populate; to stage; *lit.*, the action/כ of fire/wisdom/ח to become manifest/א; activity/כ of Spirit/ח residing in form/development/occupation/א. Value, 312/כח: wisdom receiving form.

3437 **Jashub; population (yeeshuv, b[cy])** יראי settlement; also: explanation, consideration; *lit.*, the activities/כ of fire/wisdom/ח to fill/א a formation/א. Value, 318/כח: wisdom activating labors/services.

3444 **salvation; to reclaim (yashuah, h[ wcy) ʔOYWʔ**  
redemption, deliverance, help; *lit.*, the gift/blessing/ʔ of wisdom/W yoked/Y to the understanding/O of life/ʔ; to attain the perfect union of spirit and form, whereby all within a name/positioning of spirit has been saved/reclaimed to fully arise/emerge unto its nature of splendor. Value, 391/4T-W: wisdom transforming principles/concepts. See **Yahushúa/OWʔʔʔ**; **salvation/OWʔ, ʔOYWX**.

5381 **obtain (yashig, gyCy) ʔʔWʔ**  
to overtake, regain; to remove; *lit.*, to give/receive/ʔ utilization/W of activities/ʔ and processes/ʔ. Value, 323/ʔYW: to utilize productive channels. See **attain/ʔWʔ**; **connect/ʔW**.

3458 **Ishmael (Yismael, l a[ mcy) ʔʔOʔWʔ**  
to understand/hear/OʔW El/God/ʔʔ; a seed/concept of Avraham/ʔʔʔʔ given/ʔ unto the elements/ʔ in order that the concepts/ʔ of instruction/guidance/ʔ might be understood/O via visible and audible vibrations/W; *lit.*, process/ʔ to ignite/W the waters/ʔ via understanding/O the concepts/ʔ of order/ guidance/ʔ (as did Eliyáhu on Mt. Carmel). Value, 451/4ʔX: goal of assimilating concepts.

3467-68 **salvation (yasha, [ cy) OWʔ**  
deliverance; the constant state of stability and support; to save, help, reclaim; *lit.*, the activity/ʔ of wisdom/W and understanding/O; to attain the perfect union of spirit and form, whereby all within a name/spiritual positioning has been saved/reclaimed to become fully arisen unto its natural splendor. Value, 380/ʔW: wisdom's utterances. See **Yahushúa/OWYʔʔ**; **salvation/ʔOYWʔ, ʔOYWX**; **nobility/OYW**.

3474-77 **Jeshar, Jasher, Jashar; to go straight (yashar, rcy) 4Wʔ**  
just, upright, pleasing, agreeable; fair-dealing; to be straight; straightforwardness; to be righteous, honest; having integrity; *lit.*, to make manifest/ʔ the strength/W of the King/4; to give/receive/ʔ wisdom/W and knowledge/4; base root of *Yisrael/ʔʔʔWʔ*; as formulation of Caleb/ʔʔʔ/forcefulness: to be committed to the path. Value, 510/ʔʔX: the measurement of holy activities.

3478-79 **Israel (Yisrael, l arcy) ʔʔʔWʔ**  
straightforwardness: the upright/4Wʔ of El/God/ʔʔ; the uprightness of united order; the agreeable/ cooperative state of mutually abiding together; the success of Yaaqov/ʔʔOʔ to bring all energies together for shalom/peace; also: pleasing, agreeing; one who strives and prevails with Elohim/ ʔʔʔʔʔ/Life Principles; to be upright, straightforward, righteous, just; to prevail: name given to the minds who strive with light principles and who, thus, submit to abide agreeably together for the soundness of all (SMB/Gen. 32:29); the virtue of being vertically aligned; *lit.*, the achievements/ʔ of the fire of life/wisdom/W are known and principally displayed/4 in the unity/4 of life's order/ʔ; note: the name change from *Yaaqov* to *Yisrael* signifies achievement of the compatibility of all creative spheres/ natures of being. Value, 541/4ʔʔX: the measurement of the holy flow of principle.

3485 **Issachar (Yissachar, rkçcy) 4YWWʔ**  
hire, wages, reward, profit, remunerations; one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life—Yissachar, occupying the lands of the labor/motivational glands, including the prostate, pancreas, thyroid, pituitary, *lit.*, to give/receive/ʔ assimilation/W of wisdom/W (in/from) the branches/ʔ of knowledge/4. Value, 830/ʔʔX: measurement of regenerative roles. See **soul/Wʔʔ**.

1540-42 **uncover (yathgol, l gty) ʔʔXʔ**  
to expose, lay bare; *lit.*, to make manifest/ʔ the measurement/X of procedures/processes/ʔ and roles/ʔ. Value, 443/ʔʔX: to measure the flow of life's order; a complete drawing out of process/procedure. See **re-**

veal/על.

<sup>3489</sup> *pl.* pins (*yathedot*, tdy) XΔXṬ; *sing.* pin (*yathed*, dty) ΔXṬ

a peg, wedge, stake, nail; *lit.*, the hand/Ṭ transfixing/X an entrance/Δ to totality/X; a metric foot; a means to write, as a cuneiform wedge/hieroglyphic; *lit.*, to make manifest/Ṭ the sign/emblem/X of an insight/Δ; the sphenoid (wedge shape) bone structure of the skull, which facilitates movement/expansion/support. Values, 414/ΔṬX: sign manifesting insight; 814/ΔṬXX: to measure renewing activities and insights.

<sup>3498-3500</sup> **Jether; lobe, caul (*Yeter*, rty) 4XṬ**

priest of the subconsciousness/land of Midyan/ṬLḶṬ; what survives; what remains, or is left over; a surplus, excess; the caul/lobe is a special-colored, fatty-bodied substance/excess pertaining to the liver and to the kidneys (TQ/Lev. 3:4) to be presented as a sweet aroma on the altar/heart (*ref.* BHM Torah notes, TQ/Lev. 4); also: a cord; a string connecting events and achievements (including training and achievements previous to conception) with the present form of occupation; what has accumulated from our learnings by angels, from whence we draw out strength via recalling and bringing forth deposits; *lit.*, to exercise/Ṭ the totality/X of knowledge/4; to present the compositions of knowledge; the collected knowledge acquired via events, learnings, achievements, etc., as pertains to the inner, resident glory/liver/ΔḶṬ/kevad and as pertains to the administration of being complete/kidneys/XYṬḶṬ/kalayot; also: what is to our advantage; a deposit of our surplus of understanding; a profit from learning, rest, and confidence; memory of deeds and studies; memory of missions; root of *Jethro*/Y4XṬ. Value, 610/Ṭ4X: renewal of the mind's blessings. See **Hobab/ḶḶḶ**; **Jethro/Y4XṬ**; **Raguel/Reuel/Ḷ4YḶ4**.

<sup>3503</sup> **Jethro (*Yeetro*, wrty) Y4XṬ**

belonging to/Y Yeter/4XṬ, father-in-law of Moshe/ḶWṬ; *lit.*, to receive/Ṭ the sum/X of the mind's/4 ministrations/Y. Value, 616/YṬ4X: renewed mind manifesting unity. See **Hobab/ḶḶḶ**; **Jether/4XṬ**; **Raguel/Reuel/Ḷ4YḶ4**.

## Kaf 𐤀

**20, twenty (*kaf*, °; k) 𐤀**

used as conjunction or preposition as a prefix to a root word, conveying the senses “like, as, when, about, according to”; double ten, or the value of multiplication of activities, whereby the branches/tribes of life are formulated; comparative branching; productivity, fruitfulness, reproduction; offspring, teachings, doctrines, coverings; leaves, palm tree; sole of foot; *kaf*/𐤀/productivity is the link in the *alefbet* triad that begins with *dalet*/Δ/insight and culminates in *tsade*/Ṭ/righteousness. See *kaf*/Ṭ; *twenty*/ṬṬ4WO.

**22 (*kav*, bk) 𐤁**

number of books in the Tanach, the writings of the House of Light; *lit.*, the branches/𐤁 of the house/𐤁; the offspring/𐤁 of unity/𐤁. Value, 22/𐤁: extensions of form. See **Ancient Hebrew script/Ḷ4YḶḶ ḶXṬ**.

<sup>3513-16</sup> **glory, weight, substance (*kavod*, dwbk) ΔYṬṬ; (*kavade*, dbk) ΔḶṬ**

heavy, burdensome—as one who feels the weightiness of life; *lit.*, the extensions/implications/𐤁 of internalized/𐤁 insights/Δ; force of gravity to cause all to settle and be stored; *lit.*, to blossom/𐤁 the construct of life/𐤁 in full radiance/Δ; seriousness; to be weighty, difficult; abundant, numer-

ous; *lit.*, the productivity/ש of a household's/ש united/י gates/א; also: liver. Values, 26/י: extensions of unity; with expressed *waw*, 32/כ: the import of a household. See **Jochebed/Yahucheved/אשׁוּבָה**.

3532-34

**sheep, lamb (kevesh, צבֵק) וָשׂוּ**

a mystery, secret; also: to conquer, occupy, suppress, subject; to submit; a footstool; to rape, subdue; to preserve, pickle; to hide; *ref.* to the form aspects of man, which are preserved/canned in the human body; *lit.*, the branching/ש forms/ש of the fire nature/ו: as the branches of life unfold to their perfect form, man is known as “the lamb of YHWH/אֵלֹהִים”; note: when Yahuchánan/יְהוֹחָנָן/John saw Yahushúa/וְיֵשׁוּעָא, he said, “Behold the Lamb of אֵלֹהִים”; for he perceived in him the fanning of the fires that caused his life branches to be fully extended; to say that Avraham rejoiced to see the day of Yahushúa (John 8:56; SMB/Gen. 22:9-18) indicates that Avraham saw his seed becoming fully extended as the lamb: this Avinu Avraham/אָבִינוּ אַבְרָהָם saw, when he offered up his son Yitzchaq/יִצְחָק; for as you offer your life mission to be fully extended to the service of YHWH, you behold the lamb formulating within—and, thereby, becoming caught in the midst of your branches of life! Why is וָשׂוּ translated both as “lamb” and as “mystery/to hide”? A lamb/ש is the concealment/internalization of life energies: a lamb/body is an occupation of Elohim: *the branches of life are forms of fire/wisdom!* Formula:  $ו \times ש = ש \times ל$ —that is, the lamb/וָשׂוּ equation is balanced in that the lamb belongs to a flock, being shepherded with the *lamed/ל*/instruction. Value, 322/שׁוּ: wisdom branching into form. See **lamb/sheep/שׁוּ**; **offering/אֹלֹת**.

3540

**to roll (Keedare, רדק) אָדָּר**

to make round, round off; spherical; globality; rotundity; cell, cellular; corpuscle, globule, ball; *lit.*, branching/ש radiates/א a thought/א. Value, 224/אָדָּר: knowledge branches through insights.

3540

**Chedorlaomer (Keedarelaomer, רמ[ל רדק] אֲמֹרֶלְאָדָּר**

to roll/אָדָּר a lesson/ל into a sheaf/אֲמֹרֶ; an inner king with Avram/אַבְרָם; *lit.*, a branching/ש that radiates/א thought/א unto/ל conscious/ו gathering/ש of knowledge/א; a master of Elam/אֱלָמוֹ/ *concealed strength*; major ruling power overcome by Avraham/אַבְרָהָם; note: in a negative sense, Kedorlaomer connotes an exacting literalism: the sheaving process treats plants harshly; and it is burdensome to the harvester, as well, to fashion sheaves according to an arbitrary and predetermined pattern; however, via Avraham, the warrior of light, Kedorlaomer is transformed unto a master of unfolding the writings of light, as sheaves concealed within the human tabernacle. Value, 564/אֲמֹרֶלְאָדָּר: to measure a domain with structured insights.

3541-42

**thus, there (koe, חק) אֵשׁ**

that way, so; here, this way, now; *lit.*, the extensions/ש of illumination/א. Value, 25/אֵשׁ: branchings of light.

3547-49

**priest (kohan, חק) אֵשׁ**

mediator; servant of all; the enlightened mind; *lit.*, a teacher/ש illuminating/א our potentiality/ש; the branchings/ש of Light's/א potentialities/ש; the productive/ש illumination/א of the Son of Man/ש: the branches/ש of light/א unfolded inwardly/ש to radiate/extend/ש the light/א in all possible dynamics unto perfection of being/ש. Value, 75/אֵשׁ: comprehension of Light.

3568

**Ethiopia, Cush (צבֵק) וָשׂוּ**

the active state of darkness, pertaining to the form/outward frequencies of man; *lit.*, branch of life/ש to be a vessel/י of wisdom/fire/ו; also: Negro; dingy; to spindle—as a shaft with the abili-

ty to rotate; the rotating spindle/coil of light attached to point of origin/star field; as son/work of Cham/Ham/ጣዳ: passion, hot, holding the fire energies: *lit.*, offspring/ህ of bonds/ሃ that contain fire/ወ. Value, 326/ሃሠ: fiery fruit, contractions, and expansions.

3581 **strong** (*koe-ach*, j k) ዳህ

ability, power; inner resource; force, strength, vigor; *lit.*, to extend/ህ the effort required/ዳ; also: resources, wealth. Value, 28/ዳህ: the productivity of labors/services. See **strong**/ጣዳ, ቀጠል, ስሃሪ, ጣዳ; compare **mighty**/ጣዳ, ጣዳዕ.

3587-88 **for** (*kee*, yk) ኒህ

because, that, but, only; as, if, in case; while, when, even though; indeed, in fact; although, since, lest; *lit.*, the extensions/ህ of activities/ኒ. Value, 30/ኒ: direction.

3595 **laver** (*keeyore*, rwyk) ጥሂሂ

basin; wash stand, pot, wash basin; molding, modelling; *lit.*, an extension/ህ by which to maintain/ኒ balance/ሃ of mind/ገ. Value, 236/ኒገ: knowledge ordering activities.

3603-04 **talent** (*keekár, kikker*, rkk) ጥህ

a circle, circuit; a provision, loaf; a form of light; denotes the value of provision/benevolence; *lit.*, a branching out for fruit/ህ of the inner life branches/ህ according to the gift placed in the mind/ገ; also: plaza; valley, plain. Value, 240/ህገ: the mind's flow; consciousness of inner fullness.

3605-06 **every, all** (*kol*, l k) ርህ

any, each; whole; the unity of an integrated organism; a collective wholeness; every aspect united; *lit.*, productive/ህ order/ኒ. Value, 50/ህ: potentiality of unified parts; the Son of Man.

3615-18 **daughter-in-law, bride** (*kalah*, hl k) ጸህ

to be finished; to complete, bring to an end; to bring completely; all together; to finish: thus, a bride is seen as the bringing together of man, as well as the means to complete the nature of man; *lit.*, to extend/ህ the roles/ኒ of life/ጸ; also: to destroy, annihilate—"bringing to an end" means "to make complete," as well as "to resolve" or "to eliminate"; *lit.*, extensions/ህ that redirect/ኒ light/ጸ. Value, 55/ጸ: the potential for life. See **his daughter-in-law**/ሃጸህ.

3627 **vessel** (*kelee*, yl k) ኒህ

a thing that is made: an article, utensil, instrument, tool, weapon, organ, apparatus, dress; *lit.*, a branching/extension/ህ of ordered/ኒ activities/ኒ. Value, 60/ኒ: a construction.

3615-18 **his daughter-in-law** (*kalato*, wtl k) ሃጸህ

*lit.*, an extending/ህ role/ኒ that completes/ጸ unity/ሃ; productivity/ህ instructive/ኒ of perfect/ጸ bonds/ሃ. Value, 456/ሃጸ: a measurement of potential bonds. See **bride**/ጸህ.

3651-54 *pl.* **lice** (*kenam*, mk) ጣህ

that which fastens: flea, vermin, louse, gnat; depicts grace/ጣህ extended/appropriated/ህ; *lit.*, a covering/ህ that filters/draws out/ህ fluids/subliminal messages/ህ. Value, 110/ጣህ: a covering hand.

3664 **a meeting, conference** (*kenas*, snk) ቆህ

a gathering, collection; to bring in, heap up; *lit.*, to extend/ህ potentiality/ህ by bonding together/ቆ. Value, 130/ቆ: sanctification of roles. See **breeches**/ገገ ቆህ.

3667 **Canaan; to be lowly** (*Kena'an*, ^ [nk) ጣህ

humble servant; bending the knee; to be humbled; state of submission and fulfillment—whether to one’s potential in Mashiyach or to subjection to the flesh; state of humble service to the whole; *lit.*, the cycles and extensions/שׁ capable of flourishing/ו when centered/ו in the Son of Man/ו—the branching ability to completely manifest life; state in which all energies are submitted unto each other in preparation for the wholeness of immortality: Avraham/אברהם perceived the full potential of man in Canaan, the land of promise, which land corresponds to man’s potentiality; however, until all energies, physical and spiritual, are submitted unto each other in the mature fruit of Canaan, the Philistines/פיליטינים and other strange powers will continue to occupy the state destined for Yisrael/ישראל; the fruit, or the bearing forth, of the promised land/Canaan occurs as man no longer uses his body for *trespassing*/פיליטינים or *shadowing*/קפחורם/קפחורם (SMB/Gen. 10:14-15); also: to subdue, overpower, overcome, subjugate, humble; to be humiliated: hence, to turn the back; *lit.*, branches/שׁ of potentiality/ו understood/ו to achieve their potential Son of Man state/ו. Value, 190/כפ: domain of transformation/dwelling in promised transmutation.

3676-78 **chair (*ke-esay*, ask; sk) אפּוּ; פּוּ**

throne, seat; also: full moon—as a surface filled with light—depicting the majestic radiance and extending power of a throne; *lit.*, to make evident/שׁ the governing structure/פּ; evidence/fruit/שׁ is the structure that upholds/פּ the inherent principle/א: even so, ought the thrones of the nations to uphold the founding principles of constitution; likewise, the thrones of our inner nature uphold life’s founding *alef* powers of being via the teachings/שׁ of trust/פּ: from the throne of Elohim/אֱלֹהִים, the teachings are proclaimed as decrees sent from the throne of the king, whether in session or not (full moon/new moon). Values, 80/כ: full radiance; 81/כז: vessel of principle power/light. See **cover**/אפּוּ, פּוּ.

3678 **cover, conceal, distinguish (*keesah*, hsk; *kec*, sk) אפּוּ; פּוּ**

to hide, veil, keep secret; to clothe: to mark—to conceal or to distinguish—what is within the tent/body, such as the ark/אָרֹן or *menorah*/מְנוֹרָה; also: new moon/אפּוּ: the productivity of the structure of light as it determines the number of days according to the works of light; *lit.*, the sizings/productivity/שׁ of the cycles/פּ of Light/א. Values, 80/כ: container; 85/כז: full expression of light. See **chair**/אפּוּ, פּוּ.

3700-02 **silver (*keseph*, sk) פּוּ**

to long, yearn; the longing for understanding; *lit.*, to extend/שׁ the dimensions/פּ of expression/כ; depicts understanding and the face/expression of the moon (as well as its reflected color), in comparison with the golden color of the sun, which depicts wisdom. Value, 160/פּפ: dominion of structure; ordered cycle. See **gold**/זאס.

3709-10 **to bend, branch; to be hollow (*kaf*, k) כּוּ**

name of the eleventh letter of the *alef*bet; the sole of the foot, palm of the hand; a spoon, handle; *lit.*, extensions/שׁ that open/close/contain/כ; a branch, extension; also: a hollow (bowl-shaped) rock; a promontory, crag—outcropping abutting an abyss, a hollowness; fish scales. Value, 100/כ: dome of the heavens. See **kaf**/כּוּ; **twenty**/מלואו.

3722-25 **to ransom, pardon, deny (*koper*, rpk) אפּוּ**

to provide a covering; to atone for, appease; *lit.*, to branch forth/שׁ in expressions/כ of knowledge/א; to forgive, expiate; indemnity; also: to deny, as in denying the effects of the transgression, thus ending its presence or hold; to deny via forgiveness; also: to be heretical; to asphalt, besmear, to tar, so as to cover or create a covering: even, to create an immortal garment; also: village, hamlet, rural setting. Value, 300/ו: glory of HaShem.

3727 **Mercy Seat; coverings (*kaporet*, trpk) אפּוּ**

a lid, a covering of layers; the renewed heart, filled with, *lit.*, joyful/ש expressions/ך of the knowledge/א of renewal/regeneration/ח; pardons, provisions of expiation; conveys the multiple provisions of mercy provided for us to enter the Torah/ark of full revelation: by the appropriation of mercy, we have access unto the Holy of Holies, in which are stored the Torah scrolls. Value, 700/מח: Torah, the glory of HaShem. See **cover/ransom/כזש**; compare **curtains/veils/חשכ**.

3742-43 **Kerub; cherub (*kerub*, bwrk) קרוב**

to plough, cultivate; improvement messages: the four *keruvim* vary in expressions/faces corresponding to the four sections of the Torah: the man (the charge), the ox (the statutes), the lion (the ordinances), and the eagle (the commandments); these four stand at the gates of Torah to cultivate the messages of light; also: to select, elect, pick, give preference; *lit.*, vessels/ש of knowledge/א that minister/י for development/ש. Value, 228/חשכ: to initiate the productiveness of labors/energy use.

3754-55 **vineyard (*kerem*, μrk) קרם**

a garden; to pile up, heap; to work in a vineyard; also: a *yeshiva*/שכלל, or place of study—of piling up knowledge; *lit.*, branches/ש of knowledge/א that satisfy fully/ש; replications/ש of the flow/ש of knowledge/intelligence/א. Value, 260/מח: knowledge's structure (within the vineyard/understanding).

3766-67 **leg (*kehra*, [rk) קרה**

lower part of thigh; *lit.*, the extension/ש that determines/א depth/ו; to kneel, bow down, crouch; to collapse, sink, be in pain; means to fulfill. Value, 290/מח: knowledge of the jointed leg.

3772 **to cut off (*karat*, trk) קרת**

to carve; to destroy, root out, excise, exterminate; to cut out, fell, cut down; to excommunicate; divine judgment: *lit.*, to teach/ש the Torah is to carve out/א of every man and, thereby, to compose the aspects of totality/ח. Value, 620/שח: to put an end to impoverished branches.

3779 **Chaldees (*Kashdeem*, μydçk) קשדעם**

astrologers from the land of Ur/Light/אח; *lit.*, the lessons/ש of fire/מ reveal past, present, and future/א performance/ל of fullness/ש; the Light of Compositions; *lit.*, realm in which the branchings/ש of our fire nature/the all-encompassing nature of wisdom/מ pertaining to past, present, and future/א are extended/ל unto fullness/ש. Value, 374/אומ: wisdom and understanding lie in heavenly gates. See **Ur of the Chaldees/קשדעם אח**; compare **east/מאפ**.

3789-92 **to write (*ketav*, btk) כתב**

to engrave; to register, document, record; to correspond, report; a writing, writ; a script, scripture; a scribe; handwriting; *lit.*, to extend/branch out/ש a measurement/ח of consciousness/ש. Value, 422/שח: to measure the branchings of consciousness; a perfect evidence of formulations.

3791; 3844 **the Ancient Hebrew script (*ketav levonah*, hanwbl btk) קטב לבנה**

the writing/שח of light/קטב לבנה; *lit.*, to extend/ש a measurement/ח of consciousness/ש by guiding/ל the house/ש of unity/י unto its potentiality/ש according to principles/א of light/א. Value, 516/מח: the measured domains of the acts/works of Unity. See **twenty-two/שש**.

3794 **Chittim, Kittim (*Kittim*, μytk; *Kittiy*, ytk) קיטם; קיטי**

islanders; to be separate/cut off, one from the other, as the various organs afloat in the waters of the human body; opening to facilitate the associations of all the stones, together, into troops, or into forces: by way of Kittim there are engravings, carvings, and inscriptions within each of the

stones; for Kittim carves the molecular classes in which are inscribed the functions and the full attributes of operation within each stone; the opening of Kittim releases the hand of wisdom to designate the land masses/body parts unto particular functions and to position them within the waters of the body; *lit.*, branchings/tribes/ש marked/etched/כ by activities/ל of fullness/מ; a son/formulation of Yavan/יָוָן /the heart chakra. Values, 430/כ: measurement of instruction; 470/ו: measurement of understanding. See **Yavan/יָוָן**; **Dodanim/דָּדָנִים**.

3801; 905-07

**linen tunic (katonet-bad, dbAtntk) אָ שׂ יָבֵשׁ**

garment/שׂ of distinction/separation/אָ: an assignment of the mind to give heed to the pursuits of the spirit (not, necessarily, to refrain from any association or activity); the foremost attire/role of the mind in service to the spirit and all energy centers; *lit.*, a covering/שׂ by which to measure/כ the potentiality/מ of all creation/כ with conscious/שׂ insights/א. Value, 876/יֹוֹשֵׁב: to measure the sum of all things according to an understanding of unity. See **linen/poles/אָ**; compare **breeches/אָ** פָּרָשִׁים.

## Lamed ל

**30, thirty (lamed, l ) ל**

a preposition form, often combined in prefix to the root of a word, conveying the senses “to, unto, into, towards, by, at, of, with, in, during, for, about, according to, belonging to, each, every, as”; to teach, learn; the goad, staff; to point, give direction; to give order; the roles in life; to prod, defend, prevent, refrain; maturity (symbol of the beard); the arm, leg and foot, jawbone; supportive and directive movement; *lamed/ל*:instruction is the link in the *alefbet* triad that begins with *he/א*/enlightenment and culminates in *kof/פ*/holiness. See *lamed/ל*; *thirty/ל*.

3808

**not (loh, al ) אֵל**

no, nay; negation; *lit.*, a prodding/ל of principle/א; a stirring/ל of concepts/א. Value, 31/א: instruction unto expansion. See **not/not now/א**.

3808; 4191-94

**die not (l'mute, twmAal ) שׂוֹמֵר אֵל**

immortality; a negation/א of death/שׂוֹמֵר, which connotes an empowerment; *lit.*, guidance/ל unto concepts/א that release/מ an outpouring/שׂ of regeneration/כ. Value, 477/שׂוֹמֵר: renewal via understanding of goals.

3820-21

**heart (lav, bl ) ל**

seat of understanding; center surrounded by all other light energies; central hub of the body, depicting the city of Yahrushaliem; pulse; faculty for the selection, formulation, and application of words to express intellect; a guide for the body; course for directing one’s movements unto full manifestation; *lit.*, instructor/director/ל for the house/body/א. Value, 32/ל: goad upon the seat of consciousness.

3820-21

**thirty-two (lav, bl ) ל**

the value of Yáhuwah/יְהוָה, when counting the *waw/ו* twice; the authority/rod of Light: when light was known/acknowledged, light thereby gave/extended itself/א, and the giving created a receiver/א; these two, being united inseparably together, become the pattern of male and female, which appear as two in order to fulfill their capacity of being one; note: as pertains to the tabernacle, HaShem is valued at 32, which when written as ל means *the heart center*; also valued at 26



and 32, respectively, are **אָפּ** and **אָפּפּ**, meaning “glory, weight, substance.” The Name of YHWH/אָפּפּ is the heart/center structure of everything. Value, 32/אָ: authority of the house; instructor of consciousness.

3828-29

**Lebonah; frankincense, incense (l'vonah, hnwbl ) אָפּפּ**

to burst with light: the glowing effects of Torah studh; from the same root as “moon,” indicating that the offering of spice depicts reflection on offerings/studies, whereby the process of illumination (whitening) commences; *lit.*, the teachings/ל of a house/א bonded/פּ to the potential/פּ for enlightenment/א. Values, 93/אָ: transformative process; 87/אָ: manifestation of goals. See **moon/אָפּפּ**.

1115

**so as, in order not to (levale, l bl ) אָל**

to take heed; to do in order; to confirm oneself; to prevent an injury; *lit.*, to order/ל conscious/א direction/ל; note: “And He says, who declares to you that you are naked/aware of pre-embodiment? From the tree to confirm/verify what I order/arrange so as to partake from it, you ate?” (SMB/Gen. 3:11); the tree of knowing is structured so as to confirm ourselves in the image of Elohim/אָל: the challenge to be as Elohim is accepted by man in partaking of the tree of confirmation; the tense of understanding is that YHWH/אָפּפּ is not displeased with man because of his partaking, but rather questions his motive for partaking: that YHWH may confirm upon him the promises of becoming. Value, 62/אָ: to support consciousness.

3835-37

**Laban (Lavan, ^bl ) אָל**

the heart/אָל in all its root extensions/ramifications/אָ; to become white, indicating the heart’s integral role in the process of purification; *lit.*, instructor/ל to manifest/א Yaaqov/Jacob/all extensions of mind/אָ. Value, 82/אָ: voice of consciousness.

3838-43

**Lebana, Lebanah, Libnah; moon (levanah, hnb1 ) אָל**

white light; purified heart: enlightenment/א of Laban/אָל; *lit.*, to direct/rule/ל the house’s/א potential/movements/א by illumination stages/א; to rule the darkness; also: frankincense, incense. Value, 87/אָ: openings to the end/goal. See **frankincense/אָפּפּ**.

3844

**Lebanon (Levanon, ^wbl ) אָל**

activation/extension of a purified (white) heart: the heart’s potential/אָל expanded/פּ unto the heights or grandeur/אָ—as the “trees/אָ of Lebanon”; *lit.*, the teaching/ל of a house’s/א potential/א unifies all aspects/פּ unto an achievement of purpose/אָ. Value, 138/אָ: holy instruction elevates the nature of man unto the heavens.

3847-48

**wear, to dress (lavash, qbl ) אָל**

to put on, wrap, clothe, cover; to be dressed, clad, clothed; *lit.*, to teach/learn/ל enformulations/א of Spirit/wisdom/א. Value, 332/אָ: assimilation of the directives of consciousness.

3868-70

**Luz (zwl ) אָל**

a foundation; a gland; the backbone, spinal column; also: to turn away; to turn aside; to depart from; *lit.*, to direct/guide/ל the combination of parts/פּ unto full stature/א. Value, 43/אָ: anointing that elevates. See **Bethlehem/אָל אָל**; **Ephratah/אָל**.

3871

**tablet, calendar (luach, j wl ) אָל**

table, slab, plate; schedule, time table; also: a plank, board, panel; a tabulation; *lit.*, the directives/ל of unity/פּ and covenant/א. Value, 44/אָ: anointed gates.

3874-76

**Lot (Lote, fwl ) אָל**

aspect of man to enclose, wrap, cover, conceal, envelop, cloak, veil; *lit.*, the roles/ל of evaluation/פּ and resolution/א; to order/ל the holdings/פּ of our gatherings/א; a preliminary embodiment oper-

ation and means of transporting a name from one form to another; “as in the days of Lot, so shall it be in the days of the son of man”: those pursuing fulfillment of their name and its transportation into their light bodies; also: profile of the genetic code of a name/positioning of spirit: the physical aura; *lit.*, the measuring stick/ℓ of all contained/Υ by the gathering of a name/⊕; progenitor of Moav/מואב and Ammon/אמון. Value, 45/א: anointed with light; to withdraw and winnow.

3878-79 **Levi (Lewi, ywl ) לוי**

to join; one of the twelve energy branches/networks of light; given to form a tabernacle and for the linkage of actions and transmissions; *lit.*, to instruct and direct/ℓ the united/Υ operations/ℓ of man; the supportive structure/ℓ that unites all faculties and functions of man/Υ unto freedom and glorification/ℓ; as son/work of Yaaqov/יאקוב: life branch entrusted with the formulations of light. *Unification* begets Merari/מרארי (the skeletal structure), Kohath/כהת (the central nervous system), and Gershon/גרשון (the musculature and integuments). Value, 46/ו: measurements/anointings of unification.

3895-96 **Lehi; cheek (lechi, yj | ) להי**

jaw, jawbone; to express, verbalize; the authority to speak or to be silent; illustrative of the purpose of *lamed/ℓ*: *lit.*, instruction/ℓ provides/ℌ the means of fulfillment/ℓ; the role/ℓ of perspective/ℌ in actions/ℓ. Value, 48/ח: influence of perspective; oil of gladness (Ps. 45:7).

3898-3901 **combat; bread (lechem, μj | ) לחם**

cake, loaf, grain, wheat, provision, food; to feed upon; a feast; a joining together of seeds into a unified form; the mature formation of grain/seeds of life—sown, cultivated, reaped, and fashioned into a loaf of being: for the Son to be called “The Bread of Life” indicates that all concepts belonging to the Father have matured/ripened and have been reformulated for man’s utilization; *lit.*, instruction/teachings/ℓ that arise within man/ℌ unto fullness/מ; also: to fight, to direct a conflict/confrontation; to devour, battle, war; *lit.*, does not/ℓ occur/arise/ferment/ℌ, without upheaval/agitation/water/מ; also: to solder, join together; *lit.*, roles/ℓ to position/ℌ the composite body of man/מ. Value, 78/ח: bread (round loaf) of covenant; perceiving mission. See *war/מלחמה*.

3880 **belonging to (lee, yl ) לוי**

to specify, or point out, what is in one’s hand/what belongs to one’s activity/creation; *lit.*, an ordered/ℓ acquisition/ℓ; directed/ℓ activities/ℓ; also: for me, to me, for myself: indicates possession; *lit.*, specified/ℓ as mine/ℓ. Value, 40/י: to anoint.

3915 **night (lilah, hl yl ) לילה**

a twisting of light patterns; an assemblage of darkness; *lit.*, a teacher/guide/ℓ acquiring/giving/ℓ the instruction/authority/ℓ of Light/א: consider, that as the night is cool, refreshing, and restful, so is good instruction. Value, 75/ו: understanding radiates as the stars.

3924 **loops (lulaot, tall ) לולאות**

to fold back; a spiral: used in conjunction with the discipline kabbalah/קבלה (SYM/Ex. 26:5; 36:12); represents a spiraling of light energies to create mutually responsive receptors; a means of joining all works into one; *lit.*, to order/ℓ the movements/ℓ of principle/א in the sum of creation/א. Value, 461/אפ: measurement giving structure to concepts.

3925 **goad (lamed, dml ) דמל**

to instruct, teach, guide; to study, learn; to argue, debate; *lit.*, the goad/rod/ℓ releases/מ insights/א. Value, 74/ד: consciousness of the gates. See *lamed/ℓ*.

4100-01      **for which** (*lamah*, hml ) אַל  
for what, to what cause; for how, for how many, for why; *lit.*, to direct/discern/purpose/ל the flow/מ of life/light/א. Value, 75/א: discernment of life. See **what**/א.

3929      **Lamech** (*Lemek*, ° ml ) מַלְמַח  
instruction; a son/work of Methushelach/מַלְמַח/one sent; teacher unto all spiritual productivity; *lit.*, instruction's/ל anointing/מ of branchings/ש. *Instruction/learning* begets Noah/א/ desire to achieve/to console. Value, 90/א: successful transformation.

4616      **in order to, for the sake of** ( [ ml ] ) מַלְמַח  
for the purpose of, on account of; from the root מַלְמַח, meaning “to address, to reply”; *lit.*, giving direction/ל to the flow/מ of understanding/ו concerning potentiality/מ. Value, 190/א: domain of transformations. See **heed**/מַלְמַח.

6310-11      **according to, as** (*lafee*, ypl ) אַל  
by, by virtue of; *lit.*, to direct/ל an expression/ו to fulfill/א. Value, 120/א: domains of productivity.

3947-48      **lesson; take** (*lakach*, j ql ) אָחַז  
to receive, accept, bring, take hold, seize, grasp: to take a wife is to receive a gift, even as lessons are what is received, learned, taught; instruction; *lit.*, to distribute/ל the cappings of the mind/א for service/א. Value, 138/א: to distinguish, through order, our labors/services.

3950-51      **compile** (*laquat*, fql ) אָחַז  
to assemble, collect, gather, glean; *lit.*, to take/ל the cappings/א of harvest and put them in storage/א. Value, 139/א: domain that orders collections.

3956; 3960-61      **language, tongue** (*lashon*, ךַּל ; ךַּל ) אָחַז; אָחַז  
speech; expression; to strip; means for, *lit.*, lessons/ל of wisdom/א to be unfolded/extended/מ; *ref.* to the initial serpent form of life now committed to stages of transformation (see Light Transformer Reading, 7-7-95). Values, 380/א: wisdom/fire mouth; 386/א: wisdom's mouth of unity/for healing.

3962      **Lasha; break through** (*lasha*, [ ql ] ) אָחַז  
to emerge suddenly; to break through like a gieser; for/unto/ל salvation/א *lit.*, instruction/ל unto wisdom/א and understanding/ו. Value, 400/א: eternal renewal.

## Mem מ

**40, forty** (*mem*, μ; m) מ  
a preposition form, often combined in prefix to the root of a word, conveying the sense “of, from, since”; denotes comparison, ability of absorption, reflection; symbol of waters, people, the flow of life; element of extraction—as water serves to extract properties of the plant, *etc.*; fluids—as water, oil; flowing, cleansing, anointing; fullness; seas; multitudes; *note*: depicts both the inner and the outer flows of life; aids in sound/noise production (Rev. 1:15; 17:15); *mem*/מ/anointing (written in the Hebrew as מ) is the link in the *alefbet* triad that begins with *waw*/א/unity and culminates

in *resh*/4/King Mashiyach. See **water**/מַלְאָכָה; **forty**/מַלְאָכָה.

3964 **that** (*ma*, am) 4מ

principle's reflection; *lit.*, of/מ the concept/4; the fullness/מ of creation/4 displayed in the Bet HaShem (SYM/Ex. 35:11-19). Value, 41/4מ: a multitude of concepts; the flow of principle. See **this/that**/אָדָם, אַס.

3966 **exceedingly** (*m'oed*, dam) 44מ

extremely, greatly; power, strength; very much; from/an extraction/מ of steam/44—vapor that arises from the fire-stick or firebrand of life: this steam empowers us to exceed a present level of maturation and leads to further transformations/unfoldings; a manner of loving from the *v'ahav-ta*/אָהַבְתָּ: “and you shall love with all...”; note: one's spiritual might is measured by the capacity to love while igniting one's totality in service and fulfillment unto YHWH/אֱלֹהִים; *lit.*, the fullness/מ of expansive/4 emotions/4. Value, 45/4מ: fullness of life.

3967 **hundred** (*mayat*, tam; twam) 100מ; 100מ

to draw out/מ letters/100מ: a containment of a symbol, letter, mark; *lit.*, the drawing out/מ of principles/4 contained/מ in signs/100מ; a drawing out/מ of the principles/4 of totality/100מ. Values, 441/4מ: measurement of the fullness of Principle; 447/100מ: a measurement of consecrated goals. See **sign**/100מ; **one-hundredth**/100מ; **two hundred**/200מ.

3967 **one-hundredth** (*mayeet*, tyam) 100מ

a scoping down; *lit.*, the fullness/מ of principle/4 made manifest/מ in signs/100מ. Value, 451/4מ: a measured display of principle. See **hundred**/100מ; **two hundred**/200מ.

3984-87 **to refuse** (*mayane*, am) 100מ

to be unwilling; to decline, repudiate; *lit.*, to be drawn out/מ of an expansion/4 potential/100מ; Aramaic: who, which, what, he who. Value, 91/4מ: a transformation of concepts.

3989 **baked** (*maphah*, hpam) 100מ

pastry; fired in the oven/100מ/brainpan: *i.e.*, a matter thoroughly considered in the fires of wisdom; *lit.*, a drawing out/מ of principles/concepts/4 to manifest/מ inner radiance/100מ. Value, 126/100מ: a pure teaching of Unity. Compare **baked**/100מ; **parched**/100מ.

3967 **two hundred** (*mayteem*, pytam) 200מ

a redoubling of distinguishment; *lit.*, to draw out/מ of principles/4 renewing/מ activities/מ of fullness/מ. Value, 491/4מ: a renewing transformation of ideas. See **hundred**/100מ; **one-hundredth**/100מ.

3999 **flood** (*mabbul*, l wbm) 100מ

a rising of waters/peoples, as in the process of conceiving; entrance into the womb; culmination period (Dan. 9:26); a deluge, inundation; an onslaught of information; *lit.*, waters/מ expand/מ to facilitate/מ learning/מ; multitudes/מ in/מ the contractions and expansions/מ of correction/מ. Value, 78/100מ: understanding to arise.

1097 **without** (*mabli*, yl bm) 100מ

the inside flow directed outwards; *lit.*, to be drawn out/מ of conscious/מ roles/מ and activities/מ. Value, 82/מ: to border the house. See **without**/100מ.

4024 **Migdol, Migdal; tower** (*migdol*, l dgm) 100מ

point of lookout; observation point unto our maturation; adult, grown-up; growing, magnifying; to increase; *lit.*, drawing out/מ from processes/מ the passageways/מ insights/מ to roles/order/מ. Value,

77/30: understanding goals.

4031 **Magog** (*may-gog*, gwgm) מִגּוֹג

from/מִ Gog/מִגּוֹג: from the top, from the ceiling; an opening to draw out illumination coming into the opening of Gomer/מִגּוֹר, which is located in the “northern” part of the body: Magog is the mind’s eye, often referred to as the third eye—the opening of man that discerns all coming into the crown opening; also: to soften, dissolve, melt, squeeze (*ref.* Magog’s role to decipher the light crystals of the mind); to discern and provide interpretations of the illumination; *lit.*, to draw out from/מִ processes/מִ and to unite/וּ processes/מִ; *note*: from the two northern points of Gog and Magog much prophecy has been written concerning man’s final state of development; the concept “to squeeze, dissolve” is Magog’s ability to draw out the mature flow/juice, thereby starting the flow of illumination from Gomer. Value, 52/מִ: potential of internalization.

4042-43 **shield** (*mawgane*, ḡm) מָגֵן

to defend, protect, guard; *lit.*, to water/nurture/מִ the processes/מִ of one’s potentiality/מִ: as water is a shield for the baby as it flourishes in the womb, so is the Spirit a shield given to man in his ascension processes; water shields also shields the thirsty plant from wilting and keeps it growing/unfolding unto productivity; *note*: “I am a shield”/מָגֵן אֲנִי (SMB/Gen. 15:1): I/the will/the inner initiations/מִ unfold/מִ with evidence/מִ unto fulfillment/מִ, a nurturing center/מִ for all processes to ascend/מִ to their perfection/completion/מִ. Value, 93/מִ: transformation process.

4046 **plague, pestilence** (*magaypah*, hpqm) מַגָּפָה

epidemic; to wound, defeat; *lit.*, to cleanse/מִ a process/מִ expressing/manifesting/מִ light/מִ. Value, 128/מַגָּפָה: a covering upon the branches of labor/service.

4057 **wilderness** (*midbar*, rbdm) מִדְבָּר

an untamed/unencountered state; *lit.*, a release/מִ of insights/מִ to expand/unfold/מִ the mind/knowledge/revelation/מִ; to define by drawing out/מִ of the logos/word/מִ every detail/characteristic of Mashiyach: the wilderness stage of life operates from the word-base level of being, in comparison to the form-base level of being; one comes into the wilderness stages upon emerging from Egypt/מִצְרַיִם, or arising from the form-base of life (SYM/Ex. 8:25-27); *note*: those in the wilderness extract the meanings of words and bring these meanings into the gates for mind explosion/manifestation of knowledge: through the wilderness period, the word-nature of being is drawn out. This extraction of life is likened to a man wooing a woman—as when a man draws out the favorable attributes of a woman. Through the wooing, the woman becomes devoted to him, encouraging a sense of belonging and worth. The more defined or drawn out we are, the more we know our source and our belonging to Yahúwah; we thereby become joined, or embraced, to Him as a bride to a husband. This consequence of devotion cultivates a pure/holy bride (Hos. 2:14-23). Also translated: pasture—a place of growth/cultivation for those who, entering by choice, accept the challenge; also: a desert; to be suppressive; a speaker; a topic; speech, talk: an anointed/measured/מִ word/מִ; illustrative of stages of development, as in the measurement stages/מִ of a son/מִ. The various schools—wilderness classes—in which we may enroll are detailed in the Torah; the lessons to be learned pertain to the specific wilderness and are understood in the name of each wilderness. Value, 246/מִדְבָּר: knowing the fullness contained. See **word/מִ**.

4057; 5512 **Wilderness of Sin** (*Midbar-Sin*, ḡsArbdm) מִדְבַּר סִינַי

a flow of words pertaining to structuring our energies unto their full extensions; *lit.*, a release/מִ of insights/מִ for the internalization/מִ of knowledge/revelation/מִ to structure/מִ the activities/מִ of the

Son of Man/י. Value, 366/יפּוּ: to assimilate the structure of unity. See wilderness/494; Sin/ינּ; compare Sinai/ינּינּ, which adds a final yod/י.

4057; 5513-14

**Wilderness of Sinai (Midbar-Sinai, ynsArbmdm) ינּינּ 494**

flowing/י statements/494, *lit.*, to structure/פּ our activities/י to the potential/י performance of giving/י; the promised stage that follows initiated awakening via the blazing, inner-branched bush (SYM/Ex 3:12): what was activated at the burning bush is carried forward in coming to Sinai, which denotes the welcoming response to the initiation at the burning bush. Value, 376/יּוּ: to assimilate the understanding of Unity. See wilderness/494; Sinai/ינּינּ; compare Sin/ינּ, which lacks the final yod/י. See, also, Horeb/ינּינּ.

4057; 6290

**Wilderness of Paran (Midbar-Paran, rapArbmdm) ינּינּ 494**

a flow/י of words/494 pertaining to bringing forth, *lit.*, the expressions/י of the principles/י that govern/י over our potential/י; from the root ינּינּ, meaning “to embellish, adorn, glorify”: to manifest—fully develop—each aspect of being (*ref.* CHP/Num. 12:16). Value, 577/יּוּפּ: to renew and sanctify understanding of goals. See wilderness/494; Paran/ינּינּ.

4057; 6790

**Wilderness of Tsin, Zin (Midbar-Tsin, xArbmdm) ינּינּ 494**

the flow/י of words/494 pertaining to our, *lit.*, divine/י order/potentiality/י; the arranging of the energies; the clothing of the thorn bush: the school of instruction where the thorns of the fire bush are felt and clothed; the prodding of wisdom regarding the paths of the holy; instructions concerning transformations unto our potentiality. Value, 386/יּוּ: to assimilate the expressions/manifestation of Unity. See wilderness/494; Tsin/ינּינּ.

4057; 6932

**Wilderness of Kedemoth (Midbar-Kedmute, twmdqArbmdm) ינּינּ 494**

an anointed/י word/494 pertaining to a previous state of being/ינּינּ—a beginning state of being: eastern, pertaining to origins, beforehand, ancient, former; *lit.*, words to bestow oil/י via examining/י the interior nature/י of origin/י through the hallowed/י gates/י of life’s waters/י, which are contained/י for regeneration/י. Value, 796/יּוּינּ: to measure what is contained and to transform what is contained. See wilderness/494; Kedemoth/ינּינּ.

4074-78

**Madai; all sufficiencies, adequate (madday, ydm) ינּינּ**

a release/י of plenty/ינּינּ; *lit.*, the flow/י from the portal/י of blessings/י; to have enough and more than enough: a connection with the source for a continual supply; *lit.*, messages/י of insight/י given/י; an opening/formulation/son of Yapeth/ינּינּ/to enlarge/open corresponding to the mouth-throat opening that speaks from above, versus from the heart of meditation below; The Universal Gate of the East: the celestial palace of the East in which the Trustees of Light reside; note: Madai’s role is to unfold the interpretations into teachings/words that provide a continual unfolding of all that we are. There is no end to the Word of YHWH/ינּינּ—it is a continual source and a continual strength of being; Madai’s speech is subject to the Magog/ינּינּ opening, and is a follow-up/result from the softening of light crystals via Magog. As we release these crystallized words of light, so we have and so we become; as we teach, so there is sufficient revelation to be fulfilled. The unfolding nature of life yields an abundance, a continual supply: there is no stopping-up of the waters. Value, 54/יּוּ: the Son of Man in the gates.

4079-81

**Middin, Madian, Midian (Midyan, ydm) ינּינּ**

from/י the judgment/ינּינּ; seat of judgment/evaluations; center of subconscious; *lit.*, the flow/י of insights/י that manifest/י potentiality/י; as a son/formulation of Avraham/ינּינּינּ via

Keturah/אֵתוֹרָה/to excise: to contend, strive, quarrel; to be inclined; a region/state of memory and recall established unto a complete drawing out of our consciousness, until all is unraveled. Value, 104/אפ: holy insight.

4100-01 **what (meh, hm) אַי**

an interrogative: what, which, how, how much, why; a questionable quantity: some, something, whatever; *lit.*, a reflection/י of the invisible/א. Value, 45/א: means to release enlightenment. See **for which**/אז.

4111 **Maleleel, Mahalalel (Mahalalel, l al l hm) אֵלֵלֵלֵל**

to praise El: to decare the glory of El/God from all acquired; a work/son of Kenan/Cainan/מְנַלֵּן/the capacity to learn; *lit.*, the fullness/majesty/י of Light/א guides/ל progress/ל unto united order/א. Praise begets Yared/אֵרֵד/humility/to go down—reception/ל of revealed/א insights/א—for the appropriate sharing of derived values. Value, 136/אפ: the hallowed role/support of Unity.

4124 **Moab (Moav, bawm) מוֹאָב**

from/י our father/אָב; a place of restoration to positions: *lit.*, drawing out/י of the vessel/י the concepts/seeds/א within/ב; withdrawing/extracting principles; a people/extension of Lot/לוֹט/veiled derived from the facilitative aspects of man that enclose/wrap; the people/ignorance that persists in being united to the flesh nature, thus binding the soul energies to an ever-renewing entrance into the fleshly nature via the birth/death cycle: the account of fornication with Yisrael/יִשְׂרָאֵל at Baal Peor/בְּעוֹר/מַסְרֵת/mastery of openings is an attempt by Moav to establish the mortal nature to preserve/maintain the life energies, and thus to prevent transcendence to promised potential; it is the third level of the priesthood (Pinchas/Phineas/פִּינְחָס) that provides the sword/enlightened tongue to open the gates unto full soul development and spiritual acquisition; a formulation of Lot/לוֹט. Value, 49/ב: a drawing out of semen via copulation; the result of united heads.

4131-32 **staff, bar (mot, fwm) מוֹט**

a yoke, rod, pole; *lit.*, a result/י of combining/י strength/trust/ב; also: to shake, quake, totter, waver, collapse, fall; *lit.*, waters/peoples/י expand/י in trust by linking forces/ב: the quakes/upheavals/י are due to the yoked workings/י of the inner assembly/ב and lead to a release of energies. Value, 55/ב: display of enlightenment. Compare **rod**/אָב; **staves**/אב.

4135-36 **front, circumcise (mul, l wm) מוֹלֵד**

to cut: to pare, uncover; to encounter; to confront; to counter; abrupt; to blunt; to stand facing; in front of; to make hidden things visible; to confirm the distinguishing role of spirit/intelligence over form; an initial release; to be free of deceptive coverings; also: to hem, make a fringe; *lit.*, to release/bring out/י the force of unifying/י roles/ל. Value, 76/אב: consciousness of bonds; perceptions to join all inwardly. Compare **uncircumcised**/אב.

4137 **birth (molad, dl wm) מוֹלָד**

birth of the moon, portrayed as the full moon projects out of the eastern gate: the moon confronts/א the darkness to reflect full illumination/א—even as a soul/name/positioning of spirit first enters into the elements in order to progress unto full maturity; an appearance; to make an appearance; *lit.*, to relinquish/break through the veil of the amniotic sac; *lit.*, to release/י the unity/י of roles/ל brought to the vaginal opening/א; the insight/consequence/opening of gates/א acquired through circumcision/א; *lit.*, upper and nether springs/י united/י for procession/ל through the door/א; Aramaic: “new moon,” meaning the dark moon (in signification of the captivity to receive light). Value, 80/ב: expansion; appearance of fruit.

4138

**birthplace** (*moladet*, tdl wm) XΔCY

a birth/ΔCY renews a place/X; nativity; a native; birth country, homeland; kindred, offspring, family; birth/ΔCY of the regenerative/X: a contextual foundation from which to proceed upon receiving the gift of positioning/name (such as the change from *Avram*/Y494 to *Avraham*/Y3494); *lit.*, an anointing/Y to balance/Y roles/ℓ in all gates/Δ, unto resurrection/X. Value, 480/7X: a renewal of soul.

4150-52

**appointed** (*moade*, d[ wm) ΔOY

a fixed time; an assembly, meeting, festival, season; the place of meeting; *lit.*, to release/Y the gathered/Y understandings/O in the gates of the elders/Δ. Value, 120/9F: holy seasons.

4150-52; 166-69

**tabernacle of the congregation** (*moad ahal*, l ha d[ wm) ℓ34 ΔOY

tent of meeting: an appointed/ΔOY covering/dwelling/ℓ34; the rendezvous of the soul members within the body; a seasonal habitation; *lit.*, a gathering of peoples/waters/Y united/Y in understanding/O and outlook/Δ, being of the founding principles/4 and (therefore) in enlightened/3 roles/ℓ. Value, 156/Y9F: dedication to the flourishing of Unity. See **tent of meeting**/ΔOY ℓ34; **congregation**/XΔO, ℓ3F.

4159

**wonders** (*mophet*, tpwm) X7Y

miracles; conspicuous beauty; the understanding (also the very meanings) of forms and events; proof; the verification of a sign; a specimen, example; a marvel, paragon, model, prodigy; *lit.*, to release the perfumed essence/Y contained/Y in the manifestations/7 of the universe/X. Value, 526/Y9FX: sign distinguishing the branchings of Unity.

4172

**fear** (*morah*, apwm) 44Y

awe, reverence; respect; dread; a miracle, awesome event; *lit.*, to release/Y the containments/Y of the mind's/4 concepts/perceptions/4. Value, 247/574: mind released completely.

4175-77

**Moreh; teacher** (*moreh*, tpwm) 34Y

instructor, educator, tutor; master, guide; wandering scholar; also: the “early rain”—the preliminary flow of instruction; *lit.*, a drawing out of the properties/Y of Unity/Y for the mastery/4 of life/3; an archer; to be rebellious, mutinous—to be overly committed to initial instruction, unwilling to proceed in the light of new revelation. Value, 251/474: the mind's displays of principle.

4191-94

**Muth; death** (*mute*, twm) XY

to die; to withdraw from mercy and renewal; dead: a state of pestilence, destruction, slumbering, powerlessness; *lit.*, to draw out of/Y the containments/Y of the composite/whole creation/X; a transformation; *lit.*, an outpouring/Y that administers/Y regeneration/X; to be extended: “death” will be no more when there is no longer need to be extended/unfolded; when fully extended—when all has been born from the inner womb of life in every person—there will be no more mortal birthing and dying. Value, 446/Y9X: a continuation of cleansing contractions and expansions. See **immortal**/XYℓ4; **die not**/XY 4ℓ.

4196

**altar** (*mizbach*, j bzm) H9S

a flowing, targeted service; *altar of brass* represents the heart of knowledge, from which the light-energies and the soul are designated/ordered unto services; the *altar of gold* (incense altar) depicts the nose and signifies the discernment of wisdom, which generates the incense of pleasing thoughts; a sacrifice/H9S is the means to partake of the feast/7H, or what was “slaughtered”; both the heart and the nose partake: understanding and discernment results; *lit.*, from/as a result/Y of the knife/slaughter/Σ we formulate/9 our performances/labors/services/H. Value, 57/57: interior action



of Torah; the actualization of goals/Torah. See **sacrifice**/חֹטֵא, אֵח; **slaughter**/שְׁחַח.

4204-05

**wound** (*mazoor*, rwm) אַרְסָּ

disease, pain; a binding for an injury; *lit.*, to release/מ a complete/ס outpouring/ץ of intellect/א; also: a net, trap. Value, 253/חא: intellectual display of process. See **ripen**/אָרֵן; compare **prune/sing**/אָרֵן, **fruit**/פֵּרוֹת, **flow**/צָרַח.

4213

**ripen** (*mizar*, rzm) אָרֵן

to set fruit out for ripening; *lit.*, to draw out/מ the goal/ס of intellect/א; also: spoiled fruit; to spin/twist yarn, thread. Value, 247/סא: to instigate a flow of words. See **wound**/אַרְסָּ; compare **prune/sing**/אָרֵן, **fruit**/פֵּרוֹת, **flow**/צָרַח.

4227

**pan** (*machavath*, tbj m) אֶחָבֵת

a griddle, frying pan; a flat metal plate placed directly on the altar/חֹטֵא/heart; used in the term *mincha al-hamachavath*/אֶחָבֵת לַחֵמֶת, a grain offering of flour mixed with olive oil and baked on both sides, then broken into pieces and rubbed/anointed with oil, indicating the Bread of YHWH/אֶרְפָּל comes to us via being humbled and broken in spirit; *lit.*, the cleansed/מ perspective/ח as means/ש to renewal/ח; via reflection/מ we ascend/ח to manifest/ש totality/ח. Value, 450/חא: sign of the Son of Man. See **piece**/חֶכֶד; compare **stewing pan**/אֶחָבֵת; **oven**/אֶפְרַח.

4229

**blot out** (*machah*, hj m) אֶחָחַ

to wipe, cleanse, rub the soil out of; *lit.*, to cleanse/מ via the covenant/ח of Light/א; to soften, lubricate, adjoin with oil; in reference to sin: YHWH/אֶרְפָּל *blots out* sin from arrogant faces/expressions of flesh (MT/Deut. 9:14); also: to make an expert of, a specialist: “I will *machah*/specialize man”—bringing him, *lit.*, from his beginning vibrancy/מ unto the covenant/gatherings and functions/ח (of his united, tabernacle form), in which abound freedom of mind and unfettered service/א. Value, 53/חא: the potential to uplift.

4236-37

**vision** (*machazeh*, hzj m) אֶחָזֵה

a view, vista, scene, sight; spectacle; apparition; dream, daydream; a drawing out/reflection/מ of the ascension/ח to aim at/ס in light/א; a mirrored/מ window/ח upon the goal/ס of light/life/א. Value, 60/חא: a structure of released concepts due to deliberations/meditations.

4288-89

*pl.* **firepans** (*machtot*, ttj m) אֶחָחֵת; *sing.* **shovel** (*machtah*, htj m) אֶחָחַת

incense bowl, snuff dish; from/מ gathering/raking/אחח the coals, stirring the inner fires; the means to gather/stir the fires; to rake the coals/embers in the midst of the combustion; *lit.*, molten/מ elevation/ח of regenerative/ח light/א; a priestly function of Kohath/אֶחָחַת (the nervous system) under the administration of Aharon/אֶחָחַת: the nerves transmit the fire energies—gather the release of the energies—at the point of ignition, whereby the energies burst forth into performance; every activity of the energies is gathered to comprise a whole offering to YHWH/אֶרְפָּל; and, to this end, Kohath carries the utensils of fire amidst other holy items; also: to terrorize; danger, ruin, destruction—all of which denote the potential of the fires being gathered. Values, 453/חא: to measure the potentiality of processes; 848/חאחח: sign of a regenerative flow of labors/services.

4294-98

**rod, tribe** (*mattah*, hf m) אֶמָּטָה

a branch, twig, staff, stem, span; expansion, stretching out; family: a branching/offshoot of life—even as the twelve tribal members within are each distinct, but unified, channels of life: projections of light/א—gathered dynamics/ח—in an embodiment of waters/מ; *lit.*, waters above and below/מ comprising/ח life/א; a flowing/fullness/מ of the centers/ח of life/א: thus, an anointed/מ community of members/ח—of the faculties/א of man; a shepherding/ח of the people/מ belong-

ing to Light/א; to gather into centers/⊗ all that flows/מ of life/א; symbol of the tongue, as a rod/means of communication and implementation; also: a bed, couch; inclined, reclined, down. Value, 54/א: the potentialities of the Door. See **soul/נפש**; **staff/עוז**; **staves/אש**. Compare **rod/tribe/שבט**.

4310/4325; 4809

**waters of strivings** (*may-mereevat*, tbyrmAym) אגגלאמ נמ

variant/conflicting messages/impulses; *ref.* to the collections of waters/soul members in man that are in the process of being transformed in alignment with the inner cornerstone of life; *lit.*, the cleansing/מ activities/ל of an anointed/מ mind/א regulating/ל the body/ש unto regeneration/א and the soul/ש unto resurrection/א. Value, 702/גמא: the regenerative wisdom/fires of the body. See **waters/נחל**; **Meribah/אגגלאמ**.

4310/4325

**water, waters** (*mayeem*, μym) מנמ

any natural fluid; changeable mirror: a means of reflecting an image; the composite body of mankind, given for reflection upon our individual development and our positions amongst the whole; aids—teachings, visions, messages—that make visible our spiritual structure; the seminal fluids by which spirits enter into earth to take on form for further development; the primary element in living forms: the nature of life to support earth/body—to refresh, renew, and cause to flourish; *lit.*, the upper springs/מ blessing/ל the nether springs/מ. Value, 90/ת: transformations. See **mem/מ**, **ממ**; **place/מקום**.

4327

**kind, type** (*mayeen*, םym) מנמ

a specialization/מ of waters/נחל; a portion; an inward branch function; sectarian, heretical; genus, classification according to species; sex, gender, or function; *lit.*, spirits/מ given/ל purpose/מ. Value, 100/פ: to distinguish.

4370; 906

**breeches** (*miknas-bad*, dbAsnkm) אש פנממ

a collection; assembled, gathered in; to be profitable, rewarding; a white linen garment (an assembled collection of flax); trousers, slacks, underpants; imported: to import, or to collect, all that is within the loins, illustrating the role of the mind to gather the life principles resident within man—*esp.* in the loins, the seat of generation; to take/assess/פנממ a portion/אש of all gathered: from all distilled and manufactured, each in its season of growth/production; *lit.*, to draw out/מ of productivity/מ a display/מ supporting/פ conscious/ש insights/א; the means of the mind to store, draw out, and gather: this function of the mind—this formulation of Aharon/מנחמ—shall pertain to the state of thought formations [as it says : “it shall pertain to his thoughts/flesh” (TQ/Lev. 16:4)]. Value, 176/מפ: a holy understanding of Unity. See **linen/poles/אש**; **meeting/collection/פנמ**. Compare **linen tunic/אש סממ**.

4375

**Machpelah** (*Mak-pay-lah*, hl pkm) אכפממ

a folding, doubling, multiplying; dualism; to be comprised of various natures; multiplier, a product of arithmetic; as patriarchal burying place: symbol of the womb—the cave we enter enroute to embodiment; *lit.*, to draw out/מ a branching/מ to make apparent/ל the roles/א of life/א—as in the cavity of the womb; preliminary womb-stage development, transferring the life essence from Ur/Light fields/אממ unto Hebron/מנחמ/associative values in the earth. Value, 175/מפ: a holy covering for the egg of life.

4414-19; 3220-22

**Salt Sea** (*Malach Yam*, μy j l m) מלח ים

depicts the bladder; sea/מלח of seasoning/acuteness/dispersement/מלח, located in the vale/depths/ממ of Siddim/מלח/ the breasts/affluences/prosperity (SMB/Gen. 14:3); waters in the vicinity of Sodom/מלח and Gomorrah/מלח; *lit.*, to disperse/מ the distillations/ל of labors/א gathered /ל from waters/fluids/מ. Value, 128/מפ: to purify the extensions of labor/services.

4421

**war** (*mil-cha-mah*, hmj l m) אַחַד

to join forces; from the root אַחַד, meaning “joined together”; *lit.*, to release/מ the order/ranks/ל of an exercise/ח fully/מ in light/א; warfare; to fight, battle; a combat, struggle, campaign; *lit.*, to draw forth/מ the corrective rods/ל in the effort/ח to cleanse/מ life/א (of vain expirations); a flood/מ to prompt/ל exercise/ח and to open the floodgates/מ of illumination/א (Isa. 59:19-20). Value, 123/אפ: to sanctify the productivity of processes. See **bread**/אח.

4427-32

**Melech, Molech, Moloch; king, master** (*melech*, ° l m) מֶלֶךְ

of/מ you/yourself/מ; to take counsel, consult, consider, determine, take advice; to rule, reign; a sovereign, ruler, monarch; *lit.*, one who distributes/releases/מ and orders/ל the productivity/branching/מ; as deity of the Ammoni/מלכ/מ/inbred/tribal: nationalism. Value, 90/ר: to be righteous; also: militarism.

4435-36

**Milcah** (*Milkah*, hkl m) מִלְכָּה

a governess, queen; one who rules/מ by light/א; governess to assist the release of inner essence, regulating the aroma of name/spiritual positioning; daughter/renewing construct of Haran/מלכ/מ/keen intelligence; *lit.*, to draw out/מ the authority/ל of our branches/מ of light/א. Value, 95/א: order in life.

**water; name of the 13<sup>th</sup> letter of the alefbet** (*mem*, μm) מַיִם

denotes comparison, the abilities of absorption/reflection; symbol of waters, peoples; the means to reflect and draw out all contained/held in the *waw*/ו, the symbol of Unity: thus, by Unity/the *waw*'s reflection of itself water/מ is created; *lit.*, the flow/מ of water/life/מ; depicts the inner and the outer flows of life; aids in sound/noise production (Rev. 1:15; 17:15); note: as the life of seed is released by the action of water, so are the properties of holy seed drawn out to create the people. Value, 80/ז: expression/manifestation. See **mem**/מ; **water**/מַיִם.

4467-68

**kingdom** (*mamlecha*, hkl mm) מַמְלָכָה

of/מ a state/מ; sovereignty; a release of authority to establish a kingdom/realm/state; *lit.*, a reflected/מ flow/מ to order/ל the productivity/מ of life/א. Value, 135/אפ: domain regulated by illumination.

**from him, from us** (*memenu*, wnm) מֵמֵנוּ

an acknowledgment of bonds; *lit.*, a release/מ of the fullness/מ unfolded by the flourishing nature/מ of unity/ו. Value, 136/זפ: to distinguish the order of bonds.

4471

**Mamre** (*mamray*, armm) מַמְרֵי

a plain/spreading place in the vicinity of Hebron/ממרי; to fly, take off, soar; a vision, appearance; view, sight; a mirror; to mirror the light energies, to make visible the soul fields; *lit.*, from/מ the mirroring/מ of principal/א light forces/א; as an Amori/ממרי/he speaks strength, being an upholding brother to Eshcol/ממרי/to assemble/cluster and Aner/ממרי/a youth/renewing trait and also a confederate of Avraham/ממרי: the exhilaration/influence of new wine/understandings (these four being leaders of the heavenly hosts); what is seen from a saying (Amori): a vision/appearance that comes from a saying; also: to be rebellious, obstinate, disobedient, turbulent; note: the ממרי/oaks of Mamre indicate its region of influence over Hebron: Mamre is a dome over the area of Hebron and extends over the fields of Machpelah/ממרי and over the Chitti/ממרי (SMB/Gen. 13:18; 14:13, 24; 18:1; 23:17, 19; 25:9; 35:27; 49:30; 50:13); the traits of Mamre, Eshcol, and Aner are within the soul (SMB/Gen. 12:5). Value, 281/דז: to elevate an expression of principle; to give eminence to expression of expansions. Compare **to say**/ממרי.

*pl. numberings (manot, twnm) XʿYʿYʿ; sing. to number (manah, hnm) אַמָּה*  
to count, reckon, enumerate; to appoint; to ration, portion, share; a derivative, quotient, ration; to constitute, assign, destine; *lit.*, to draw out/מ the intrinsic value/מ of light/א; to reflect/מ the potentiality/מ contained/י in the universe/א. Values, 95/אפ: the transformations of light; 496/יחא: the complete metamorphosis of Unity.

*pl. bread offering (minchot, tj nm) XʿHʿ; sing. grain offering (mincha, hj nm) אֲחֵי*  
gift, present, tribute, oblation; offering pertaining to giving/receiving instruction; transformation via study: concepts/beaten grain being kneaded together and formed into loafs, to become edible food when exposed to fire/wisdom; *lit.*, drawing out/מ the potentials/מ of the covenant/א of Light/א; anointed/מ displays/מ of the work/א of renewal/א; types: (1) *mincha al-hamachavath/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי* (also called *mincha pitim/מַלְאֲכָאֲחֵי*): unleavened bread made with flour mingled with olive oil and baked on both sides in a griddle/flat pan, then broken into pieces in acknowledgment of the need for humility and anointed with oil; commemorates the ongoing need to apply understanding in the processes of thought; (2) *mincha maracheshet/אֲחֵי מַרְאֲשֵׁת*: unleavened bread made of fine flour and baked with olive oil in a stewing pan, representative of concepts/beaten grain derived from dreams or meditative states and requiring priestly interpretation before brought to the altar/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי/heart; the baking process should be slow, the bread baked in the shape either of small square cubes, of leaves, or of triangles—shapes that pertain to the building nature of the thoughts, the branching of the tree of knowledge, or the insight that is obtained via study and meditation; (3) *minchat bekurim/אֲחֵי מִנְחַת בְּקֻרִים*: grain offering of the first fruits, acceptable after having been parched with fire—tested by the Spirit, confirmed to be of the Force of Wisdom; (4) *korban rashit/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי*: offering of the firsts (when of grain); not permitted for the altar, but are to be submitted to analysis in prayer to YHWH/אֲחֵי אֲחֵי unto their maturation; (5) *solet challot matzot/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי*: square cakes of fine flour fashioned to structure and build up the heart, referring to the bread of covenant/agreement and signifying concepts/beaten grain formed in alignment with the dynamics of the heart to sustain us unto totality; (6) *solet murbechet challot/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי*: cakes of fine flour fashioned after the pattern of the boards of the *mishkan/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי*, signifying that concepts/beaten grain form in alignment with the dynamics of the body; *ref.* to the Staff of Life, in that bread supports the body as a staff supports the skeleton; (7) *rekikay matzot/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי*: thin wafers fashioned after the pattern of the priest’s cap, signifying that concepts/beaten grain form in alignment with the enlightened mind; (8) *challot lechem chamatz/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי*: offering of leavened bread (made in connection with peace offerings/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי) in the shape of one round loaf, to commemorate the unity of consciousness characteristic of thanksgiving; (9) *shavuot mincha/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי*: two wave loaves of leavened bread offered during the Feast of Weeks, denoting the first fruits of the manifestation of the Word in the flesh; *note*: the minchot offerings are measured in handfuls/tenths of an *ephah/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי*, whose portions are determined by the capacity of the mishkan/tabernacle/body, indicating that we are to rest in/be content with the level at which we are functioning, having faith that HaShem will enlarge our hearts unto greater capacity at a convenient time. Values, 103/אפ: consecrated communications; 498/יחא: measurement of transformation in labors/services; composing changes/transformation stages unto ascension. See **fine flour/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי**, **ephah/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי**. Compare **offering/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי**; **wine offering/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי**; **burnt offering/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי**.

**to sift, clean (menupeh, hpnm) אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי**  
from/מ being lifted/waved/אֲחֵי לֶחֶם אֲחֵי; *lit.*, to cleanse/מ by swift currents/מ expirations/א of air/א; also, to be swollen, inflated, puffed up; haughtiness. Value, 175/אפ: to distinguish or obscure an understanding in

light. See **sieve**/אָױ.

4501 **candlestick (menorah, hrwmm; hrnm) אָױױױ; אָױױױ**

lamp stand; a flowing lamp, positioned from the loins to the lungs: its lights being produced by the grace/oil of the faculties; *lit.*, a flow/river/ױ drawn in/ױ by the priestly mind/א to generate Light/א; the anointing/ױ of the Son of Man/ױ bonds/ױ the mind/א to Light/א; note: in lighting the menorah, we understand that the inner life energies are brought into alignment with the unique light emanation of the day or night. Values, 295/אױ-א: the mind transforming energies for Light; 301/אױ: fire/wisdom of *alef* power/Principle. Compare **lamp**/אָױ.

4519 **Manasseh; to forget; to shift, be moved (menasseh, hcnm) אָױױױ**

to be removed, carried from one place to another; to raise, promote, heighten; to lay claim: to go beyond, forgetting the past in light of present awareness; as branch/tribe of Yisrael/אָױױױ: means of maturation—the light energy of the testes and ovaries; the life branch with inheritance on both sides of Yordan/אָױױױ, signifying the ability to go beyond and lay claim to our total expansion; *lit.*, a flow/ױ to exchange positions/ױ of the fire's/ױ radiance/א. Value, 395/אױ-ױ: wisdom transforming life. See **soul**/ױױ.

4533 **veil, mask, cover (masveh, hwsn) אָױױױ**

to camouflage, disguise, conceal, hide; *lit.*, to mirror/ױ the dimensions/ױ of a vessel/ױ of Light/א. Value, 111/אױױ: to cover the activities of Principle.

4540-41 **molten image (masukkah, hksm) אָױױױ**

a flowing metal image, depicting man in flux—not stable; a libation; being apart from/ױ the *sukkah*/אָױױ: *lit.*, apart from/ױ the structure/ױ comprised of the branches/ױ of life/א (Neh. 8:14-15); also: a mask—an obfuscation of reality. Value, 125/אָױױ: mind fragmenting the energies. See **booth/sukkah**/אָױױ, compare **idol**/אָױױ; **graven image**/אָױױ; **image**/אָױױ.

4550-51 **journey, departure; remove (masah, [sm) אָױױױ**

to extricate, as to remove a stone from a quarry; implies preparation for a journey or march; *lit.*, to draw out/ױ the structure/ױ of one's consciousness/א. Value, 170/אָױױ: to distinguish an understanding.

4591-93 **small, little (mawat, f[m) אָױױױ**

to be scarce, rare; to decrease, diminish, thin; to dwindle; to dwarf; to consider less or be less; few; *lit.*, to subtract/reduce/ױ the parameters/א of all gathered/א. Value, 119/אָױױ: mind of dependence. See **Zoar**/אָױױ.

4603-07 **sin (mawal, l[m) אָױױױ**

transgression; falsehood, deception; to act faithlessly, misappropriate; to betray; misuse of sacred property; a state of elevating one aspect of self above the whole; to deem something or someone more important than the whole of man, thereby violating both the trust of unity and the individual part or member so misused; *lit.*, waters/ױ darkened/א to discipline/א; also: to lift, raise from above; to allot; above, upon, from. Value, 140/אָױױ: consecration reduced.

4616 **heed (ma'an, ^[m) אָױױױ**

to address, reply; so that, for the sake of, in order to; because of; *lit.*, from/ױ attention/א to a display/ױ; the flow/ױ of understanding/א from potentiality/ױ. Value, 160/אָױױ: to distinguish references. See **for the sake of**/אָױױ.

4629-32 **Mearah; cave (ma'arah, hr[m) אָױױױ**

a den; an empty/open place; to cavitate: to enter into a secluded place for habitation; *lit.*, to draw out/מ the understanding/ו of the mind/א for illumination/א; to mirror/מ the understanding/ו and knowledge/א of life/א. Value, 315/גלמ: to assimilate received enlightenment.

4643 **tithe** (*ma'aser*, רצ[מ] אװױ

the first tithe; from/מ ten/אװױ: a tenth; the contribution of belonging; the tenth portion from one's wealth—investments of all sown, for purpose of re-sowing; foremost are the tithes/devoted activities of the inner energies of soul; second are the tithes of allotted periods/time (being mindful of the first, actually, as time is an indication of the giving activities of light); not to be neglected are tithes of the elements; *lit.*, from/מ understanding/ו the wisdom/מ of Him who rules by giving/א. Value, 610/זא: the manner/א of the hand/ל—to mind the hand; to mark/pay attention to the mind of the hand.

4672 **to find, discover** (*matsah*, אװױ) אװױ

to reach, overtake, come upon; to meet, encounter; to reveal; *lit.*, to make visible/מ the transformations/ל of Principle/א; to be sufficient; to take inventory; *lit.*, to draw out/מ organized hosts/ל of concepts/א. Value, 131/אצ: to confirm the direction of an expansion. See **tithe**/אװױ.

4673-74 **pillar** (*mitsav*, רװױ) אװױ

a garrison; standing place, specified position; status, condition, situation; a memorial; *lit.*, designating/מ righteous forces/ל of a house/soul/ש. Value, 132/אצ: the spiritual mind establishing a house. See **stand**/אװױ; compare **pillar**/מװױ.

4682-83 *pl.* **unleavened bread** (*matzot*, תװױ; תװױװ) אװױ; אװױװ; *sing.* (*matzah*, הװױ) אװױ

the simplest bread, unembellished by any artifice: a composition made from concepts/beaten grain unified in oil/understanding; squeezed, pressed; to extract, express, drain out; *lit.*, to extract/draw out/מ the intention/ל of Light/א; also: strife, quarrel, contention: communicative process in which all difference is exhausted/eliminated; *lit.*, means to extract/draw out/מ the solution/מ that unifies/מ and completes/א; to mirror/מ the righteousness/ל of Torah/א. Values, 135/אצ: the pure instruction of Light; 536/אצא: sign of a domain ordered by Unity; 530/אצא: sign of sanctified roles. See **begin/profane**/אצא.

4701 **mitre** (*meetsnepphet*, תװױװ) אװױװ

a turban, headdress; from/מ the wrappings/מװױ of creation/א—revelation: layer upon layer, wrapping upon wrapping; the envelope/concealment of revelations; a gift from Moshe/מװױ to Aharon/מװױװ: a gift from the spirit of man to the mind as proven servant: the diadem/*glistening*/לװױ placed in the turban represents the mind's eye; *lit.*, from all/מ transferred/ל are the potential/מ expressions/מ of the Torah man/א; also: the whinny of a horse (the sound being a signet/salient feature of the chariot steed—often with a blaze on its forehead—coursing with flowing mane). Value, 660/אצא: the measurement of the mind's dimensions. See **nazarite**/אצא.

4712 **boundary** (*matsar*, רװױ) אװױ

to make tight; to distress; channel of the sea; straits, narrow pass; isthmus, neck of land; to twist, spin; to limit, fix boundaries; also: to be sorry, depressed, oppressed, constricted; *lit.*, to draw out/מ the forces/ל of the mind/א. Value, 330/אצ: wisdom's guidance. See **Egypt**/מװױװ.

4713-14 **Egypt** (*Mitzraim*, מװױװ) מװױװ

plural of אװױ, meaning “disharmony, dissonance, discordance; to be confining”—multiple boundaries: to limit, border, depress, distress; a narrow pass, straight defile; an orifice, opening; to make evident an orifice/opening via shapes/molds/forms; to make a vent; to define shapes; out

of/from/מ my/ל rivals/enviousness/scanty rations/א—all of which drove Yisrael/ללאכל (the expanse of Spirit perfected with soul) into Mitzraim, land of limitations; *lit.*, the waters/מ transferring/ל the chief principles/א appropriated/ל for the fullness of life/מ (compare Dan. 9:26); to draw out/מ transmutations/ל of mind/א from activities/ל of fullness/מ. Note the inverse of א in the word *aretz/ל-א/land*: the will/א of the mind/א to compensate, love, satisfy, and fulfill/ל—the inward land-state unto which we arise in coming out of Mitzraim. Value, 380/מ: wisdom expressed. See **boundary/א-מ**.

4725 **place** (*maqom*, מוקמ) מומ

from/מ establishing/מומ: as a result of arising, a place is formed; to position; to specify a dwelling/station in life; a locality; *lit.*, a drawing out/מ of the layers/מ, to hold/מ life/waters/מ. Value, 186/מ: to distinguish/sanctify an expression of Unity. See **waters/מ-ל**; **to rise/מומ**.

4726/4744 **fountain** (*maqor*, רמ) מומ; (*maqoor*, רמ) מומ

a water source, spring; original, root, origin; interior of the womb; *lit.*, the holy waters/מ chosen/מ to carry/מ the head/א; also: a beak, striker, trigger—means of starting a flow. Values, 340/מ: wisdom in waters above and below the firmament; 346/מ: the spiritual flow of Unity.

4758-60 **possession** (*mikney*, *miknah*, harm) מומ

a reflection/מ of acquiring/מומ, a purchase, property; a price, payment; to release/מ a domain's/מ potential/מ for illumination/מ. Value, 195/מ: to control the transmutation of gifts.

4758-60 **vision** (*mareh*, harm) מומ

from/מ seeing/מומ; an appearance; the result of seeing; a sight, view, mirror, speculum; an exhibit, display; a reflection/drawing out/מ of the mind's/א conception/א of light rays/מ. Value, 246/מ: the mind's reflection of Unity. See **regard/מומ**.

7246 **well mixed** (*murbechet*, tkbrm) מומ

from the root מומ/to soak/thicken with oil; used in the term *solet murbechet challot/מ מומ מומ*, which are cakes of fine flour mixed with oil and prepared in the shape of sticks, to commemorate both the rod of instruction and the bones/boards of the *mishkan/מומ*/tabernacle/body, the house of instruction: symbolizes studying and integrating the Word into one's life, that it may become a staff/support to one's activities; *lit.*, cleansing/מ knowledge/א of the interiorized/מ teachings/מ of Torah/totality/מ. Value, 662/מ: a renewed mind supporting the body.

4802 **stewing pan** (*marcheshet*, tcj rm) מומ

deep frying pan; to be baked in a pan; used in the term *mincha marcheshet/מומ מומ*, which is unleavened bread made of fine flour and baked in olive oil: the depth of the pan indicates that the concepts/beaten grain come from the dream or meditative states and are subject to interpretation by the priestly mind before being offered upon the altar/מומ (heart); *lit.*, the extracted/מ thoughts/א that emerge/מ from assimilation/מ of a continuum/מ. Value, 948/מ: continuing measurement of domains reflective of covenant perspective. Compare **pan/מומ**; **oven/מומ**.

4809 **Meribah** (*Merevah*, hbyrm) מומ

to quarrel, dispute; strife; place in which Moshe/מומ and Aharon/מומ strove over the waters—disputed concerning the soul centers (collections of understanding that express the spirit) and the messages pertaining thereunto; *lit.*, a reflection/מ of the mind's/א active control/מ of the

body/soul/ש within the continuum of life/א. Value, 257/סגד: knowledge that determines the goal/future. See **waters of strivings**/Xגגאג גג.

4813 **Mary, Miriam (Miryam, מירם) מיראמ**

to elevate, lift, raise up what is stored; also: to rebel; *lit.*, the mind/waters above/מ either upheld or ruled/א by the activities/ל of the waters below/מ; the upper springs/מ determining movement and progress/א to bless/ל the nether springs/מ: denotes the facilitative role of Miryam between the brothers Moshe/אממ and Aharon/אראא. Value, 290/ר-א: mind of transformations.

4818 **chariot (merkavah, חבכרם) אגאמ**

agent of transformation; light form that carries us from star field to star field, or from one plane of knowledge unto another; revelation—the unfolding of light within determining future destinations; *lit.*, to anoint/nurture/מ the mind/א unto productive/מ consciousness/ש of life/light/א. Value, 267/סגד: a mind structured by Torah/Law.

4852-55 **Massa, Mesha; burden (mishah, אצמ) אממ**

a role/load to carry, including a prophecy or utterance; an objective/purpose given to the Levites; *lit.*, to draw out the properties/מ of Wisdom/מ via principle/א; the claim of life on any given, organized energy. Value, 341/אממ: Wisdom releasing concepts.

4863 **kneading troughs (misheret, תרצמ) אאאמ**

vessels to hold leavened dough until it has risen; the subconscious; *lit.*, releasing/raising/מ fire/heat/מ to expand/א knowledge/א for extension/א. Value, 941/אמממ: to measure a regenerative domain by the flow of Principle. See **leaven**/אאמ.

4871-74 **Moses (Moshe, חצמ) אממ**

one drawn out of the waters of the womb as before, when he was first drawn out of the Fire of YHWH; the outer covering, or veil; the pattern/design of the Body of Mankind according to the composed pattern in the Spirit; all aspects of spirit/intelligence assembled within the form of man; a drawing out/מ of the spiritual form of life/lamb nature/אמ (SYM/Ex.12:3): thus, Rav Moshe is the most humble teacher, in that he is willing to abide in clay forms; YHWH speaks unto Moshe—unto, the complete drawing out/release/מ of the fires of wisdom/מ: unto full illumination and radiance of Light/א; the inverse—the reflection—of HaShem/ממא/The Name (אמל); *lit.*, a mirroring/מ of the Wisdom/Fire Nature/מ of Life/א; a flow/מ of the liquid gold/wisdom/מ of Universal Life/א: a drawing out from the inner to create the outer—both garments of flesh and garments of light, whereby the outer is indebted to the inner (MT/Deut. 15:2). Value, 345/אממ: wisdom drawn from Light. See **debt**/אממ; אממ.

4871-74; 5382-84 **debt (nashe, חצנ) אממ; (mashe, חצמ) אממ**

a drawing out from the inner to create the outer, which is thereby indebted to the inner; *lit.*, to draw out/מ the nourishment/מ of life/א; what is neglected, abandoned, weakened, exhausted, loaned, lent out (MT/Deut. 15:2); *lit.*, to suck out/מ the vitality/מ of life/א; also: to massage, draw out, pull out; therapeutic action. Values, 345/אממ: to assimilate the flow of enlightenment; 355/אממ: to assimilate the potential of enlightenment. See **debt**/אממ.

4899 **el Messih, Messiah (Mashiyach, משיח) אממ**

the measurement capacity of life; to measure/communicate: the full measurement of man displays the work of creation; conversing; to unfold principles; *lit.*, to release/cause to rise/מ the fire's/מ activities/ל according to the positions/names/arrangements/ח of life: to extend fully each name



comprising the nature of life; wisdom exonerated through fulfillment of light assignments in each of the branches of life; also: an unction; to anoint/grease with oil, that the anointed may properly perform; the anointed: title of the priest and/or king designated by the anointing, the anointing being a confirmation of the spiritual flow already evident; to confirm a calling and position. Value, 358/חגמ: the strength of the Spirit in the Son of Covenant.

4900-02 **Mesech, Meshech** (*mesheck*, ° צמ) שמש

to sow; to speak, cause others to speak; to stretch, extend, lengthen; duration, continuity; to prolong; to attract, pull, draw, tug; to possess: thus, the root of *mishkan*/משכן; *lit.*, to draw out/מש wisdom/W unto fruitfulness/ש; as son/formulation of Yapheth/יפת/enlargement: opening to the intestinal tract to extend the process of illumination *carried forth*/לצד/Tuval into the streams of assimilation: the opening of Mesheck draws the illumination of Tuval unto each member/dwelling region of the energies—where it will dwell/take up residence/lodge in order to be possessed by the inner man; as the particles of light come into Mesheck, they are dispersed for possession; a level of consciousness to facilitate residence. Value, 360/פמ: fire bearer.

4907-08 **tabernacle** (*mishkan*, ךמ) משכן

residence: a dwelling, sanctuary, habitation, temple; place of the twelve residing energies for The Name/שם; the place of proper arrangement of man according to the structure of unity, whereby a temple is established for communion with the Spirit of YHWH/שם: all men have inherently the materials to build the *mishkan*; however, it is the designation and the arrangement of these materials that builds the house; from the root/מש, meaning “to dwell, reside, inhabit; a tenant, neighbor”: from the same root, the *Shekinah*/שכינה (*ShekinYah*) is the Royal Resident of the *mishkan*/משכן when construed as the place of divine presence; *lit.*, to embody/מש the fire of the Holy One/W (blessed be He), amongst the branches/ש of life extended/ש. Value, 410/למ: the completion of blessings. Compare **tabernacle**/משכן.

4940 **families** (*mispechat*, תפמ) משפחות

family units; species, classes, categorical characteristics; the designation of wisdom; *lit.*, the extensions/drawings out/מש of the fire energies/W to manifest/fully express/מש an assignment/מ (of light) of our measurement/totality/מ: a flaming expression of service; the means to release/מש wisdom/W to express/unfold/make apparent/מש the positions/workings/מ of totality/מ. Value, 828/מממ: a regenerative measurement for potential labors.

4941-42 **judgment** (*mispat, mishpet*, תפמ; פפמ) משפט; משפטים

the result; a stall; what is rightfully due, as from service: *e.g.*, an assigned/ordained position of light, as the right (*mispat*) of the firstborn; an ordinance of marriage: a positioning of Unity; an ordinance of priesthood: a gift of service; any measurable fire manifestation pertaining to our composition (as the fulfilling roles of son, daughter, mate, father, mother): to which these also bring their ordained personal gifts, which are bestowed on behalf of the unity/wholeness of the Tabernacle State; the means to maintain fullness—to keep together all gathered; *lit.*, the spiritual/מש assimilation/W of the fruit/utterances/מש of the universe/מ. Values, 429/פפמ: renewal in the extensions of community; 820/מממ: complete measurement of coverings. See **statutes**/משפטים; **ordinances/judgments**/משפטים; **Law/Torah**/משפטים.

4941 **ordinances, judgments** (*mishpeteem*, פפמ) משפטים

responses, evaluations; results; consequences of using the faculties; the blessings that position us in life; *lit.*, the release/מש of wisdom/W uttering/מש Truth/מש to manifest the positions/מש of the life’s fullness/מש. Value, 479/פפמ: signs of discerning our gathered mutuality. See **statutes**/משפטים; **judgment**/משפט;

Law/Torah/אִלֵּךְ.

4945 **a drink (mashqeh, hqcm) אֶפְרַיִם**

a beverage, liquor, draft, portion; a cup bearer, butler; watering; a watered region; to be irrigated; *lit.*, to draw out/release/יְ wisdom's/W ability to regulate/ח life/א. Value, 445/חֲמֵס: renewing waters elevate. See **to water/אֶפְרַיִם**.

4962 **male (math, tm) מֵאָה**

a man, person, adult; a state of being fully prepared to fulfill the male function in spiritual dimensions; *lit.*, a flowing/יְ composition/ח; waters/streams/יְ of continuity/ח; also: dead, dying, drying up. Value, 440/חֲמֵס: totality inhabiting waters; a collective embodiment. See **male/אֶפְרַיִם**; compare **extension/חֲמֵס**.

4968 **Methuselah, Mathusala (Methushelach, j l cwtm) מֵתוּשֶׁלַח**

a sent branch; to send away/מֵתוּשֶׁלַח death/חֲמֵס; a son/work of Enoch/Chanoch/חֲמֵס/חֲמֵס/grace: via grace actualized, man lives in freedom; *lit.*, from/יְ the composite sum of creation/ח are united all elements—from the highest to the lowest/ח—for utilization and application/ח in the encouragement and support/ח of labors and services/ח. *Sending death away* begets Lamech/חֲמֵס/חֲמֵס/learning: righteousness in the attribute of receiving instruction. Value, 784/חֲמֵס: the measurement of wisdom that proclaims openings.

## Nun נ

50, fifty (nun, ן; n) נ

a fish; to shine, flourish, spread; to decline, degenerate; all aspects conveying the nature of a plant as a growing structure of light: for as one nature flourishes, another declines; indicates purpose, scope, weight; to exchange, filter, suck; desire, determination; to vow; a display, augmentation; symbol of the Son of Man/potentiality; the 14th letter of the *alefbet*—the final/seventh letter of level two of the *alefbet*; נ/נ/nun is a balanced equation נ (50) ח (=) נ (50); a second formula shows how *nun* culminates in/ascends to the third-octave position of the *shin/W*: נ (50) x ח (6) = ח (300). See **fifty/חֲמֵס**; **Nun/חֲמֵס**.

4994-96 **No; I pray you (na, an) אֶנֶךְ**

please, pray; let us; *lit.*, to unfold/נ a principle/ח; to flourish/נ the principle/life-initiating force/ח; also: No/Thebes, capital of upper Egypt/חֲמֵס. Value, 51/חֲמֵס: desire for expansion.

4998-99 **beautiful (na'ah, han) אֶנֶךְ**

comely, becoming, fitting, suitable; a perfect reflection; a display/נ expanded/augmented/ח by illumination/א; unfoldment/נ of the principle/ח of life/א (as in a flower). Value, 56/חֲמֵס: the interior action of Unity.

5015 **Nebo (wbn) נְבוֹ**

height; the height of understanding; *lit.*, the unfolding/disclosing/נ of all forms/ח unto unity/ח; the acme of perception: to see the wholeness of man—the end from the beginning; a mountain/אֶנֶךְ/enlightened mind in the land of Moav/אֶנֶךְ/paternalism in the vicinity of Yircho/חֲמֵס/reflected light: the Oral Law; Moshe/אֶנֶךְ is gathered/ascends to his fathers there, at the top of peak Pisgah/חֲמֵס/climactic contemplation. Value, 58/חֲמֵס: a son of man, ascending. See **Pi-hahiroth/חֲמֵס**.

5029-30 **prophet** (*nevi*, aybn) 479

a spokesman: a prophet imports/conveys received revelation; *lit.*, having the potential/י to internalize/ש the acts/ל of Principle/4; the unfolding of a house/form to, *lit.*, release/give/ל/extend/י the enclosed/ש encoding/principle/4: to unfold any development to fulfill the will of the Father. Value, 63/אפ: pillar of conveyance.

5034-37 **Nabal; to wither, fade** (*navale*, l bn) 69

to decay, wear away; to despise, blaspheme; to be degraded; to act foolish, cause disgrace; to make impure, dirty; to pollute; *lit.*, to deprive/י a house/ש of order/ל; to make an animal ritually forbidden by improper slaughtering; also: vile, wicked, unbelieving; senseless. Value, 82/ש: to expose consciousness. See **outrage**/אצ.

5038 **villainous; an outrage** (*nevalah*, hl bn) אצ

meanness, wickedness, obscenity; a corpse, carcass; an animal that died a natural death or by improper slaughter; a shameful deed; immodesty; behaving in a manner inferior to one's character; contemptible, base; *lit.*, reversals/י of the forms/ש and roles/ל of life/א; also: to expose private parts or the private concerns of others. Value, 87/ש: to expose the animus. See **wither**/צ.

5045 **south** (*negev*, bgn) 9

dry, arid, parched; to dry; to wipe in order to dry; maturity: the state of full illumination; *lit.*, an interior/י elevation/א of consciousness/ש; indicates the will to nourish a construct, and connotes the stage of life emerging as forms of light; *lit.*, the desire/י to ascend/א within a house/embodiment/ש. Value, 55/א: the unfolding of light.

5046-49 **tell, narrate** (*negad, nagad*, dgn) א

to reveal, announce; towards: in the presence of, in front of, against; to oppose, contradict, strike; to be contrary: what is beheld is made known, declared—whether it be in support or in opposition; *lit.*, the potentialities/י of the vocalizations/א of the heart/א. Value, 57/ש: the potentialities of conflict or completion; the unfolding of words. See **tell**/א.

5060-61 **plague, touch** (*negah*, [gn) א

to smite, hurt, injure, strike, fault, afflict; to default; a blow, punishment, trouble; also: to “touch the heart”—to feel/make feel the effects; *lit.*, to diminish or augment/י the processes/א of understanding/א. Value, 123/אפ: to conceal productive processes. See **touch**/א; **plague/touch**/א, א; compare **plague/smite**/א.

5062-63 **smite, plague** (*nagaf*, gn) א

to strike, defeat, rout; to afflict; a disease; to bump, push, gore, pierce, slay; *lit.*, to diminish/י processes/א of expression/א; to trip, stumble; a defeat, rout: a “plague” is an obstacle—a “dis-ease”; hence: a stumbling block, bump, hinderance; *lit.*, the resolution/י to remove/א an expression/א. Value, 133/אפ: the mind's use of the goad for purpose of elevation. See **touch**/א; **plague/touch**/א, א; compare **plague/smite**/א.

5065-66 **come near** (*nagash*, cgn) א

to press; press upon, urge; to crowd, oppress; *lit.*, the potentialities/י of the processes/א of assimilation/א. Value, 353/אפ: utilization of purpose in processes. See **come**/א; compare **near**/א.

5068-70 **Nadab; freewill** (*Nadav*, bdn) א

to volunteer; to donate, present; liberality; love-motivated energy initiated by generosity; to impel; as formulation son/work of Aharon/אא: the foremost work of the mind to give and to release the fires from the inner furnace, appropriating them for service; the desire to release fuller

measures; *lit.*, the mind's desire/׃ to discern/Δ forms/א; an initiator of the fires unto service; *lit.*, desire/׃ to facilitate/Δ developments/א: an oozing out/Δ from an overflowing/׃ cup/א. Value, 56/׃: the desire springing from love of unity. See **to incite**/אא.

5077-79 **to remove, cast out** (*needah*, hdn) אא

to expel, banish, ostracize; the menstrual period: to cast out the unfertilized egg; state of impurity; a harlot's pay, whore's wage. Value, 59/א: to diminish a community/collection.

5087-88 **vow** (*neder*, rdn) אא

to promise; to dedicate; an aim, goal; a rare/choice act; *lit.*, the expansions/determinations/׃ of the heart/Δ with purpose of the mind/א; a permutation of אא/word. Value, 254/אא: the mind's choice to pursue a gate/insight.

5102-04 *pl.* (*n'harote*, twrhn) אאא; **river** (*n'har*, rhn) אא

the unfolding/׃ of a mountain/אא; a stream, current, flow, flood; *lit.*, the potentiality/׃ of the enlightened/א mind/א in harmony/׃ with all things/א; a swarm, rush; also: to shine, light, make bright, illuminate; to gleam, glisten, sparkle—as the shining of waters; to reflect the heavenly light; *lit.*, the effulgence/resplendent radiance/׃ of the Light/א of Knowledge/Beginnings/א. Values, 255/אא: a mind unfolding with Light; 661/אאא: the measurement of the ruling pillar of Principle. See **the great river**/אאא אא; **the river Euphrates**/אא אא; **Mesopotamia**/אאא אא.

5102-04; 1431-35 **the great river** (*n'har ha gadol*, l dghArhn) אאא אא

a manifested flow of all values: the great/אא Light/א stream/אא; *lit.*, the flow/׃ of the enlightened/א mind/א to illuminate/א communications/א in the gates/Δ of instruction/א. Value, 297/אא: knowledge transforming us to the goal. See **river**/אא; **great**/אא.

5102-04; 6578 **the river Euphrates** (*n'har Peret*, trpArhn) אא אא

a rushing river breaking forth from its banks; the light stream/אא of expansion/אא, unfolding/א the mind/א of Mashiyach/א—expanding/אא the flow of knowledge/אא; *lit.*, the Son of Man/׃ animating/א the intellect/א in manifestations/א of knowledge/א towards totality/א. Value, 935/אאאא: to bear the sign of the regenerative domain of the orders of Light. See **river**/אא; **Euphrates**/אא.

5125-26 **Nun** (*Noon*, ןwn) אא

name of the fourteenth letter of the *alefbet*; potentiality; *lit.*, potential/׃ joined/׃ to a display/׃; to flourish, proliferate; also: a fish (Aramaic). Value, 106/א: the domain of Unity. See **nun**/א.

5144-45 **Nazarene, Nazarite; holy crown** (*nazer*, rzn) אא

consecration/אא of the head/א (the replacement of *he*/א by the *resh*/א signifies that enlightenment/א is entrusted to mind); a dedicated head/corona; a crown, tiara, diadem; to abstain, separate; devotion; to distinguish by knowledge; *lit.*, devotion/׃ to the goal/plan/א of the mind/א; “holy crown” depicts the state of the mind's devotion: mind receives the crown upon utilization of the diadem/*glistening*/אא upon the turban/אא/׃/wrappings of revelation; the crown/turban is represented in the dedicated head of hair of the Nazarite. Value, 257/אא: the mind's unfoldment towards a goal. See **mitre**/אאא.

5146 **Noah** (*Noach*, j n) אא

comfort; *lit.*, the desire/will/׃ to arise/א; to be elevated; *lit.*, to flourish/׃ in an assignment/posi-

tion/ח; to scope out/ו one's arrangement/ח of being; to arise in a new arrangement: when we attain to the position of Noah, we are called to rest/flourish within the ark—within the ever-renewing House of Life/אֵלֶּךָ/*tavah* (note Luke 17:26-30); also: consolation, rest; a son/work of Lamech/יָמֹל/*instruction*. Noah/*rest* begets three sons/works: an integrating of the elementary states of spirit, body, and soul into an energy field distinguished with the gifts of Shem/שֵׁם/*name*, Cham/חָם/*form/shape*, and Yapheth/יָפֶֿתֿ/*expansion*: the three sons of Noah are clustered as a *segol*/לָו/*cohabitation* that seeks illumination pertaining to its apparent diversity. Value, 58/ח: the Son of Man at the window.

5152; 5170

**Nahor (Nachor,** rj n; r w j n) אָחֹר, אֲחֹר

assertiveness; to make a declaration; to release the inner fragrance; to snore/snort, breathe heavily through the nose; connotes the spiritual dimensions of the dream state; *lit.*, the an exchange/ו of perspective/ח administered/י by the mind/א; also: to be pierced, stabbed, slaughtered; to create an opening; to release what is contained: to surrender unto a goal/objective; to focus on an opening in order to attain/fulfill a vision; note: Nachor, son of Serug/שֵׁרֶג, son of Terach/טֶרַח (SMB/Gen. 11:22-27) is the function of a name/שֵׁם to take the cap off the bottle and allow the sweet aroma of our name/spiritual positioning to permeate our affairs with the release of the inner fragrance; Serug gathers all together and Nachor appropriates the gatherings unto service: Serug laces together a garment, and Nachor determines how the garment will be worn; Serug links together aspects of our energies, and Nachor slaughters them, whereby they are released as acceptable offering; *lit.*, the will/ו to elevate/engage in service/ח all bottled/gathered/י in the mind/א. Values, 264/אָחֹר: the mind's supportive insight; 258/אָחֹר: the mind's display of perspective. Compare **Haran**/יָרַח; **Yircho**/יָרַח; **spirit**/רוּחַ.

5157-58

**valley, inherit (nachal,** l j n) נַחַל

to take possession, occupy, seize, obtain; to exchange, receive; *lit.*, to internalize/unfold/ו the covenant/agreement/arrangements/ח of order/ל; also: stream, brook, river, ravine, current—even as a valley or brook receives, or inherits, from what is above; *lit.*, the assimilative nature/ו of a level of being/ח given direction as a result of instruction/ל. Value, 88/נַחַל: the expression of service; a region of help, opportunity. See **inheritance**/נַחֲלָה.

5159

**inheritance (nachalah,** hl j n) נַחֲלָה

an estate, property, legacy, possession; a receptive stream; *lit.*, the ability to assimilate/ו the assignments/ח of our roles/ל in light/א; a course of direction, flow; *lit.*, the will/ו to labor/ח according to our role/ל in life/א. Value, 93/נַחֲלָה: transformation process; victorious fortune. See **valley**/נַחַל.

5065-66

**snake, serpent (nachash,** c j n) נָחַשׁ

to divine, foretell, predict; *lit.*, to extract from/filter/ו the processes/ל of wisdom/ו; to enchant; to observe signs; also: copper, bronze (metals symbolic of intuitive thought). Value, 358/נָחַשׁ: to digest/assimilate the scope of perspective. See **serpent**/נָחַשׁ, נָחֶשֶׁת; **Nehushtan**/נְחֻשְׁתָּן.

5177

**Naashon, Naasson; serpent (Nachshon,** w c j n) נָחֶשֶׁת

enchanting, ominous; to dart, hiss like a snake; depicts the work of regeneration: like a serpent, the position of Nachshon evaluates all aspects of being, signaling danger or peace; as one wise, alert, and discerning, Nachshon reigns as a king in the inner man; *lit.*, the extensions/ו of the labors/ח of wisdom/ו as it bonds/י to potentiality/ו: as discernment becomes operative, one accepts the Word of YHWH/יְהוָה/Unity, and these words of revelation maintain the processes of continual regeneration; note: the serpent also depicts the rod of authority—*esp.* as concerns mastery of the tongue. The work of Elder Nachshon is to use the tongue to express the government

of YHWH and to unfold the traits of the complete man. Via wisdom, all that comes in is processed under Nachshon's authority, and all that is praiseworthy is released/distributed to each part having need, for the purpose of establishing wholeness in all parts. All that is vain, being of no value at the time, is eliminated to be recycled. These are the gifts of Nachshon/*the serpent nature*—a son/work/formulation of Amminadab/אֲמִינָדָב/*high moral character* and brother/confederate to the wife of Aharon/אֶלְשֶׁבָת (Elisheba/עִלְשֶׁבֶת/*oath pertaining to El*). Value, 414/אֵלֶּךְ: regenerative blessings of insight. See **serpent**/וֹחֵץ, אֵלֶּךְ; **Nehushtan**/נְחֻשְׁתָּן.

5180 **Nehushtan** (*Nachsheton*, נְחֻשְׁתָּן) נְחֻשְׁתָּן  
brazen/fiery serpent—*ie.*, the knowledge extracted from wisdom; *lit.*, the will/וְ to labor/serve/ה wisdom/W unto the measurement/X of potentiality/וְ. Value, 808/חֲסִיד: renewing compounded services. See **serpent**/וֹחֵץ, נְחֻשְׁתָּן, אֵלֶּךְ.

5186 **to extend, stretch** (*natah*, הִפִּיחַ) נָטָה  
to spread out; to pitch (a tent); to bend down low; to be inclined; to turn aside, deviate; to conjugate: the reproductive process, from the coupling and exchange of genetic material to the union of sex cells and the accompanying deviation/spreading out of a new life form; pertains to words of the same derivation and to numbers of identical properties, differing only in the manner the imaginary term is displayed; *lit.*, the flourishing/וְ of a pattern/⊗ in its distribution/א. Value, 64/אֶפֶס: dimensions of insight; structuring future paths.

5193-94 **to plant, implant** (*nata*, [פִּיחַ] נָטָה  
to insert; to fasten, fix; to set up, pitch; a planting, implantation, seedling; *lit.*, to accept/וְ truth/⊗ for understanding/וְ. Value, 129/שָׂפָה: to distinguish a productive repository/community. See **plant/implant**/נָטָה.

5207-08 **aroma, agreeableness** (*nee-cho-ach*, הִפִּיחַ) הִפִּיחַ  
perfume; a pleasant, sweet odor; delightfulness; the characteristic of the acceptable offerings/sacrifices; to be aromatic, calm; gentleness; from the root הִפִּיחַ, meaning “to rest, satisfy”; consolation: *lit.*, the result/וְ of giving/being extended/ל ascends/ה in harmony/unison/וְ with other ascensions/ה. Value, 82/שָׂפָה: the release from within. See **sweet savor**/הִפִּיחַ הִפִּיחַ.

5210 **Nineveh** (*NinuWah*, הִפִּיחַ) נִינְוֵה  
offspring/וְ of *Wah*/א: the continuous sprouting of life seeded in *Wah*; state of the perpetuality/וְ of *Wah*/א; *lit.*, the flourishing/וְ activities/ל displayed/וְ in the unity/וְ of life/א; one of the centers that contributes to the nurturing of Tsion/צִיּוֹן. Value, 121/שָׂפָה: the domain of fruitful seed. See **Zion**/צִיּוֹן; **Wah**/א.

5212 **Nisan** (*nissan*, הִפִּיחַ) נִסָּן  
first month of the Hebrew year; the display/extension/outgrowth of a wonder/פֶּלֶא; *lit.*, to unfold/וְ a structure/פֶּלֶא for the activities/ל of growth/וְ. Value, 170/פֶּלֶא: domain of understanding. See **ensign**/פֶּלֶא; **Abib**/אֲבִיב.

5217-19 **plague, smite** (*nakah*, הִכָּה) נָכָה  
to strike; to hit/clap hands, to applaud; also: beaten, afflicted; an invalid, cripple; to disable, incapacitate; to wound, kill, slaughter; one who slays, murders, defeats, conquers; to be smitten, disheartened; *lit.*, determination/וְ to prune/cut down/וְ an emanation/א. Value, 75/אֵו: discernment of rays. See **touch**/וָעָה; **plague**/פֶּלֶא.

5234-36 **to recognize** (*nakar*, הִכָּה) נָכָה  
to closely examine; to know, meet: to be convinced; to realize, understand, ascertain, find out, discover the truth of; also: not to know; to be estranged, alienated, foreign; to deny: when one knows

merely the outer, he denies (is alienated from) the inner; when he knows the inner, however, he knows both the inner and the outer; *lit.*, assimilating/ግ the extensions/ሃ of intellect/ፋ. Value, 270/ዐፋ: beginning of consciousness; confirmation of being/perception.

5247 **Nimrah** (hrmn) ጻፋሃ

to filtrate, thus producing clear water; to create spots, as on a leopard or as the pattern on a giraffe: in both cases there is a distinguishing of roles recorded as marks on the garments/skins; *lit.*, to filter/ግ the waters, drawing out/ግ the mind's/ፋ emanations/ጻ; location east of Jordan/ጎፈፋፈፈ pertaining to Gad/ፈፋ; a role initially pertaining to Nimrod/ፈፋሃሃ. Value, 295/ጻፋ: mind in the metamorphosis of enlightenment. See **Nimrod**/ፈፋሃሃ.

5248 **Nimrod** (drmn; dwrmn) ፈፋሃሃ; ፈፋሃሃ

leopard, tiger; spotted; to be variegated; employs use of ፈፋ as an extension suffix to the word *leopard*/ፋሃሃ, denoting that the filtering process of the mind (ፋሃሃ) is coupled with access to the gates (ፈፋ); a hunter operating in advance of YHWH/ጻሃጻፈ/Unity: “a mighty hunter for/ፈ the faces of Yahúwah”; aspect of Cham/ሃፈ through his formulation Cush/ሃሃሃ to gather various traits and to display their distinctions, such as occurs in the body: this is the ability to hunt out traits of life and to capture them into distinctive features, such as in the ear or eye, *etc.*; to pursue/secure gates for the mind; to determine or allocate waters for the mind; a molecular construct of being to provide for mind display/augmentation; to gather various ions together, whereby spots or elucidations are evident: distinguishing/filtering aspects/particles belonging to the whole; a work/son of Cush/ሃሃሃ/rotational formative nature (evidenced in chromosome placement); *lit.*, to engulf/encircle/ግ the consecrated waters/messages/ግ of the mind/ፋ and/ሃ heart/ፈ; to pursue the extent/display/ግ of man's composite nature/ግ in the mind's/ፋ chosen/ሃ chambers/ፈ. Values, 294/ፈፋ: pre-embryonic man pursuing avenues; 300/ሃ: fire/wisdom flowing. See **Nimrah**/ጻፋሃ; **hunter**/ፈፈፈፈ.

5254 **to examine** (*neesah*, hsn) ጻፋሃ

to test, try; to tempt, attempt, prove; to lift up; to become experienced, accustomed; *lit.*, to submit/ግ to the structure/ፈ of light/ጻ. Value, 115/ጻፈ: distinguishing according to the activity of light.

5251 **ensign** (*nissi*, ysn) ፈፋሃ

my/ፈ banner/ፈፋ; a flag, standard, pennant; a sign, signal; also: miraculous, marvellous; a wonder, providential event; *lit.*, the will/ግ to structure/ፈ action/attainment/ፈ; used in the appellation *YHWH-nissi*/ፈፋሃ ጻፋፈፈ (“Yahúwah, my Banner”). Value, 120/ሃፈ: sanctified productivity.

5258-62 **drink offering** (*nesek*, ° sn) ሃፋሃ

to pour out; an oblation, libation; to anoint, consecrate; *lit.*, vow/ግ to support/ፈ productivity/ሃ; also: to weave, knot; to cover, veil—meanings associated with the consumption of wine. Value, 130/ፈፈ: to consecrate direction.

5265 **journey** (*nasa*, [ sn) ዐፋሃ

progressive steps of faith; *lit.*, to flourish/ግ in the structuring web/ፈ of full understanding/ዐ; also: to pull up stakes; *lit.*, one's movement/ግ is structured/ፈ by one's perceptions/ዐ; grace/determination/ግ affords a (re)structuring/ፈ of understanding/ዐ; note: *nasa* is sometimes written as *masa*/ዐፋሃ: *lit.*, a drawing out/ግ of the structure/ፈ of understanding/ዐ. Value, 180/ፈፈ: vibrations of soul/expression.

5310-11 **overspread, excited** (*nephatz*, pn) ፈፋሃ

a pulsation, throbbing; to break open: an explosion, scattering; *lit.*, the unfolded/ግ faces/expressions/ፈ for transformation/appropriations/ፈ; *ref.* to the sons/works of Noah/ፈፈ (SMB/Gen. 9:19).

Value, 220/שׂ: a mind in extension.

5314-15

**soul** (*nepesh*, נפש) נַפְשׁ

an animation of life; vitality; the expressive nature and extension of the spirit; means to unfold the faces or expressions of spirit; the light-extending expression of the spirit; *lit.*, the unfolding/נ expressions/פ of Wisdom/Spirit/W; to be breathed upon; a monument of light: attributes of Spirit fanned into the inward functions and faculties of man—into the twelve energy centers (tribes/branchings) that comprise One House/Nation: namely, *seeing*/נִרְאָה/Reuvan, *hearing*/שׁוֹמֵר/Shimeon, *assimilating/distributing*/גַּד/Gad, *determining values/governing*/יְהוּדָה/Yahúdah; *stimuli to laboring, developing*/יִשָּׂשַׁכַּר/Yissachar; *understanding/rewarding*/אֲשֵׁר/Asher, *meditating/wrestling*/נַפְתָּלִי/Naphtali, *communicating*/זְבֻלֹן/Zebulun, *reproducing*/עֲפְרַיִם/Ephrayim, *maturing/uniting/transposing*/מָנַסֶּסֶה/Manasseh, *evaluating/judging*/דָּן/Dan, and *administering/renewing*/בְּנֵימִינִי/Benyamin. *Nepesh* is written in feminine gender, in recognition of its roles to carry/receive and to blossom forth into new dimensions; note: the soul is the Light Body of YHWH: the full unveiling/animation of the inner dynamics pertaining to each name of life; the perfect soul/expression is what the illuminated man is to become: “Yah appoints the man to become a living soul”/אֱלֹהִים נַפְשׁוֹ (SMB/Gen. 2:7); ie., it is not that Elohim creates soul, but rather that Adam receives breath/spirit/intelligence for becoming a living soul. As the complete nature of Being is unfurled, a garment of radiance is formulated to express the fullness of the light energies within. The releasing of the full nature of light energies resident within occurs as their unity is confirmed, in confessing (both in nature and in expression) that they are One—being a unity of life forces. This release is by the perfect unfolding of the name of the energies, which are the base of the expressive nature of soul—the names having become fully unraveled, as in the unraveling of a ball of yarn into a unified garment, without fragmentation. As the expressions are true and pure to the Nature of Light/YHWH/אֱלֹהִים, so does the light body become apparent. The expressive nature of soul is the use or sacrifice of the name/resident energies. When the expression is apart from the light, the soul reflects our temptations—our being bent toward temporality. The imperfect expression/soul is related to the coiled nature of our energies, that are like fronds/buds yet to open. Fragmentations of expression are the result of lack of development and imperfect alignment with the fire energies from which soul derives shape and being. The soul becomes enslaved due to fragmentations/divisions within the soul/house; this state is characterized as Egypt/Mitzraim/מִצְרַיִם. As the soul is reclaimed unto Yisrael/יִשְׂרָאֵל and possessed as promised land/אֶרֶץ by becoming aligned directly with our fire nature, so it radiates as a light body/lamp. Until the soul is composed in unity with the light energies, there yet is need of a mortal dwelling; thus, man is given a body of flesh, wherein the immortal energies abide in mortality in order to compose the loose ends/extensions of being by knitting them into a garment of perfection. Value, 430/נֶפֶשׁ: renewing/renewable servant. See **twelve**/שְׁנַיִם; **Yaaqov**/יַעֲקֹב; compare **soul/breath**/רוּחַ.

5321

**Naphtali** (*Naftalee*, נַפְתָּלִי) נַפְתָּלִי

to wrestle, strive, struggle, contest; to twist, twine, interweave, fuse; one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life—Naphtali, occupying the lands of the heart: the energy of the interwinings of mediations; a cord: bound together, creating a suspended holder, like a quiver for arrows or rocks; a hanger/נֶפֶשׁ that is beautiful/lovely/fair/יָפֵה; *lit.*, ability to unfold/weigh/determine/נ the expressive/פ totality/נ of the instruction/נ given/learned/נ—energy of mind to weigh and mediate the teachings of light. Value, 570/נֶפֶשׁ: recharging one’s domain with understanding. See **soul**/נַפְשׁ.

5324-25

**stand** (*natsav*, נָצַב) נָצַב



to be perpendicular—vertically aligned with Elohim/ግጌጸጸጸ; to take your post, to affirm one's position in the company of the righteous; a pillar, memorial; to station; a post, standing place; a garrison; status, condition; *lit.*, determination/ግ to defend/ቲ the house/ጸ; determination/ግ to use/appropriate/ቲ consciousness/ጸ. Value, 142/ጸጸጸ: priest anointing the house. See **pillar**/ጸጸጸ, ጸጸጸ.

5327-28 **blossom** (*nits-tsaah*, ከክ) ጸጸጸ

to be kindled, set on fire, ignited; to fly; to fly away; to cover with feathers; the ability to ascend, to bud: the blossom is the igniting of the plant; earliest word to depict immortality, which is a robing of fire-light—a blossoming of one's divine nature in glorious array; to display/ግ the transformations/ቲ of light/life/ጸ; also: to destroy, demolish in the sense of putting away the old man and embracing the new; to arouse strife; to quarrel. Value, 145/ጸጸጸ: residence of flowing light. See **immortal**/ጸጸጸጸጸ.

5344-46 **Nekeb; curse, blaspheme** (*neqav*, ከባ) ጸጸጸ

to bore, perforate, puncture, punch, pierce, hollow, make a hole; *lit.*, to reverse/ግ the domain/ቀ of development/ጸ; a place pertaining to Naphtali/ጌጸጸጸጸ/interweaving; also: to specify, mention, name, state; *lit.*, to display/reveal/ግ a resident/ቀ form/ጸ; to make, distinguish, fix; to feminize; *lit.*, to diminish/ግ the domain/ቀ of consciousness/ጸ. Value, 152/ጸጸጸ: to mask the potential of consciousness; to distinguish the potential of form. See **cavity**/ጸጸጸ.

5347 **female** (*neqavah*, ከባ) ጸጸጸ

to pierce, strike through, perforate; to detail; to specify function; to open, unfold, establish; to enlarge principle into form: *lit.*, the desire/ግ to crown/ቀ a house/form/ጸ with glory/ጸ; to specify, formulate, make glorious; a woman: *lit.*, one who swallows up/enfolds/ግ the head/ቀ to develop/formulate/ጸ life/ጸ; note: active and passive roles are equal aspects of the continuum of interaction and mirror each other, even at extremity; therefore, in the unity of Mashiyach there is neither male nor female, but a united house of order (Gal. 3:8). Value, 157/ጸጸጸ: to secure/provide a covering for the purpose of achieving a goal. See **man**/ጸጸጸ; **woman**/ጸጸጸ; **wives**/ጸጸጸጸጸ.

5216 **lamp** (*nerah*, ከጸ) ጸጸጸ

a manifestation of the Word/ጸጸጸ: *lit.*, the will/ግ of the mind/ጸ to radiate/ጸ; the Son of Man's/ጸ, governance/ጸ of Light/ጸ (Jn. 1:4); the body of a man that honors Light (Mat. 6:22-23). Value, 255/ጸጸጸ: the mind's extension of light. See **soul**/ጸጸጸ; compare **candlestick**/ጸጸጸጸጸ/ጸጸጸጸጸ.

5376-78/5387-88 *pl.* (*nasayeem*, ሢጸጸጸ) ጸጸጸጸጸ; **lift, transcend** (*nasah*, *neesay*, ጸጸጸ) ጸጸጸ

high, lofty, exalted; to lift up, raise: the results of, *lit.*, the unfolding nature/ግ of wisdom's/W initiations/ጸ: the determination/expressive will/ግ of wisdom/fire/W causing things to rise/expand/ጸ; also: to carry, bear, transfer, take; to pardon, forgive; to suffer, endure; to mislead, entice (SMB/Gen. 3:13): as the serpent seeks for transference into embodiment, unknown consequences of the fires of the tongue are released/spoken—ideas are let loose without understanding of the parameters required for fulfillment and without comprehension of possible results: *e.g.*, Eve was deceived/carried beyond understanding. Values, 351/ጸጸጸ: wisdom unfolding concepts; 401/ጸጸጸ: the measuring of concepts. Compare **carry**/ጸጸጸ.

5381 **attain** (*nashag*, ጸጸጸ) ጸጸጸ

to reach, achieve; to overtake; to obtain, get hold of; to grasp, comprehend; also: to question—*ie.*, to approach with questions; *lit.*, to display/ግ wisdom/W in procedure/ጸ. Value, 253/ጸጸጸ: mastery displayed in process. See **obtain**/ጸጸጸጸጸ; **connect**/ጸጸጸጸጸ.

5383-84 **debt** (*nashah*, ከባ) ጸጸጸ

neglected, abandoned, forgotten, forsaken, weakened, exhausted, loaned; to make a loan; lent out

to claim a debt; *lit.*, a determination/׃ to expend the nature of wisdom/W and life/א, whereby the outer becomes indebted to the inner (MT/Deut. 15:2)—often, without awareness of the withdrawal at the expense of the inner fires; to operate blindly, without comprehension of cost; a will to burn the energy of light in vain; *lit.*, to diminish/׃ the fires/W of life/א. Value, 355/א׃: consumption of the potential of Light. See **debt**/א׃.

5388-89      **women, wives** (*nashim*, ןחצ) ׃ל׃

the ability to extend light energy forms, devoted to develop/illuminate stored concepts: *lit.*, the will/potential/׃ of wisdom/W to attain/ל fullness/׃; women; *lit.*, the interior acceptance/׃ of wisdom/W to bring forth/ל the fullness of life/׃; a plural form of *nasha*/א׃, meaning “to carry/transfer”; an example of the collective form, using the *nun*/׃ to accept the fire/W initiations/activities/ל of the *mem*/׃: the value of *alef*/א in the singular form (א׃) becomes augmented collectively in the *nun*/׃. Value, 400/א: regeneration; composition. See **woman**/א׃; **female**/א׃.

5383-84      **soul, breath** (*neshamah*, חמח) א׃׃

from the root ׃׃׃/to breathe; to inhale, breathe freely; to exhale, pant; the use to which the breath of life/׃׃׃׃ א׃׃׃ is subjected; *lit.*, the display/׃ of Spirit/W released/׃ in life/א. Value, 395/א׃: utilization of Righteous Light. Compare **soul**/׃׃.

5408-09      **to cut** (*naytach*, ך תח) ח׃׃

to dissect; to examine, analyze; *lit.*, to unfold/׃ the composite/א arrangement/ח. Value, 458/ח׃: to measure all possible extensions of perspective.

5414-16      **Nathan; give** (*natan*, ח תח) ח׃׃

to hand over, grant, yield, transfer; to allow, permit; also: to obtain, get hold of, achieve, catch, grasp, comprehend; to place, position, establish, appoint; to learn by giving; to render; *lit.*, to desire/׃ consummation/accomplishment/א of potential/׃. Value, 500/א׃: to complete a domain.

5422      **to break down** (*nathatz*, ח תח) ח׃׃

to take apart, analyze; to demolish, tear down; to knock out, destroy; *lit.*, the determination/׃ to recompose/א via overturning/ח; desire/׃ to measure/א a solution/ח. Value, 540/ח׃: to measure a domain’s fullness.

## Samek ׃

**60, sixty** (*samek*, ס) ׃

tree; reliance, trust, support, shelter; pillar, tower, fortification; arrangement, framework, construction; boundary of a structure; united branches; secret place, dimensions; reference—that which upholds; stability, dependability, responsibility, competence; to ordain, empower, authorize, encourage; promise; seasonal cycles, concentric circles; journeys; walls of strength: *samek* is understood in the branchings of a tree above as its roots drink from the branches of waters beneath—all providing support to life: the tree branches will support the walls of a house; and the waters, a vessel on the sea—even as the bones and the water fields combine to support your body. See **samek/pillar**/׃׃; **sixty**/׃ל׃׃.

a senior, elder, grandfather, old man; a man of wine/understanding; to be tipsy, saturated with understanding; to wobble, move within the influence of diverse polarities; ability to retain a body in orbit; *lit.*, cycles/𐤍 of interior/𐤑 expansion/𐤏; also: winebibber, drunkard; a son/formulation of Cush/ability to rotate. Value, 63/𐤍: stabilization processes. See **Havilah**/𐤁𐤈𐤙𐤁; **Cush**/𐤍𐤕𐤕.

to circle, encompass, rotate, turn; to be round; to go around, surround, complete a circuit; *lit.*, to encircle/𐤍 forms/𐤑 with the evaluations/𐤕 of consciousness/𐤑; also: to transfer, *lit.*, to empower/𐤍 the body/𐤑 to achieve/𐤈 development/𐤑. Values, 70/𐤐: consciousness; 74/𐤏: conscious insight. Compare **Hazereth**/𐤁𐤕𐤙𐤁𐤈.

an elder woman, grandmother, old lady; *ref.* to causation; pulsation of the heart, circulation of fluids; *lit.*, structure/𐤍 to develop/𐤑 the compositions/𐤁 of life/𐤁; to determine the course of an orbit; to keep in motion; a son/formulation of Cush/ability to rotate. Value, 467/𐤑𐤁𐤁: ongoing support of goals. See **Cush**/𐤍𐤕𐤕; **Sabteka**/𐤏𐤕𐤕𐤁.

a grandmother, lady of counsel, queen of explanations; from the root 𐤑𐤕𐤕, meaning “to cause;” to enable new constructs to occur; ability to reproduce; to go into labor; to pulsate with new life forms; *lit.*, structure/𐤍 to develop/𐤑 the compositions/𐤁 that branch forth/𐤕 from seed/𐤏; a son/formulation of Cush/ability to rotate. Value, 483/𐤁𐤕𐤕: measurement manifesting process. See **Cush**/𐤍𐤕𐤕; **Sabhah**/𐤑𐤁𐤕𐤁.

an enclave, sitting, session, consultation; a burning: the force of wisdom to consume, even as a resident coal warms its environment unto awareness of its presence; a means to hear the voice of wisdom via deliberations of the heart; *lit.*, to arrange/𐤍 a consideration/𐤕 in private/𐤏; secrets of nature; *lit.*, an organism’s structure/𐤍 bonded/𐤕 to insights/𐤏; the illumination to construct/provide a framework of connections with the doors of the future; a deep secret; also: to plaster—make secret; note: the men of Sodom are those who study the powers of life contained in a seed, in preference to being united to a profile form of life—e.g., Lot’s daughters/profile extensions—without prior comprehension. Values, 70/𐤐: understandings; 104/𐤏𐤁: to sanctify openings; the corona gate (see Light Transformer Reading, 1-14-96).

to be swift; united structures: *lit.*, horse/𐤍 yoked/𐤕 with horse/𐤍 (for transport power or for speed); also: flight; a swallow, moth—united structures of wings: the force to pursue, as well as to carry/transport; *lit.*, to empower/𐤍 forces/administration/𐤕 of authority/𐤍; note: the horse epitomizes the balanced skeletal structure; thus, the balanced equation 𐤍 𐤕 𐤍 (60=60), convening a structural balance maintained for service. Values, 120/𐤕𐤕: dedicated branches; 126/𐤕𐤕: a dedicated palm for holding.

to end, conclude, remove, terminate; to stomach—to put to an end to an expression; to break things down via an overcoming word; to confront the fleshly shell; *lit.*, to confine/𐤍 the contractions and expansions/𐤕 of utterances/expressions/soul/𐤈. Value, 146/𐤕𐤕: to distinguish the waters’ actions. See **Sea of Reeds**/𐤑𐤕𐤕 𐤕𐤈.

**Sur; remove, turn aside, take away** (*suwr*, rws) ᐱᐃᐅ

to leave off, deviate, depart from: name of a gate of the temple built by Solomon; to put away, remove, separate, banish; a thing removed, as a cutting from a vine; *lit.*, a pillar/ᐅ yoked/ᐃ to an axe/ᐱ; a rebel, infidel; to hold back: the concept “to take away My hand” (SYM/Ex. 33:23) implies that the acts, or handiworks, of YHWH/ᐃᐃᐅ are held back—do not come across to be understood; also: to leaven—fermentation as a result of allowing things to go their natural course, *esp.* as concerns habits. Value, 266/ᐃᐅᐱ: the mind’s reliance on Unity. See **pot**/ᐱᐅᐅ.

**Sihon** (*Sichon*, ᐃᐃᐅ ᐃᐅ; ᐃᐅ ᐃᐅ) ᐃᐃᐅᐅᐅ; ᐃᐅᐅᐅ

tempestuous discourse, conversation, manner of speech; *lit.*, a structuring of concepts/ᐅ for manipulating/ᐅ labors/services/positions/ᐅ to serve/ᐃ desire/ᐃ; a king/ruling principle of the Amori/ᐅᐅᐅ—a governing force of words characteristic to those who love preeminence of speech; *lit.*, a structuring of concepts/ᐅ in service/ᐅ to the weavings/ᐅ of desire/ᐃ. Values, 128/ᐅᐃᐅ: divisive doctrines, works, and services; 134/ᐅᐅᐅ: divisive direction of insight.

**Sin** (*seen*, ᐃᐅᐅ) ᐃᐅᐅ

a tooth: the twenty-first of the twenty-two letters of the *alefbet*, and the third level/octave of the *zayin*/ᐅ, having a value of 300/ᐅ; *lit.*, means to structure/ᐅ the energies/ᐅ to their potential/ᐃ; a district near the Sinai/ᐅᐅᐅ desert in Egypt/ᐃᐅᐅᐅᐅ; *ref.* to China. Value, 120/ᐃᐅᐅ: to regulate productivity. See **Wilderness of Sin**/ᐃᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ.

**Sinai** (*ynys*) ᐅᐅᐅᐅ

the Mountain of Torah; *lit.*, structure/ᐅ provided to activate/ᐅ life’s potential/ᐃ unto manifestation/actualization/ᐅ; the supportive structure/ᐅ given/received/ᐅ to fulfill the potential/ᐃ performance of the energies/ᐅ; also: to utter in a whisper: from the root ᐃᐅᐅ/*whisper*—what is heard/internalized at Sinai is the voice of the Burning Bush, structuring our performance potential unto actualization in every aspect of being; *ref.* to a thorn bush, which burns/filters/strains. Value, 130/ᐅᐅ: holy mind instruction. See **Horeb**/ᐅᐅᐅ.

**pot** (*sir*, rys) ᐱᐅᐅ

kettle, caldron: vessels into which food is “put away” for cooking; also: to visit, tour—take oneself away from a previous position/state; *lit.*, framework/ᐅ by which to energize/ᐅ thought/ᐱ. Value, 270/ᐅᐱ: to boil understanding. See **remove**/ᐱᐃᐅ.

**booths** (*sukkot*, ᐅᐅᐅᐅ) ᐃᐃᐃᐅᐅ; **tabernacle** (*sukkah*, hks) ᐅᐃᐅᐅ

a structure open to the lights of the heavens; a thatched hut, cottage; the sanctified body of a son of man: the dwelling place of HaShem/ᐃᐃᐅᐅ; *lit.*, a structure/ᐅ comprised of the branches/tribes/ᐃ of life/ᐅ; united branches/ᐅ celebrating/ᐃ the outpouring/ᐃ of regeneration/ᐃ; also: to look, observe and to prognosticate; a prognosis—an enformulation/booth for expectations. Values, 85/ᐅᐅ: the soul of Light; 486/ᐃᐅᐅ: the measuring of soul for evaluation; the regeneration of expressions of Unity. See **Feast of Tabernacles**/ᐃᐃᐃᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅ. Compare **tabernacle**/ᐃᐃᐃᐅᐅ.

**basket** (*sal*, ᐅᐅ) ᐅᐅ

means to weigh, value, assess; *lit.*, the structure/ᐅ of learning/ᐅ; the cycles/ᐅ of instruction/ᐅ; root for *Selah*/ᐅᐅᐅ (the Psalmist’s pause), signifying that a “basket” is prepared, by which to receive the illumination/Light of the Spirit. Value, 90/ᐅ: transformation. See **basket**/ᐅᐅᐅ.

**fine flour** (*solet*, ᐅᐅ ᐅ) ᐃᐅᐅ

to sift, select; semolina: choice flour suitable for delicate pastry; soft, well-milled flour: thor-

oughly prepared concepts; *lit.*, to structure/⌘ instruction/teachings/⌚ unto renewal/⌘. Value, 490/⌘: composition that transforms. See **grain offering**/⌘⌘⌘.

5561      **aromas (samim, μyms) ⌘⌘⌘⌘; aroma (sam, μs) ⌘⌘**  
a sweet smell; spice, medicine; *lit.*, the trust/⌘ attending an anointing/⌘; the characteristic of faith—*lit.*, one who believes/relies upon/⌘ a flow/⌘ of blessings/⌘ from an anointing/⌘. Values, 100/⌘: sanctification; 150/⌘⌘: the distinguishment of a son of man. See **sweet smell**/⌘⌘⌘⌘⌘ ⌘⌘.

5564      **a pillar, prop (sameck, °ms) ⌘⌘⌘**  
to rely on, trust upon; *lit.*, support/⌘ releasing/⌘ productivity/⌘; to support, aid, assist; to draw close, lean upon; *lit.*, a pillar/⌘ is a fully anointed/nurtured/⌘ branch/⌘; also: to grade a continuum, to approximate; consistence, reliability; *lit.*, to uphold/⌘ the waters embodied/⌘ in the tribes/⌘; to be authoritative; fifteenth letter of the twenty-two emanations of Unity, as also the first letter of the third octave/level of the *alefbet*. Perfect, balanced equation: ⌘ (20) + ⌘ (40) = ⌘ (60). Value, 120/⌘⌘: the holy branchings of life. See **samek**/⌘; compare **pillar**/⌘⌘, ⌘⌘⌘.

5594      **mourn, lament (saphad, dps) ⌘⌘⌘**  
to eulogize sorrow; *lit.*, to restructure/⌘ our expressions/faces/⌘ to facilitate the opening of new paths/⌘. Value, 144/⌘⌘⌘: securing messages from the gates.

5599      **to attach, join (sephiach, j yps) ⌘⌘⌘⌘**  
scales, aftergrowth; to afflict with scurvy, an accretion that grows of itself; also: inclusion—to fuse/add from the external; *lit.*, to bind/⌘ the face/expressions/⌘ and the hand/actions/⌘ by perspective/⌘. Value, 158/⌘⌘⌘: to obscure the potential of labors/services.

5608-13      **number, scroll (sepher, rps) ⌘⌘⌘**  
to inscribe; to count, number, enumerate; a census, tabulation, ledger; a book, document, volume, inscription, epistle; a scribe; also: a border, frontier—to provide a “district” for a writing gives it definition and adds description, even as taking a “census” for a writing gives it values and summations; also: to cut, trim—when one writes, there is a “cutting of stone” to which the letter conforms to become visible; *lit.*, to give structure and authority/⌘ to the expressions/⌘ of knowledge/⌘. Value, 340/⌘⌘⌘: wisdom flowing; liquid gold. See **number**/⌘⌘⌘, ⌘⌘⌘.

## Ayin ○

**70, seventy (ayin, [ ] ○**  
the openings of eyes, ears, mouth, *etc.*; cavity of the chest/heart; compassion; center of understanding or confusion; penetrating vision: to be bright, clear, keen, transparent; prophecy, discernment, enlightenment, consideration, transference; also: hate, hostility, jealousy, arrogance, boastfulness, pride; humility; all depictions of roundness: egg, navel, jewels, planets; spring, fountain, well; depth, perception, receptivity, attentiveness; universal consciousness; sixteenth of the twenty-two letters of the *alefbet* and the third level/octave of the *bet*/⌘. See **ayin**/⌘⌘○; **seventy**/⌘⌘○⌘⌘○.

5647-52 **Ebed; serve** (*avad*, db[ ] ) 𐤁𐤓𐤐

work, labor, toil; to cultivate, till, adapt; a servant, bondsman; *lit.*, understanding/○ formulates/𐤓 portals/𐤁; a worshipper; to worship, elaborate; *lit.*, perceiving/○ the form/𐤓 of the future/𐤁, *ie.*, understanding future developments, according to which there is service; also: a motive for labor. Value, 76/𐤓𐤐: understanding of bonds.

5674-77/5680-81 **Ibri, Hebrew** (*Ivri*, yrb[ ] ) 𐤁𐤁𐤐; **Eber; beyond** (*aver*, rb[ ] ) 𐤁𐤓𐤐

to pass over, from one state to another; a region on the other side; to perceive the other side; to go through, or beyond; to impregnate, conceive; *lit.*, to comprehend/○ the development/𐤓 of the mind/𐤁; a man/people whose descent is of Shem/𐤓𐤓/*Name/positioning*; also: the other side, that which is beyond; note: in some translations, Eber/𐤁𐤓𐤐 is inconsistently rendered as “Heber,” a transliteration derived from 𐤁𐤓𐤓/*chabar*, meaning “one joined.” Values, 272/𐤓𐤐𐤁: the mind perceives its form (and, hence, passes over for its development: unto, *lit.*, mastery in understanding of consciousness); 282/𐤓𐤓𐤁: the mind expresses its form. See **Heber**/𐤁𐤓𐤓; **hunger**/𐤓𐤐𐤁.

5695-96 **circle, calf** (*egel*, | g[ ] ) 𐤁𐤓𐤐

to create an enclosure; states of training—ability to bake a cake, draw a circle; a thing round, rolling; swiftness; a heifer, young calf; as calf: a circle (herd) of life forms—an entrapment of ideas via forms, referring to the form of the outer circle of the earth/body as means to learn of the inner circle; a calf/idea/𐤁 is the attribute of *alef*/𐤁 to reduce all attributes to a point for purpose of expansion/explosion; *lit.*, an engulfing/○ process/𐤁 of instruction/training/𐤁; also: a carriage, cart; the Great Bear constellation; a Hebrew acronym for 𐤓𐤓𐤓𐤐/*incest*, 𐤁𐤓𐤓/*robbery*, and 𐤓𐤓𐤓/*slander*: hence, the expression, “to ogle.” Value, 103/𐤁𐤓: to regulate consecrated channels.

5703-08 **witness; eternity** (*ad*, d[ ] ) 𐤁𐤓

to give evidence, testimony; an everlasting continuum; endless, forever; until, to, up to, as far as, while, during, whence; *lit.*, a continuum/○ of access/doors/gates/𐤁; also: any object of proof; *lit.*, jewels/○ of acquisition/𐤁. Value, 74/𐤁𐤓: perception of future. See **surround**/𐤁𐤓𐤐.

5726 **Adulamite** (*Adulami*, yml d[ ] ) 𐤁𐤓𐤐𐤁

natives of Adullam/𐤁𐤓𐤐𐤁 (its nearby cave, the place of retreat for David the king, as of his final confrontation with Shaul): *lit.*, to understand/○ the paths of insight/𐤁 in the role of directing/𐤁 the embodied waters/𐤓 to fulfillment/𐤁 (See BHM Torah Light Notes, SMB 38:1). Value, 154/𐤁𐤓𐤐: to distinguish potentiality via insight.

5712 **congregation** (*adut*, td[ ] ) 𐤁𐤓𐤐

the congregated light energies of Yisrael/𐤁𐤓𐤐𐤁𐤓; *lit.*, those understanding/○ the paths/𐤁 of perfection/𐤓—comprehending/○ the insights/𐤁 into Torah/the Measurement of Mashiyach/𐤓; pertains both to light energies already assembled into a physical body and to individual souls who have made transference into their light bodies (CHP/Num. 27:21). Value, 474/𐤁𐤓𐤐: the measurement of the lamp of Mashiyach within the gates. Compare **congregation**/𐤁𐤓𐤐; **tabernacle of the congregation**/𐤁𐤓𐤐 𐤁𐤓𐤐𐤁.

5747 **Og** (qw[ ] ) 𐤁𐤓

a consciousness of processes, behaviors, *e.g.*, the way one walks; king/ruling principle of Bashan/𐤓𐤓𐤓 (physical forms); *lit.*, a focus on location/matter/○ while administering/𐤓 a transitional process/𐤁; a dominant awareness/○ of location/𐤁. Value, 79/𐤁𐤓: to be jealous in operational stages.

5749-51 **to encourage, surround** (*uwd*, dw[ ] ) 𐤁𐤓

to support, strengthen; to admonish, animate, invigorate; to give evidence: to testify, affirm, witness; also: duplication, repetition—additional, further, more, still other, yet again; *lit.*, the conscious/○ consideration/Υ of insight/Δ. Value, 80/7: to be open/expressive. See **eternity/ΔO**.

5753-55      **Ava, Ivah; to sin, transgress (*awah*, hnw[ ] אׁו)**

to act perversely, commit iniquity; also: ruin, destruction, desolation; *lit.*, darkened understanding/○ of the containments/Υ of life/א. Value, 81/47: to eat seed. See **sin/ׁוO**, compare **sin/ׁX48H**.

5759-60      **injustice (*a-wel*, | w[ ] לׁו)**

a wrong, wickedness; to be dishonest, unjust; *lit.*, darkened understanding/○ in the administration/Υ of roles/ל; to break the yoke/law/לו; often written as “their” wrong/iniquity/ׁלׁו; also: an infant; *lit.*, the well/○ of the breast/Υ guiding/correcting/ל. Value, 106/ׁׁׁ: regulations upon Unity; to be regulated unto Unity.

5770-71      **sorcerer, soothsayer (*awnan*, ^nw[ ] ׁׁׁׁO; iniquity, to sin (*awon*, ^w[ ] ׁׁO)**

a crime, offense, trouble; suffering, punishment; evil, distortion; *lit.*, understanding/○ of bonds/Υ inverted/reversed/ׁ; often translated as “iniquity,” but conveys display of premature perceptions: one who suckles/Υ clouds/ׁׁO (thoughts); *lit.*, darkened understanding/○ yoked/Υ to the displays/ׁ of potentiality/ׁ. Values, 126/ׁׁׁׁ: to diminish the productivity of Unity; 176/ׁOׁׁ: to diminish the understanding of unity. See **transgress/אׁO**; **season/אׁׁׁO**; compare **age/אׁΔ**; **season/XO**; **turtle dove/אׁX**.

5772      **season (*onah*, hnw[ ] אׁׁׁO)**

a time period; cohabitation, marital duty; *lit.*, a continuum/○ bonded/Υ to the potentiality/ׁ of light/life/א; also: a period of trouble, suffering—momentary intervals that serve unto our perfection; *lit.*, an attentiveness/○ to balance/Υ regarding purpose/ׁ in life/א. Value, 131/4ׁׁ: domains of instructive expansion. See **transgress/אׁO**; **iniquity/ׁׁׁO**; compare **age/אׁΔ**; **season/XO**; **turtle dove/אׁX**.

5774-76      **fowl (*oouf*, w[ ] ׁׁO)**

a bird; flight; to soar, fly; to pass over quickly; also: to cover with a mantle—as with wings, feathers; *lit.*, keen vision/○ sustained/Υ by expressions/ׁ. Value, 156/ׁׁׁׁ: the devotion of will to be one with Him above (conveys the relationship/Υ of the orders of the mind above/ׁ and the potentials of display beneath/ׁ). See **fowl of the heavens/ׁׁׁׁׁׁׁ ׁׁO**.

5774-76; 8064-65      **fowl of the heavens (*oouf hashemayim*, ׁׁׁׁׁׁ h w[ ] ׁׁׁׁׁׁׁׁׁ ׁׁO)**

all messages of life that cause man to soar inwardly: phrase representing the messages of angels and conveying the freedom of an expanding mind; understanding/○ sustained by/Υ expressions/ׁ appropriate to the assigned/א names/ׁׁׁׁׁׁ pertaining to being man; *lit.*, keen vision/○ administered/Υ in utterances/ׁ sparkling/א with wisdom/W to release/ׁ the manifestation/ל of fullness/ׁ. Value, 551/4ׁׁׁׁ: to measure the dome of heaven in displays of principle. See **fowl/ׁׁO**; **the heavens/ׁׁׁׁׁׁׁׁׁ**.

5779-80      **Uz; to counsel (*uts*, w[ ] ׁׁׁO)**

formulation of Aram/ׁׁׁ/energy field through Shem/ׁׁW/name; one of the twenty-six attributes/natures of a name; the ability to formulate teachings of light principles directed to the pursuit of ascension/transformation; to advise, provide recommendation; concentration; to substantiate, make plain; the formative power to generate sound doctrine; to formulate a tree; *lit.*, understanding/○ bonds/Υ to ascension/ׁ. Value, 166/ׁׁׁׁ: to distinguish the structure of Unity.

5782-87      **awake (*eur*, r w[ ] אׁO)**

to awaken, be aroused; to rise, stir; *lit.*, consciousness/○ linked/Υ with intellect/א; also: to be blind,

blindfolded; to skin; the epidermis, hide, leather: the “veils of skin” correspond to blindfolds upon inner dynamics and also serve to awaken and arouse, via neural reflection to the inner stirrings. Value, 276/יֹא: to instigate conscious bonds. See **town/city/אָלֹ**.

5804 **Gaza, Azzah (Azza, רַז[ ] אָסֹ**

the strength/power/סֹ of illumination/א that comes from Gerar/אָרִמְדִיתִּים (SMB/Gen. 10:19); *lit.*, understanding/ו penetrated/ס by illumination/א; tending towards strength, power, glory, praise, vigor; fortress. Value, 82/ז: open consciousness.

5807-08 **strong (eezu, זַז[ ] סַזִּסֹ**

strength, power, might, glory; to be heroic, courageous, brave—the results of, *lit.*, perceiving/ו the goal/ס contained/י in Torah/ס: the characteristic of one who understands/ו the goal/rest/ס contained/י in words/ס. Value, 90/ז: ability to pursue/order the energies/forces. See **strong/סַזִּסֹ**; compare **strong/אָרִמְדִיתִּים, אָרִמְדִיתִּים, אָרִמְדִיתִּים, אָרִמְדִיתִּים**; **mighty/אָרִמְדִיתִּים, אָרִמְדִיתִּים**.

5826-29 **Ezer; help, helpmate (ozer, רַז[ ] אָסֹ**

to aid, assist, relieve; *lit.*, to understand/ו the goals/ס of one’s mind/husband/א; as son/formulation of Seir/אָלֹמ/roughness the Horite/אָרִמְדִיתִּים/cave dweller: help in a troubling situation. Value, 277/סֹא: a master understanding goals.

5856-57 **Ai, Aiath, Aija, Hai; heap (Aai, י[ ] אָלֹ**

a heap, as of stones; *lit.*, perception’s/ו initiations/ז; a ruins; to heap up or to ruin: the aggregation of perceptions initiates either a building up or an overthrow; locale arising from the East/אָרִמְדִיתִּים in conjunction with Beth-El/אָלֹמ אָרִמְדִיתִּים (SMB/Gen 12:8); note: the ruling nature of Ai is to confirm/verify the stronghold of Beth-El (Josh. 12:9). Value, 80/ז: fruit.

5867 **Elam (Alam, הַפּי[ ] אָלֹמ**

eternity; to be perpetual; enduring; for ever and ever; concealed, hidden, kept secret; vigor, strength; youthfulness; means of compressing/storing; one of the 26 attributes of HaShem integral to the lineage of every name/spiritual positioning SMB/Gen. 10:22): the everlasting consciousness belonging to YHWH/אָרִמְדִיתִּים; the eternal strength of life concealed within; universal consciousness/ו manifesting its power/ז in the roles/ז of the multitudes/י. Value, 150/יָא: the domain of potentiality.

5869-71 **Ain; eye; well (Iyeen, ayin, י[ ] אָלֹמ**

the eye; perception, sight; the appearance, look; the face; *lit.*, the eye/ו receiving/giving/ז a display/י; that which appears—buds, openings, sights; a cistern, spring, fountain; an opening, aperture; also: bud, loop, hole; to consider, reflect, meditate, ponder; to be balanced; to peruse; to examine carefully; to hate, be hostile, antagonistic—active results of negative deliberation, as revealed by the look in the eye; name of the sixteenth letter of the *alefbet* and the third level/octave of the *bet/ז*; culminating frequency of *bet/ז* and *tet/ט*. Value, 130/אָ: sanctified guidance. See *ayin/ו*; **En Mishpat/אָרִמְדִיתִּים אָלֹמ**.

5869-71; 4941 **En Mishpat (ain mishpat, תְּפִסָּה י[ ] אָרִמְדִיתִּים אָלֹמ**

to carefully weigh/אָלֹמ a judgment/אָרִמְדִיתִּים; to meditate/אָלֹמ on an ordained position/אָרִמְדִיתִּים: consideration/אָלֹמ of the rights of passage/אָרִמְדִיתִּים; *lit.*, to consider/ו by assertion/ז of will/י the flow/י of wisdom/ו expressed/ז in a measurement/א. Value, 950/יָאָא: regenerative measurements confirming potentiality. See **well/אָלֹמ**; **judgment/אָרִמְדִיתִּים**; **Kadesh/אָרִמְדִיתִּים**; **Kadesh-barnea/אָרִמְדִיתִּים אָרִמְדִיתִּים**; **holy of holies/אָרִמְדִיתִּים אָרִמְדִיתִּים**.

5890-91 **Ephah; ephah (הַפּי[ ] אָרִמְדִיתִּים אָלֹמ**



covering; *lit.*, understanding/○ resulting/⌚ in the manifestation/⌚ of Light/א; a measurement of man: 500 handfuls, according to the measurement of the mishkan/מִשְׁכָּן/tabernacle/human body—thus, the volume of the ephah is proportionate to the capacity/ability of the individual; measurement of holy/500/פח handfuls/activities; equivalency in modern measures: approx. 1180 oz./9.22 gal.; one-tenth ephah—50 handfuls/118 oz./3.69 qt., the 50/ח handfuls indicating performance in accordance with desire; two-tenths ephah—100 handfuls/236 oz./7.38 qt., the 100/ק handfuls indicating performance in accordance with dedication; three-tenths ephah—150 handfuls/354 oz./2.75 gal., the 150/קח handfuls indicating performance in accordance with the domain of potentiality present; also: weariness; darkness, gloom, obscurity—all these being the negative aspects of a covering. Value, 165/אפח: covering in support of life.

5892-95 **town, city** (*eer*, ry[ ] אַלֹ

a village, hamlet; to urbanize, build a city; from the root אִו, meaning “to awaken,” connoting the business of town life; *lit.*, organized center/○ activity/⌚ of mind/א; perceptions/○ activated/⌚ by mind/א; Aramaic: angel; young ass, donkey, foal. Value, 280/א: the mind’s manifestations; fire yet to branch forth in glorious array. See **awake**/אִו.

5902-03 **Iram; naked** (*aye-rome*, pury[ ] מִאִלֹ

nudity, bareness; to be exposed; to be denuded, as a tree of leaves; *lit.*, conscious/○ activation/⌚ of the mind’s/א flow/ח. Value, 320/מ: destruction of coverings. See **cunning**/מִאִלֹ; **nakedness**/מִאִלֹ; **prudent**/מִאִלֹ.

5920-23 **upon, on account of** (*al*, | [ ] לֹ

the top, denoting a sequence of ascending roles: hence, the Highest; also: a yoke; concerning, regarding, according to, with, together with, unto, near, above, over, by, towards, beyond, on behalf of, because; *lit.*, a perspective that understands/○ rules/laws/ל; one’s perspective/○ directing another’s role/ל; consciousness/○ of directive movement/ל; used, conversationally, as substitute for *El/God*/אֵל, the masculine *alef*/א being swallowed by the feminine *ayin*/א. Value, 100/א: the sky; devotion to the crown.

5927-31 **to cause to flourish; burnt offering** (*olah*, hl [ ] אֹלֹ

to succeed, surpass, transcend, excel; *lit.*, to understand/○ the instructions/ל of Light/א; to grow, go up, lift up; to reckon; to be considered; to be superior to forms—to be counted in/amongst the heavens; also: a leaf, page, folio, proof sheet, petal; a cause, pretext, occasion, circumstance; *lit.*, perceptions of being/○ directing/ל one’s radiance/emanation of life/א; as regarding offerings: the offering of two bullocks/*parim* represents the unity and the gathered life force of principles; the one ram/*ayil* depicts the mature, full-sounding manifestation of the principles; the seven lambs/*kaveshim* express the complete performance and fruitfulness of being; the he-goat accompanying the *olah* maintains all in the level achieved; the *mincha*/grain offerings and the *neseck*/wine offerings correspond to the teachings/studies of Torah as understood in joy; the daily lambs of the morning and evening sacrifice express the total subjection of all energies and forms to the direction and fulfillment of wisdom: each lamb is an expression of the fruitful productivity achieved in perfectly aligning each aspect of being with Wisdom; the lamb of the *Shabbat*/שַׁבָּת pertains to the formulative work of light achieved during the month. Thanks be to YHWH/יְהוָה for His instruction regarding the *olah*! Value, 105/א: the domains of Light. See **bullocks**/אֹלֹ; **ram**/אֵילֹ; **lamb**/אֵילֹ; **he-goat**/אֵילֹ; **grain offering**/אֹלֹ; **wine offering**/אֹלֹ; **head of the month**/אֹלֹ; compare **offering**/אֹלֹ.

5945-46 **Most High; supreme consciousness** (*Elyon*, ḥwy[ ] אֵלֹ

together with/לֹ Yavan/יָוָן, *ie.*, to penetrate the heart opening—to elevate/transform the chakra

of the heart; signifies (in the microcosm) the elevated consciousness of “Yavan,” which connotes freedom at the ionic/molecular level; *lit.*, to understand/○ laws/rules/ℓ as instruments/ℓ of peace and unity/Υ unto man’s full extension/℥. Value, 166/Υ፳፫: to regulate in/with support of Unity.

5956-58

**world, hidden** (*aluwm*, μwl [ ] ማረዕ; (*alam*, μl [ ] ማረዕ

secret, concealed; vanishing point; to protect, safeguard; to veil, remove from sight: hence, a youth; things remote; *lit.*, veiled/encircled/○ guidance/ℓ and messages/ሄ; also: the universe, cosmos—in the sense of its planetary structures, designed to secure treasures from thieves (2 Cor. 4:7); existence, surroundings—thus, “world”: Earth is a repository of Spirit (Isa. 66:1), and the various N.T. usages construed to mean “the end/*termination*” of the world signify the perfection of Spirit, meaning the realization of its purpose in visiting Earth (2 Cor. 12:9; Jer. 31:34). Values, 140/ሄ፳: the sanctification of multitudes; 146/ሄ፳፫: domain of multitudinous bonds. Compare **earth**/ተፋፋ; **north**/ሃነገተ; **world**/ረጸጸ.

5971-74

**with; people** (*am, eem*, μ [ ] ማዕ

a nation, by virtue of the spiritual commonality of its adherents (not used to denote any political state); *lit.*, a grouping/○ of people/ሄ; an understanding/philosophy/○ concerning the fullness of life/ሄ: those who collect together do so because they share a common receptivity/○ to a specific flow of life/ሄ; also: in the company of, at, in the possession of, while, during, in spite of, by, from, like. Value, 110/፳፫: domain of achievements. See **mother**/ሄፋ; compare **nation**/፳፻፲.

5975-78

**stand** (*amad*, dm [ ] ልሣዕ

to be positioned; to persevere, persist, continue; to stay, remain; to intend; to rise up; to attend, serve; to be devoted; *lit.*, the eye/○ drawing out/ሄ insights/futurity/ፈ; to see/perceive/○ the soul’s/collected waters’/ሄ future/ፈ; also: to take a position, posture, attitude; to cease, stop, stand still. Value, 114/ፈ፳፫: the sanctified activity of the fires within. Compare **stand**/ቃሣ.

5982

**pillar** (*amud*, dwm [ ] ልሣሣዕ

a foundation, platform, column; from the root *amad*/ልሣዕ, meaning “to stand, to be positioned”: the results or formulations that come by taking a stand; *lit.*, perceiving/○ embodied messages/ሄ that hold/Υ the future/ፈ; also: (by convention) a page of the Torah scroll; note: in the usage, “a cloud by day, and a pillar/ልሣሣዕ of fire by night,” it is understood that the Tabernacle Man is a positioned column of life/fire filled with and overshadowed by a cloud/ሣሣዕ. Value, 120/ሣ፳፫: sanctification of branches. See **pillar**/ቃሣ, ሣሣ፳.

5983-84

**Ammonites** (*Ammoni*, ynwml [ ] ፳፻፲ሣዕ; **Ammon** (*Ammon*, ፻wm [ ] ሣሣሣዕ

tribal peoples, having fixations concerning ethnic origins; connotes darkened understanding—minds clouded by indulgence in desire with disregard for the source; the offspring of Lot/፳ረ/veiled, conveying the secretive behavior characteristic of the cliquish mentality; *lit.*, groupings/○ of people/ሄ united/Υ, through desire/ሄ, in activities/፳. Values, 176/ሣ፳፫: divisive understandings of Unity; 186/ሣ፳፫: divisive expressions of thought.

6002-03

**Amalekites** (*Amalaki*, yql ml [ ] ፳፻፲ሣዕ; **Amalek** (*Amalake*, ql ml [ ] ፳፻፲ሣዕ

an understanding/○ that turns the head/wrings the neck/፳፻፲ሣዕ; People/ሣዕ of Flogging/፳፻፲ሣዕ; an obstructive power that wars against the soul in Rephidim/ሣ፳፻፲ሣዕ/refreshings; the first/head/beginning of the nations/gentile dynamics; *lit.*, confusion/○ attending soul fields/ሄ in resistance/ℓ to the priesthood/፳, the plural form adding the sense of active/፳ resistance; to oppose the under-

standing of the spirit: it is only as Moshe/*spirit* brings forth the waters from the Rock—as the flow of life is brought forth from the cornerstone—that the force of Amalek becomes visible; for only as we receive can we detect what is resisting further progression; note: Amalek is overcome by the unity of Aharon/אָהָרֹן/*enlightened mind* and Hur/הוּר/*nobility* in upholding the hands/activities of Moshe/מֹשֶׁה/*spirit*. Values, 240/מָדָה: thoughts of instability; 250/מָדָה: impoverishment of potentiality.

6014-16 **deep** (*amaq*, qm[ ] אָמָק)

profound; unfathomable, unsearchable; to deepen; to delve deeply; low, dim; depth, profundity; valley, vale, plain; *lit.*, understanding/○ of the interior waters'/מְּ consecration/פּ. Value, 210/מָדָה: the mind's manifested power.

6014-16 **omer, sheaf** (*omer*, rm[ ] אָמֶר)

to bind; sheaving; *lit.*, understanding/○ gathers/מְּ in the mind/ א; a volume of fifty handfuls; the measurement of one-tenth an ephah/אֶפְהָי, signifying acquisition and fulfillment of objective; also: cruel; to treat harshly, as conveyed by the sheaving process (TQ/Lev. 23:15; MT/Deut. 24:19). Value, 310/מָדָה: wisdom's activity. See **Kedarlaomer**/אָמֶר אֶפְהָי; **Gomorraah**/אָמֶר אֶפְהָי.

6017 **Gomorraah** (*Amorah*, hrm[ ] אָמֶר אֶפְהָי)

the illumination/א to bind in a sheaf/ אָמֶר; *lit.*, to perceive/○ the flow/מְּ of the knowledge/ א of light/א; conscious/○ absorption/drawing/מְּ out of the thoughts/ א of light/א; also: to treat cruelly/harshly, as in the process of gathering and threshing grain. Value, 315/מָדָה: to break open/assimilate the blessings of life. See **omer**/אָמֶר.

6024-25 **Anab; to tie** (*anav*, bn[ ] אָנָב)

to make a loop; to fasten; a grape, berry, the fruit of tree; a crop; a cluster of grapes—whatever ties, or is joined, together: such is the nature of understanding, into which ideas and associations gather in clusters, like strands of pearls; *lit.*, to understand/○ that all displayed/מְּ is tied together/א. Value, 122/אָנָב: to distinguish the productivity of a house.

6049-52 **Anan; cloud** (*anan*, n[ ] אָנָן)

a mist; a collection of thoughts capable of directing and refreshing; *lit.*, a gathering understanding/○ of goals/מְּ and of potential movement towards goals/מְּ; also: to obscure, cover—as with a cloud: hence, the connotation of various practices of magic. Value, 170/אָנָן: a covering, either of discernment or of darkness. See **cloud**/אָנָן.

6059-62 **Anakim; Anak** (μyqn[ ; qn[ ] אָנָקִים; אָנָק)

necklace wearers: people strangling/misdirected by their own devices/successes/inventions; products/offspring of giants (of imagined immensities, awards): fantasies that choke oneness; *lit.*, to perceive/○ awards/מְּ as the crowning/פּ achievement/ל of fullness/מְּ. Values, 220/אָנָק: inordinate devotion to offspring; 270/אָנָק: beginning/mind of covetousness/darkness.

6063 **Aner** (rn[ ] אָנֶר)

an Amori/אָמֹרִי confederate with Abram/אַבְרָם and a leader of heavenly hosts; Aner provides “sayings” (Amori) unto, *lit.*, understanding/○ the display/מְּ of the mind/ א; one who upholds with understanding the unfoldment of mind. Value, 320/אָנֶר: wisdom's extensions. See **Mamre**/אָמֹרִי.

6080-83 **Epher; dust** (*aphar*, rp[ ] אָפֶר)

pulverized; *lit.*, complete/○ expressions/פּ of knowledge/ א; to be made dusty, covered with dry earth; *lit.*, the containment of transparent truth/○ within a manifestation/expression/פּ of knowing/ א; also: a gazelle or roe/hart, depicting values and thoughts (antlers) of Elohim/אֱלֹהִים—animals that raise a cloud of dust forms; as work/formulation of Midian/מִדְיָן/*from judgment*: thor-

ough analysis. Value, 350/ግግ: pulverized display; utilization of potentiality.

6085 **Ephron** (ᐸጠጠጠ) ግግግግ

to be soiled with dust, covered with mud; *lit.*, complete/ፀ expressions/ገ of knowledge/ፋ bonded/ጥ to a display/ግ; to accept/enter into a dust/soul covering; *lit.*, to understand/ፀ the manifestation/ገ of mind/ፋ in conjunction with/ጥ its display/ግ. Value, 406/ጥጥ: to measure bonds.

6086 **wood** (*atze*, [ ] ) ጥፀ

a tree; a teaching; *lit.*, a perception/ፀ from a pursuit/ጥ; an understanding/ፀ of transformation processes/ጥ: the “wood” placed upon the altar constitutes Torah teachings, which entail both pursuit and transformation; also: timber, pole, lumber. Value, 160/ጥጥ: regulative structure.

6086; 7848 **shittim/acacia wood** (*otz-shittim*, ጠጥጥጥ [ ] ) ግግግግ ጥፀ

a tree/ጥፀ of sticks/ግግግግ: a teaching pertaining to the tabernacle structure; *lit.*, understanding/ፀ from the pursuit/ጥ of wisdom/ግ in confirmation/ፀ of the activities/ጥ of humanity/ግ; a means of housing a gathering of spiritual components (Isa. 28:10); the means to expand in all directions, to spread out fully. Value, 519/ፀጥጥ: to measure the domains resulting in community. See **stick**/ጥፀ.

6099 **mighty** (*atsume*, ጠጠጠጠ [ ] ) ግጥጥፀ

powerful, enormous; strength, force, essence; the might of a nation, the force of a physical process/ dynamic; one capable of binding; *lit.*, an understanding/ፀ warrior/ጥ that binds together/ጥ the soul fields/ግ; also: one bound fast, as being under contract; the body (bound aggregate) of wine; to be closed, shut tight. Value, 206/ጥፋ: mastery of bonds. See **strong**/ግጥፀ, ግጥፋ; compare **mighty**/ፋጥፋ; **strong**/ጥጥፋ, ፋጥ, ጥጥፀ.

6105-08 **Azem, Ezem; strong** (*atsam*, ጠጠጠጠ [ ] ) ግጥፀ

to become powerful, mighty; to acquire, multiply, possess; *lit.*, an understanding/ፀ warrior/ጥ is a collective soul/ግ; also: to ossify, become bone; to become real/actual; to materialize; to close, shut; to break a bone. Value, 200/ፋ: to master. See **mighty**/ግጥፀ; compare **strong**/ጥጥፋ, ፋጥ, ጥጥፀ; **mighty**/ፋጥፋ.

6144-47 **Er, Ar** (ጥ [ ] ) ፋፀ

to be awake, watchful, vigilant, on guard; *lit.*, an eye/ፀ of discretion/ፋ; also: adversary, enemy; a central dwelling place of the Moavi/ጥፋጥጥ, depicting operations of the intestines (as Eri/ጥፋፀ, a work/son of Gad/ፋጥ)—one who arouses faculties unto activity; as work/son of Yahúdah/ፋፋፋጥ: “eye-opener”—beholder of what is present within, offering praise and discernment. Value, 270/ፀፋ: beginning/mind of discernment.

6153-59 **Arab, Oreb; evening; surety** (*erev*, ጠጥጠጠ [ ] ) ፋፀ

to be dark, grow dark, become obscured; to assimilate, confuse; *lit.*, to capture/ፀ the head/ፋ of the house/ፋ; Arabia; to mix the lights of day and night, as in twilight; to guarantee, be agreeable; pleasantness, sweetness, assurance; also: swarms (as occur at twilight); a woof, weft. Value, 272/ፀፀፋ: mind darkened by form. See **desert**/ፋፋፀ; **hunger/greed**/ፀፀፋ; compare **pledge/lot**/ጥፋፋ.

6160-61 **desert, plain** (*arabah*, ጠጥጠጠ [ ] ) ፋፋፀ

dry land, wilderness; desert bordering the mouth of Yordan/ጥፋፋጥ; a place of intermingling (Arab/ፋፀ): often used with the instrumental article (ፋ) and rendered as “with assurance, pleasantness, agreement”—the light of evening that confirms/points out specific light orders and their positions, weaving together patterns of aligned positions as the lights are confirmed within us; *lit.*,

conscious/○ knowledge/4 of the House/9 of Light/א; also: guarantee, pledge, token, bond; willow branch, small boat. Value, 277/סו4: knowledge and understanding of the goal/results of Torah. See **surety/40**; **four/0944**; **forty/960944**.

6174-75      **shrewd, guileful, cunning (awroom, μwr [ ] ) 940**  
sly, crafty, subtle, astute; *lit.*, to understand/○ the mind/4 in conjunction with/Υ the spirit/9; prudent, deliberate, wise; also: accumulating, amassing. Value, 316/96W: wisdom to attain equilibrium. See **prudent/940**; **Iram/9460**.

6172-73      **bareness, nakedness (aye-root, twr [ ] ) X40**  
to expose, make bare; to be wakeful, watchful, alert, lively; the angelic state—the pre-embodiment state of Adam/944; to make plain, put the cards on the table; to be unclothed, disembodied; the realization and observation of Light Garments; *lit.*, a conscious/○ mind/4 weighed/Υ against totality/X. Value, 676/904X: to measure mind with an understanding of bonds. See **Iram/9460**.

6186-87      **to set, order, arrange (ayreck, °r [ ] ) 940**  
to array, prepare, edit, compare, knead together, organize; *lit.*, to comprehend/○ the mind's/4 branchings/9; also: value, appraisal, estimation; property, asset. Value, 290/ר4: thought transformations.

6188-90      **foreskin (arlah, hl r [ ] ) 340; uncircumcised (awrale, l r [ ] ) 40**  
dullness; profane thoughts; *lit.*, to darken/○ the mind's/4 role/4; immature fruit; that which is unripe, poisonous, un-pruned: the early processes, expressions; *lit.*, beholding/○ the mind's/4 instruction/4 toward Light/life/א: for until one acknowledges entrance into flesh, there is no concept of circumcision or uncircumcision; a veiling; what obscures the head, obstructs its freedom: uncircumcision connotes the Philistine/6XW7/unknowing nature of man; and the prepuce, expressed in feminine gender, represents the coverer; also: to count as forbidden. Values, 300/W: application state; 305/9W: to diffuse the light (*ie.*, to hide under a bushel). Compare **circumcise/499**.

6191-94      **Erom; crafty, prudent (aram, μr [ ] ) 940**  
to be cunning, wise; to acquire/impart knowledge; intrigue; also: to undress, uncover, strip, make nude; *lit.*, to understand/○ the mind's/4 flow/9. Value, 310/6W: wise actions. See **cunning/940**; **Iram/9460**.

6199/6200      **Aroer (r [ r [ ] ) 4040**  
to weaken, subvert, overthrow, demolish; to shake, appeal; as pertains to the state of Arnon/9944: redoubled vigilance, the resolve to avert a foreseen result; *lit.*, the eye/○ of discernment/4 compounds understanding/○ in the mind/4; as a city of Ar/40 near the ford Jabbok/996 in a tributary valley of Arnon: to shake/overthrow by the outpouring of words of compounded understanding. Value, 540/99X: to measure the domain of spirit.

6205      **darkness, cloud (orphel, l pr [ ] ) 740**  
fog, mist, heavy darkness, gloom; to be vague, indistinct, obscured, unclear, nebulous; a concealed revelation; a mystery full of wonder; *lit.*, either darkness or light encircled/○ to precipitate/4 the voice/7 of instruction/4. Value, 380/7W: Wisdom speaks. See **cloud/990**.

6213      **make (osay, hq [ ] ) 3W0**  
to perform, do, work, accomplish; to act, fulfill, complete, appoint, manage; to gain, keep, acquire, yield; to travel, sojourn; *lit.*, the conscious/○ utilization/W of Light/א; note: according to the work of our name/spiritual positioning, we are given a blue stone which changes color from light blue to shades of violet and purple; this stone is set in the diadem portion of the crown that

rests on the forehead and is for our conscious discernment in service. Value, 375/אֹוֹ: digestion/assimilation of the understanding from innumerable gifts. See **fashion/XYWO**.

6215

**Esau; to furnish; to hinder (*Eh-saw*, וִצְחָק) YWO**

the force of Shem/שֵׁם/*name* that is designated to furnish strength to the form of man; means of performance: *lit.*, the conscious/וֹ utilization/וֹ of unions/י; understanding/וֹ concerning the wisdom/וֹ of being joined/י, suggesting a preference for manifestation above principle compatible with the contextual renderings of the name—“rough textured, hairy”; **suitable form**; *lit.*, the latent pattern of the celestial human body/וֹ joined to the earth/י in wisdom/וֹ; as work/son of Yitzchaq/יִצְחָק/*laughter*: appointed servant of Yaaqov/יַעֲקֹב/*the ability to supplant the dominance of the flesh*, in which role Esau serves the joyful spirit of a son of man. While in Canaan/כְּנָעַן, **suitable form**/Esau begets five sons/works (SMB/Gen. 36:1-5): Eliphaz/אֱלִיפָז/*El of gold*, Reuel/רְעוּל/*friendship with might/El*, Jeush/יֵשׁוּעַ/*to hasten/assemble*, Jaalam/יָאֵלָם/*to conceal/hide*, and Korah/קֹרַח/*baldness* (a result of unveilings); Esau settles in Seir/סֵעִיר/*new growth*, where he acquires the name of Edom/אֶדְוֹם/*reddish* to activate the waters of adam/אָדָם in preparation for embodiment of the light energies and where he begets yet other offspring; note: the Edom state signifies an evolution of man to formulate a body form (Seir/*hairiness*) to house the sons of Yaaqov; the culmination of Esau/Edom (Ovadyahu/Obadiah 1-16) signifies that the pattern and organization of life transcends the mortal, reflective body, arising to a higher form. Value, 376/יֹוֹ: fire organizing bonds. See **Edom/אֶדְוֹם**; **Seir/סֵעִיר**.

6219-20

**Ashvath; fashion (*awshoot*, אֲשֵׁוֹת) XYWO**

to manufacture, forge, embellish, shape, mold; a thing wrought, fashioned; *lit.*, understanding/וֹ and wisdom/וֹ bonded/י to a measurement/אָ. Value, 776/יֹוֹאָ: full utilization of understanding, unto equilibrium. See **make/אָוֹ**.

6218

*fem.* **ten (*asorah*, אֲסֹרָה) אָוֹ; *masc.* **wealth; tithe, tenth (*asor*, אֲסֹרָה) אָוֹ****

to be rich, acquire wealth; an abundance; a grouping/composite of life energies; to designate the energies unto the service of all; *lit.*, to understand/וֹ the fire nature/וֹ of the mind/אָ of enlightenment/אָ: the tithe is an appropriation of the light energies, a service of the hands—of the ten/אָ—to consecrate a portion of what is reaped, whereby the harvest may expand/be multiplied; means to give/receive, forgive, perform; means to exercise an initiation, fulfill a concept. Values, 570/אָפָ: the measurement of holy understanding; 575/אָפָאָ: to measure the domains of darkness and light. See **twenty/אָלָוֹ**; compare **tithe/אָוֹ**.

6242

**twenty (*esreem*, אֲרֵעִים) אָלָוֹ**

a plural of ten, ten multiplied; the tenth doubled; activities mirrored/reflected; *lit.*, understanding/וֹ of fire nature/וֹ elevated/אָ through activities/אָ of fullness/אָ. Value, 620/אָאָ: measurement of the mind's branchings. See **tenth/אָוֹ**.

6252-53

**Ashtoreth, Ashteroth; Astarte, Ishtar, Easter (*Ashtaroth*, אֲשֵׁתֹרֵת) אָאָוֹ**

fertility goddess; progeny, offspring, increase; deeds of shamefulness; *lit.*, to behold darkly or confirmedly/וֹ the fires/וֹ of the universe/אָ that determine movement and progress/אָ within the continuum of life/אָ; note: “Easter” appeared in translation of scripture in 1611 C.E.: the correct term at Acts 12:4 is *pesach*/פֶּסַח/Passover, the Greek form there employed being *pascha* (Greek), which is consistently rendered elsewhere in the N.T. as “Passover.” Value, 1370/אָאָ: utter assimilation of understanding. See **Asherah/אָאָאָ**.

6256 **time, season** (*ate*, t[]) XO  
a period, era, epoch; conveys a stage or term of responsibility/assignment, a period of development; *lit.*, to be conscious/O of a continuum/X. Value, 470/OX: a measurement of a consciousness. Compare **age**/אָג; **season**/אַרבעטסזעזאָן; **turtle dove**/אָרזעלען.

6258 **now** (*atah*, ht[]) XO  
at the present time; in consequence, then; after all this; in light of; soon; *lit.*, to be conscious/O of a continuum/X of illumination/אָ. Value, 475/אָOX: the measurement of understanding in light.

6275-77 **to move** (*athaq*, qt[]) FXO  
to shift position; to be moved/removed; *lit.*, to understand/O change/X in domains/אָ: our perceptions of what we are becoming initiate change, renewal, new directions, alternative paths for dwelling; to be transferred; also: to be proud, haughty, strong, abundant, splendid; perceptions provide strength and abundance, but may also lead to pride if the perception is short-sided. Value, 570/OFX: renewing the domain of understanding.

## Pe פ

6280 **80, eighty** (*pe*, ; p) פ  
mouth, lip, edge; exhale, breath; cup, container, pit; to drink, eat, partake; voice, utterance; soul; to manifest, express; appearance; fruit; facet, border, side, region, corner, extremity; face, personality; to open/close, permit/restrict; entrance/exit. See **pe**/פֿע; **eighty**/אַכציג.

6290 **Paran** (ˈrap) פֿאַרן  
praiseworthy conduct; the development of good works; to adorn, embellish, glorify, decorate; ornamentation; *lit.*, expressions/פֿ of unity/concepts/אָ that reveal/make known/invigorate/אָ the potential of being a son of Man/אָ; note: whereas the wilderness of Sinai/אַרבעטסזעזאָן is the activation stage of Torah study, Paran is the stage of Torah manifestation unto fully developing each aspect of man; both activation and full development are vital for knowing and mustering the values of the housed life energies. Value, 331/אָCW: wisdom imparts/directs principles/concepts. See **Wilderness of Paran**/אַרבעטסזעזאָן פֿאַרן.

6292 **stench, filth** (*pugale*, l gp) פֿאַלע; (*peegul*, l wgp) פֿעגל  
putrefied matter; to foul, spoil, destroy, denature; *lit.*, to vent/פֿ the bowels/אָ in conjunction with/אָ roles/פֿ; to pollute, render unclean, adulterate; *lit.*, to express/פֿ processes/אָ of change/פֿ. Values, 119/פֿלפֿ: to obscure the activities of community; 113/פֿעפֿ: to obscure activities and processes.

6299 **redeem** (*padah*, hdp) פֿאַדן  
to ransom, release, free, rescue; to sell; *lit.*, to manifest/open up/keep open/פֿ the ways/paths/gates/אָ of light/אָ. Value, 89/פֿפֿ: to manifest brotherhood.

6307 **Padan-Aram** (*Padeh-nah Arawm*, pra ˈdp; pra hndp) פֿאַדן אַראַם; פֿאַדן אַראַם  
tableland, place of ploughing: a light field corresponding to the heart; to cultivate insights unto actualization of their potential radiance; *lit.*, an open/פֿ door/אָ to the potentialities/אָ of Light/אָ for expansion/אָ of both mind/אָ and spirit/אָ; as region of Charan/פֿאַרן/*parched*: to explode concepts

from the heart, as mature grain springs from the bud. Values, 375/7W: wisdom opens; 380/7W: fires ready for manifestation. See **Aram**/744.

6309 **fat** (*peyder*, rdp) 4Δ7

grease, suet; omentum: a free fold of transparent membrane stretched over an organ as a lining; *lit.*, a veiled enclosure/7 to chambers/Δ of the mind/4; an expressed/7 insight/Δ of intellect/4; an expressed/manifested/7 path/Δ to knowledge/mastery/4. Value, 284/Δ74: the mind's open gateways.

6284; 6310-11; 6366

*pl.* **edges** (*pi*, μyj p) 77; **edge, mouth** (*poh*, hap) 347; (*pe*, j p) 37 border, lip; corner, extremity, end; *lit.*, the peripheries/7 of life/3; a facet, region; mouth, orifice, womb; *lit.*, container/7 for the seed/concepts/4 of life/3; opening, entrance; speech; a saying, order, command; *lit.*, expressive/7 activities/7. Values, 85/37: utterances of life; 86/77: an open goblet; 90/7: flanks. See *pe*/7; **eighty**/77777, 777777.

6316 **Phut, Put** (*Phut*, fwp) 877

to fatten, stuff, cram; to mix, make a compound of elements; the ability to fill a boundary with substance; *lit.*, a container/7 united/7 with a collection/substance/8; a son/formulation of Cham/77/warming. Value, 95/37: transformation of light energies. See **Cham**/77.

6341

*pl.* **plates** (*pacheem*, μyj p) 7777; **plate** (*pache*, j p) 77 pan, thin metal sheet, disc; *lit.*, a container/7 of service/7; *ref.* to the nervous system, as regards the discs in the vertebrae: a disc is a container for the flow of neural information, providing support and facilitating movement; *lit.*, containers/7 serving/7 the activities/7 of embodiment/7; also: obstacle, stumbling block, trap, snare: a “holder” to catch the prey. Values, 88/77: to manifest the means of reaching other plateaus; 138/777: to regulate the roles of labors/services.

6367/6310; 2356

**Pi-hahiroth** (*Pihachiot*, tryj h yp) 74777 77 last camp of Yisrael/77777 before crossing Yordan/7477; edge/mouth/77 of/3 splendors/74777 (See BHM Torah Light Notes for SYM/Ex. 14:2; CHP/Num. 33:7); *lit.*, utterance/7 that brings/7 enlightenment/3 of perspective/7 to make manifest/7 the mind/4 of regeneration/7. Value, 713/7777: infinite wisdom blessing processes. See **Nebo**/77; **Pisgah**/7777.

6429-30

**Palestine, Palestina, Philistia** (*Peleset*, tcl p) 7777 state of trespass through ignorance; being devoid of knowledge; acting on impulse, and thus being prone to continual relocations; escapism; *lit.*, mouth/manifestation/7 restricting/7 the fires/7 of transformation/7; center for *Pelesti*/77777/Philistines on the west coast of Canaan/7777: at the setting of their sun/light. Value, 810/777: to measure a continuum of activity (*ie.*, to remain ignorant as to cause).

6440 **turn** (*panah*, hnp) 377

a turning of the face; to appeal, make application; to direct one's countenance; to pivot upon principle or insight; to pay attention: to set one's face towards a goal; to free oneself; *lit.*, to face/encounter/7 the scope/7 of Light/3; also: to remove, disengage, make way. Value, 135/777: to abide by the instruction of Light.

6449

**Pisgah** (j gsp) 7777 a mount, vantage point: “from here, we see the future”; a peak depicting the penis and connoting climax, culmination; *lit.*, to open/give way/7, authorizing/7 a channel/7 for an assignment/7. Value, 151/777: dwelling in the will of Principle. See **Nebo**/77; **Pi-hahiroth**/74777 77.



6452-55

**Passover (Pesach, j sp) חפך**

to skip, pass over; to transcend one state and enter another; *lit.*, to openly unfold/ך the structure/pattern/פ of ascension/ח; to open/free the face/an expression/ך in order to arrange and support/פ elevations/ח; note: this transcendence—this passing over from our enslavement/encapsulation by the flesh—is via the blood of the lamb/אז, which is the understanding of our spiritual life form, unto redemption; also: feast opening of the annual cycle/course of the zodiac/ascensions. Value, 148/חפך: to sanctify a spiritual elevation.

6458-59

**graven image (pawsal, l sp) לף**

to carve, hew; to rule form; *lit.*, to give structure/פ to an expression/ך of authority/ל; to disqualify, cancel, reject; to invalidate one's position in life; *lit.*, to close/shut down/ך the secret places/פ of instruction/ל; to devalue the representation of man. Value, 170/וף: domain of darkness. Compare **idol**/ללל; **image**/חח.

6465

**Peor (rw[ p) פור**

gap; abyss, chasm: a yawning opening; feminine wantonness; *lit.*, an opening/mouth/ך to transfer/ו the givings/ל of the head/פ. Value, 360/פ: fiery pillar. See **Baal-peor**/פור לל; **Beth Peor**/פור חח.

6470-72

**to beat; times (pe-awmeem, μym[ p) פלפור**

to step, pace, tread; foot, base; to pulsate, stroke, throb, palpitate; pulse; to be moved, excited, stirred; to agitate; the rhythmic expression of *alef*/פ within the soul to achieve fullness; *lit.*, to express/ך an expansive/פ flow/ח through activities/ל of fullness/ח. Value, 240/פ: to punctuate a flow.

6485

**number (paqad, dqp) פקד**

to enumerate, count, know the value; to order, muster, review, evaluate; to command, appoint, entrust; to take a census; *lit.*, to express value/ך of abiding/ח in the gates/פ; also: to chastise; to visit; to have marital relations. Value, 184/פקד: to confirm the expressions within the gates. Compare **number**/פקד, פקד.

6500-01

**to bring forth fruit (paraw, arp) פרא**

to yield, bear; *lit.*, to express/make manifest/ך the governing/פ concepts/פ; also: to be wild, untamed, savage. Value, 281/פרא: to instigate expression of principle.

6404-05

**separated (parad, drp) פראד**

to make a break; to branch off; associated parties, individuals, groups, parties; *lit.*, to open/ך the mind's/פ gates/פ; also: to be disunited, dislocated; to disintegrate, decompose; a mule: a thing contrary, obstinate, odd; *lit.*, to expand/ך the mind's/פ avenues/פ. Value, 284/פראד: the mind of expanding insights; the poverty of closed revelation.

6509-13

**Phurah, Para; grow (parah, hrp) פראח**

to grow produce; spiritual and intellectual growth; to thrive, be fruitful, bring forth offspring; *lit.*, to manifest/ך the mind's/פ emanations/פ. Value, 285/פראח: to instigate expressions of enlightenment.

6522

**Perizzite (Perezee, zyrrp) פריזיט**

inhabitant of open plains; to be foremost, chief, leader; to govern, rule; a country people; an open city; unwalled; free inhabitants; *lit.*, an open/ך mind/פ setting in motion/ל complete/finished/פ acts/ל; a formulation of Cham/חח/warmth, corresponding to the physical (formative) nature of man that prepares open territories for the inner expansion of a name/spiritual positioning unto fulfillment; the expressions/ך of the mind/פ to attain fulfillment/rest/פ, thereby creating land spaces to govern or regulate the resident energies of light initiated by the tribe/branching of

Yahúdah/אֲדָמָה. Value, 307/סו: fire/wisdom, carving out.

6532

**curtains, veils (parocheth, tkrp) פָּרֹכֶת**

a screen; *lit.*, manifestation/ך of the principal/א extensions/ש of our composite nature/ח; from the root פָּרַח, meaning “to crush, break apart, make separate,” in the sense that the members of the flesh divide/distinguish one aspect of the whole from its other aspects; also: to refute, oppress; a gridiron; a rebuttal, in the sense that veils reflect what is so more convincingly than do words; to distinguish all consecrated. Value, 700/פח: measured applications of truth. Compare **curtain/פָּרֹכֶת**.

6546-47

**Pharaoh (Parowe, h[ rp] פָּרֹהוֹ**

to pay, repay, punish; to riot, abandon, reject; revenge; also: a reward for labors, a reward of understanding; *lit.*, the fruit/manifestation/appearance/ך of the mind's/א perception/ו of life/light/א; an expression of the natural karmic mind, whether in or out of harmony with Aharon/אֲהָרֹן: the enlightened mind supervises the spiritual energies, while the natural karmic mind governs the elemental energies; note: the duality of Egypt/מִצְרַיִם/Mitzraim is the reward for a name/spiritual positioning for the purpose of further transformations; in a karmic sense, it is a means of repayment; *lit.*, to express/ך the mind's/א consciousness/ו of life/light/א; also: dishevelled, unkempt, disorderly. Value, 355/פח: to utilize or to destroy a display of light/life.

6565

**break (parar, rrp) פָּרַח**

to shatter, crumble; to undermine, annul, invalidate, frustrate, contravene; *lit.*, to close/ך the mind's/א multiplication of thoughts/א. Value, 480/פח: to fix/isolate an expression. See **break/פָּרַח**.

6567-71

**Peresh; to clarify; horseman (parash, çrp) פָּרַח**

to spread, extend, expand; to explain, elucidate, specify, distinguish, break open; *lit.*, to open/ך the mind/א unto utilization/ח; a knight, cavalier, herald: one who spreads the news and announces the command; also: to set sail, unfurl; to retire, retreat, withdraw, keep aloof; excrement, dung; note: the secondary meanings all convey an extension or spreading out, even as a horsemen unfurls the power of a horse, to stretch out with power. Value, 580/פח: to complete a domain of expression. See **chapter/פָּרַח**.

6575

**chapter (parashah, hçrp) פָּרָשָׁה**

a section/portion of Torah; annal, episode; an explanation; *lit.*, to open/uncover/ך a chief part/א for the utilization/ח of illumination/א. Value, 585/פח: to measure a delineated expression of illumination.

6578

**Euphrates (Peret, trp) פָּרַת**

the breaking forth; expansion; *lit.*, the expression/ך of mind/א unto renewal and totality/ח. Value, 680/פח: to locate the fountainhead of expression. See **the river Euphrates/פָּרַת פָּרַת**.

6584

**to explain, strip off (peshat, fçp) פָּשַׁת**

to stretch, extend, spread; to make simple, straight; to be literal or abstract; *lit.*, to unveil/ך the fires/ח gathered at the center/ח. Value, 389/פח: to utilize an apparent pattern.

6595-96

*pl.* **pieces (pitim, µytp) פִּתִּים**; *sing.* **piece (pit, tp) פִּת**

opened/divided into fragments; a revealing of secret parts/components; a morsel, crumb, piece of bread; *lit.*, an opened/ך composite/ח, the means of attaining/ח release/ח. Values, 480/פח: a measured container/expression; 530/פח: mark of the domain of instruction. See **pan/פָּנִים**.

6582 **doorway, open (*pathach*, j tp) 𐤑𐤕**  
an opening, vent, portal, orifice, entrance; to be roomy, accessible; to untie, loosen, unroll, uncover, begin; to be without guile, vulnerable, unguarded; *lit.*, unfolding/𐤕 composite/combined/𐤕 labors/services/𐤕. Value, 488/𐤑𐤕: a complete expression of perspective.

6622; 6623 **interpretation (*pithrown*, 𐤑𐤕𐤕; 𐤑𐤕𐤕) 𐤑𐤕𐤕; 𐤑𐤕𐤕; interpret (*patar*, rtp) 𐤑𐤕**  
to elucidate, solve; a solution; one who interprets; *lit.*, unfolding/𐤕 a composition/𐤕 of the mind/𐤕; opening/𐤕 the measurement/𐤕 of mind/𐤕 to full extension/𐤕; to reveal/𐤕 the totality/𐤕 of mind/𐤕 held/𐤕 in full extension/𐤕. Values, 680/𐤑𐤕: to measure a mind's expression; 730/𐤕𐤕: a measurement of wisdom's instruction; 736/𐤕𐤕: a measurement of wisdom's guidance unto Unity.

## Tsade 𐤑

**90, ninety (*tsade*, ; x) 𐤑**  
host, army, warrior, defense; insect, winged creature; jointed leg; dance; transformation, metamorphosis; sacrifice; battle, conflict, victory; intention; to overturn, acquit, correct, change; accomplishment, success; *tsade* is written in the Hebrew as 𐤑𐤕 and is reflected in many Torah word forms as an unused root. See **ninety**/𐤑𐤕𐤕.

6629 **flock (*tsone*, 𐤕x) 𐤑𐤕**  
small cattle; sheep, goats; *lit.*, transforming/𐤕 concepts/𐤕 of wide application/𐤕. Value, 141/𐤑𐤕: domain reflecting principle. See **sheep**/𐤑𐤕.

3318 **going forth (*tsate*, tax) 𐤕𐤕**  
to arise, make an appearance; to go out, depart; *lit.*, a transformation/𐤕 that expands/renews/𐤕 location/𐤕. Value, 491/𐤕𐤕: a measured transformation of concepts. See **come out/going out**/𐤕𐤕.

6633-35 **host (*tsavah*, abx) 𐤕𐤕**  
army, military, troops; armed forces: *ie.*, forms of light energies; *lit.*, those in pursuit/𐤕 of the house/𐤕 of oneness/𐤕; also: to assemble, congregate, gather together; to wage war; to serve; *lit.*, a warrior/𐤕 conscious/𐤕 of principle/𐤕. Value, 93/𐤕: transformation facilitators.

6636; 6646 **Zeboim, Zeboim (*Tseboyim*, 𐤕𐤕𐤕) 𐤑𐤕𐤕**  
gazelles, lizards, turtles; the grace of knowledge; from the root 𐤑, meaning “to establish a canopy, to summon one's wishes/will”; the ability to bring into consciousness the desires and will of life's nature, *lit.*, to pursue/𐤕 the form/consciousness/𐤕 manifesting/𐤕 fullness/𐤕. Value, 142/𐤑𐤕: domain of freedom in forms.

6662 *fem.* (*tsadekah*, hqdx) 𐤑𐤕𐤕; *masc.* **righteous, just (*tsadeek*, qydx) 𐤑𐤕𐤕**  
to be true, honest, meritorious, fair, right: to be in accordance with the Principles of Life; *lit.*, to pursue/𐤕 the paths/𐤕 demonstrating/𐤕 holiness/dominion/𐤕: actually doing and fulfilling the crown of life in accordance with the ability one has been given. Values, 204/𐤕: mastery of the paths; 199/𐤕: sanctified, righteous, and truthful.

6675

**command** (*tsee-u-wah*, ሐወጸ) ጸሃተ

to order, charge, arrange; to ordain, appoint, establish, bequeath; to set up, erect; to constitute; to decree, determine; *lit.*, to arrange/ተ bonds/ሃ of life/ጸ. Value, 101/ፋፆ: to confirm principle.

6696-98

**fortress; Rock, Zur, Tyre, Tyrus** (*Tsur*, ገወጸ) ፋሃተ

a rock, refuge; *lit.*, result of transferring/ተ all contained/ሃ to the mind/ፋ; as city pertaining to Sidon: *ref.* to the body structure, which is both refuge and dwelling place of the soul, and from whence materials are derived to build the *mishkan*/ሃሃወሃ/tabernacle; also: to tie, wrap up, mold, form, fashion; to lay siege to, which illustrates the working manner of a builder with stone. Value, 296/ሃተፋ: the King of Righteousness, uniting all elements—from the highest to the lowest. See **Sidon/Zidon**/ሃፋተ.

6718-19

**hunter** (*tsid*, ደሃጸ) ፈፋተ

provider, equipper; *lit.*, to designate/ተ bodily functions/ፋ in light of future activities/ፈ; also: deceiver, trickster—as one who catches prey; quarry, game; the chase, hunt; to stalk after; *lit.*, to pursue/ተ activities/ፋ within the gates/ፈ; *ref.* to the works of Cham/ሃሐ in relation to the portal positions of Yapheth/ጸፋፋ. Value, 104/ፈፆ: a consecration of the openings via bodily designations according to the portals. See **Sidon/Zidon**/ሃፋተ; **Nimrod**/ፈሃሃሃ.

6721-22

**Sidon, Zidon** (*Tsidon*, ስደሃጸ) ሃፋተ

a coastal city of Tyre/ፋሃተ; to supply, hunt, catch, or gather food; a patient hunter, fisherman; to equip for a journey; *lit.*, to pursue/designate/ተ the bodily operations/functions/ፋ according to the gates/openings/future state/ፈ of man's full extension/ሃ; a transformative agent/ተ actualized/ፋ as a base/ፈ for the potentiality of the Son of Man/ሃ; note: the firstborn of Canaan/ሃዐሃሃ, Tsidon supplies the Field of Providence for ultimate exchange/inheritance; the only firstborn listed in all the genealogy of Noach (SMB/Gen. 10), Tsidon is a unique child, begotten as the potential form of Adam/ሃፈፋ; Tsidon expresses the seed potential of the bodily nature to lie in wait patiently on behalf of all bodily functions as they come, ultimately, unto perfect manifestation as the soul fields come to maturity and acquire the status of the son-of-man state: it is chiefly through the quality of patience that Tsidon is related to the *nun*/fishery traditions; for the firstborn of our culminating physical form nature (land of Canaan) is regulated by Asher/ፋሠፋ/*happiness*: to confirm, establish, and bless every function of our present bodily form, as well as future forms or transmutations (Josh. 19:28). Value, 154/ፈሃፆ: to consecrate all potential extensions of the future/openings. See **hunter**/ፈሃተ; **Tyrus**/ፋሃተ.

6724-26

**Zion** (*Tsion*, ስወሃጸ) ሃሃተ

solitary emblem of the mental revelations comprised in Yahrushaliem (the heart); to point out, mark; *ref.* to the mind, which marks the way and distinguishes what is seen; the great/nurturing city of Elohim/ሃፋፋፋፋ, comprised initially of *NineWah*/ጸሃሃሃ and *Kalah*/ሐፋሃ distinguished with *Resen*/ሃፋፋ (SMB/Gen. 10:12); *lit.*, the transforming/ተ activities/ፋ embraced/ሃ within all displays/extensions of being/the Son of Man/ሃ. Value, 156/ሃሃፆ: devoted to the potential Unity of being. See **Jerusalem**/ሃፋሃሃሃሃ; **Hermon**/ሃሃሃሃሃ; **Ninevah**/ጸሃሃሃ; **Sion**/ሃፋፋፋ; **Shenir**/ሃሃሃሃ; **gates of Zion**/ሃሃተ ፋፋፋፋ; **Sirion**/ሃሃሃሃ.

6731-32

**Ziz; diadem, golden plate** (*tseets*, ሃጸ) ተፋተ

to sprout, grow, bud, blossom; to spring up; to glance, gaze, look, peer; a diadem, flower, ornament, feather, fringe; the glance/projection of all transferred to the mind from the spirit; the eye of the mind, literally depicted in scripture as the jewel in the turban/mitre/ጸፋሃሃሃ: the mind receives the transference of revelation from the spirit and transfers it via a gaze—as beams from

the diadem—to the energies of light and to the soul; *lit.*, the dancing/ᵀ activities/ᶫ of transformation/ᵀ. Value, 190/ᵀᶑ: corona of righteousness.

6734 **fringe, tassels** (*tsitsit*, tyxyx) ᵀᶫᵀ-ᶫᵀ

forelock; capable of being woven/knitted together: joining attributes; depicts the extensions of roles/garments assigned to an individual on behalf of the whole; *lit.*, entrusting/ᵀ our assigned activities/ᶫ of transformation/ᵀ to the hands/ᶫ of others/ᵀ. Value, 600/ᵀᵀ: all things brought to a head.

6754-55 **image** (*tslem*, μl x) ᵀᶫᵀ

likeness; to be fixed in one level of being as a shadow of the original (1 Cor. 13:12); in the pattern of; *lit.*, capable of being transformed/ᵀ into orderly states/ᶫ of fluid/spirit/ᵀ; to be made in the image of Elohim/ᵀᶫᵀᶫᵀ is to be capable of transformations not limited to one dimension of being (1 Sam. 10:6); *lit.*, a designed/ᵀ order of being/ᶫ unto fullness/multiplication/ᵀ. Value, 160/ᶑᶑ: a domain of united branches. Compare **idol**/ᶫᶫᶫ; **molten image**/ᵀᶑᶑᶑ; **graven image**/ᶫᶑᶑ.

6790-91 **Zin** (*Tsin*, ᵀx) ᵀᵀ

a thorn, briar; a steep rock, cliff, crag; to prod, prick; to put in order; to extend/ᵀ the vessel/ship/ᵀ (a “crag” upon the face of the sea) that carries the load of goods through the waters of embodiment; to prick; a wilderness of thorns—needling conversation; to pick up/enjoin together via thorns or needles: a pricking goad (as the sun, which also inclines towards the south) to the south of Yahúdah/ᵀᵀᵀᶑ/ᶑᶑᶑ—with regards to the chief cornerstone/pillar/monument, to which all aspects of man are to be aligned; *lit.*, transformation/ᵀ extended to the Son of Nun/Potentiality/ᵀ. Value, 140/ᵀᶑ: holy messages—the flow of words pertaining to our divine order. See **Wilderness of Zin**/ᵀᵀ ᵀᵀᶑᶑ.

6817 **cry out** (*tsa-ak*, q[ x) ᶑᵀᵀ

to shout, call out, cry for help; to proclaim an assembly; to call/gather all together; *lit.*, the response/ᵀ from understanding/ᵀ one’s confirmation/ᶑ. Value, 260/ᶑᶑ: to summons united branches.

6819-20 **Zoar; to make small** (*Tsoar*, r[ x) ᵀᵀᵀ

little, diminutive; ignoble, despised; of no account; condition/state of reduction, wherein all Light Attributes are reduced unto defined boundaries; to grieve, sadden; pain, sorrow, suffering; *lit.*, transitions/ᵀ of understanding/ᵀ and knowledge/ᶑ; also: to restrict, reduce; to make young, rejuvenate; *lit.*, to be transformed/ᵀ by the vision/ᵀ of the mind/ᶑ. Value, 360/ᶑᶑᶑ: destructive bondage. See **small, little**/ᵀᵀᵀ.

6826 **overlay, covering** (*tsiphu*, ywp x) ᶫᵀᵀᵀ

destined, expected; anticipation: an expectation due to the sacrifice made, the energy expended; *lit.*, the transference/ᵀ of an expression/ᶫ incited by/ᵀ an activity/ᶫ. Value, 186/ᵀᶑᶑ: to obscure an expression because of bonds.

6827-29 **Zaphon, Zephon, Zephan; north** (*tsphon*, ᵀwp x) ᵀᵀᵀᵀ

secret, hidden: side not receiving direct illumination; the side of reflection: hence, to evaluate, judge, congeal (as what is thus obscured reflects what is hidden); *lit.*, the transference/ᵀ of an expression/ᶫ joined/ᵀ to a display/ᵀ; the design/ᵀ of an expression/ᶫ held within/ᵀ the extension/display/ᵀ. Value, 226/ᵀᶑᶑ: intelligence regarding the branchings of a vessel. See **Baal-Zephon**/ᵀᵀᵀᵀ ᶫᵀᵀ; compare **hidden**/ᵀᶫᵀ.

6879 **leper** (*tsaruah*, [ wr x) ᵀᵀᵀᵀ

leprous, unclean; an eruption: depicts mental confusion; *lit.*, in pursuit of transforming/ᵀ the mind/ᶑ into a vessel/ᵀ of understanding/ᵀ. Value, 366/ᵀᶑᶑᶑ: to explore the framework of unity.

## Kof ቀ

### 100, one hundred (*kof*, q) ቀ

priest's cap, crown, kingdom; to regulate, control, seclude, protect; brain and spinal column; skull, dome, corona, nest; covering, shell; vibration, smoke; to separate, distinguish, sanctify, purify; holiness, consecration; a specialist; to tremble; spiral design and associated movements; to confer, confirm; *kof* is written in the Hebrew as קֹפֶת. See **hundred**/ጸጻጻጻ.

### 6895 to curse (*kavav*, bbq) ቃቃ

to blaspheme, damn; to execrate, vilify; *lit.*, domain/ቀ of multiplying/ቃ a manifestation/ቃ, whereby it no longer serves as a blessing. Value, 104/ፈቀ: to cover/shadow/darken the gates. See **curse**/ጻቃቃ; **blaspheme**/ቃቃጻ.

### 6896-98 stomach; curse (*kayvah*, hbq) ጻቃ

digestion; seat of assimilations, territory of integration; usage as “the curse” may be understood with regards to the law of jealousy, in which the drink of the curse yields a swelling in the abdomen/ጻፀቃ; also: tent, hut, chamber, dome; womb; harlot's house. Value, 107/ፍቃ: domain of redirection. See **stomach**/ጻፀቃ; **to curse**/ቃቃቃ; **blaspheme**/ቃቃጻ.

### 6904-05 kabbalah (*ka-ba-láh*, hl bq) ጸጸቃ

to receive, accept; the (hidden) tradition; to correspond (SYM/Ex. 26:5; 36:12): what is hidden corresponds to what is revealed/received; *abbrev.* as ጻጻ (favor/grace), which comprises the first two letters of the words ጸጸጸጸጸጸ ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, meaning “wisdom concealed.” Value, 137/ፍጸቃ: the secret instruction of Torah/the Law.

### 6912-13 a grave (*kavar*, rbq) ጸቃ

sepulchre; to bury, entomb, inter; *lit.*, a residence/ቀ for the body/ቃ of the master/ጸ; gravestone; also: the uterus, womb; *lit.*, domain/ቀ for expanding/developing/ቃ the head/mind/ጸ. Value, 302/ጸጸ: dissolution or utilization of form.

### 6923-25 east (*kadem*, ጸdq) ጸጸጸ

origin; place of emanation that, *lit.*, regulates/ቀ the gates/paths/ፈ of the multitudes/people/waters/the flow of life/ጸ; ancient days, olden times; before, previously, prior; house of knowledge administered by the three trustees of Light: Abram/ጸጸጸጸ, Nahor/ጸጸጸጸ, and Haran/ጸጸጸጸ; the spiritual position of distinguishing detailed aspects/attributes—of bringing them forth out of obscurity and across the face of the south for full examination, even as the sun arises in the east to adorn the minutiae of the physical kingdom with the golden crown of light; *lit.*, the crowning/ቀ path/ፈ of fullness/ጸ; note: the gate of the East is Madai/ጸጸጸጸ. Value, 144/ጸጸጸ: domains to the heart's satisfaction; territory of life's gates. See **Kedemoth**/ጸጸጸጸጸጸ.

### 6929/6932 *sing.* **Kedemah** (hmdq) ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, *pl.* **Kedemoth** (twmdq) ጸጸጸጸጸጸጸጸጸ

antiquity; pertaining to origins—to previous states of being, former positions; a sanctification

unto regeneration; *lit.*, to sanctify and honor/☉ the gates of insight/Δ unto the fullness/☽ of enlightenment/☾—of conforming with/☽ one’s totality/☾; a wilderness (flow of speech) of Reuvan/רעוון/*seeing* (speaking according to one’s sight); note: Kedemah pertains to, *lit.*, the regulators/trustees/☉ of the eastern gates/Δ that flow/☽ with illumination/☾. Values, 550/רפח: to measure the domains of potentiality; 149/קדש: to sanctify spiritual resolve. See **east/מזרח**; **Wilderness of Kedemoth/קדמוֹת** קדמוֹת.

6942-46 **to hallow; holy (kadosh, קדוש) קדוש**

fire/Δ☉ of wisdom/W; to set apart, consecrate, dedicate, assign; to cleanse, purify, sanctify, keep sacred; betrothed; *lit.*, confirming/☉ the inner/Δ fire/W; also: to wash hands and feet before a sacred act; to be set apart for a particular service or position; to proclaim the sanctifications of *Rosh Chodesh/ראש חודש* ראש חודש/head of the month—of the full moon, which sets apart the months; to sanctify the shabbats and festivals; to set apart the weeks and the seasons: the seventh day is holy/distinguished by the fires of the sun, which are reflected in the lunar phases; to regard as separate/distinguished unto; to be devoted to, as man to wife; a dwelling state/domain in which one regards the inner as distinct from the outer; a sanctuary for insight and for shaping by the Spirit; *lit.*, to be distinguished/☉ by the insights/fires/Δ of wisdom/W or to be set apart by the destructive fires of passion or speech; to distinguish by fire, as YHWH/יהוה distinguishes by fire: all that fire distinguishes is holy, and the positions of father, mother, husband, wife, and children are *kadosh l’Yahúwah*; *lit.*, a devotion to the inner/☉ is the gate/path/Δ of wisdom/W; a secluded/consecrated/☉ pathway/Δ of Wisdom/W; to abide/☉ in the avenues/Δ of wisdom/W; to reside/☉ within the paths/Δ of the eternal flame/W; sanctification/reverence/☉ is the pathway/Δ to wisdom/W: without holiness/dedicated reverence, no one may approach יהוה. Value, 404/קדש: sign of access to the Door. See **month/חודש**.

6942-46 **Kadesh, Kedesh (קדש) קדש**

sanctuary; *lit.*, the holy/☉ door/Δ of Wisdom/W: as En-mishpat, Kadesh/*sanctuary* is understood to be the fountain of judgment proceeding from the Most High (Ps. 27:4-5); *lit.*, the sacred/☉ paths/Δ of Wisdom/W. Value, 404/קדש: measurement of the gates. See **En-mishpat/עֵן מִשְׁפָּט** עֵן מִשְׁפָּט; **Kadesh-barnea/קדש ברנע** קדש ברנע; **Meribah-Kadesh/מריבת קדש** מריבת קדש.

6947/6942-46; 1251 **Kadesh-barnea ([nrba]קדש) קדש ברנע**

to resurge; resurrection; a non-ending position in life: a holy/קדש work/son/49 of continuation/49—arising/emerging as the Son of Man; *lit.*, purification/☉ of the heart/Δ and spirit/W unfolds/☽ knowledge/4 unto a soul/expression/☽ of understanding/4. Value, 726/קדש ברנע: renewal of wisdom concerning the branchings of Unity. See **En-mishpat/עֵן מִשְׁפָּט** עֵן מִשְׁפָּט; **Kadesh/קדש**.

6942-46 **to distinguish the holies; most holy (kodesh kodeshim, קדש קדשים) קדש קדשים**

to sanctify/set apart/קדש the holy parts/members/קדש; often mistranslated as “holy of holies”; *lit.*, the priestly separation/☉ of the means to revelation/Δ according to the wisdom/W of holy/☉ pathways/Δ for the assimilation/W of blessings/☽ and messages/☽; a distinguishing of the Spirit’s presence within its manifested works: all parts of man (a tent of meeting) are holy to *HaShem/יהוה*, as they are positioned and actively maintained by His Word; in terms of the ark, the holy of holies is sanctity of the mind, which is set apart from all other parts unto its service, being the first repository of Torah. Value, 858/קדש קדשים: renewal of the measurement of the Son of Man in labors/services. See **ark/mind/ארון**.

6950-51 **congregation (qahal, קהל) קהל**

a company, multitude; an assembly, community; *lit.*, those abiding/☉ in enlightened/☾ order/in-

struction/ᄒ. Value, 135/ᄒᄒᄒ: distinguished by roles in life. Compare **congregation**/ᄒᄒᄒ; **tent of the congregation**/ᄒᄒᄒ ᄒᄒᄒ.

6955 **Kohath** (*Kehat*, thq) ᄒᄒᄒ

a sustaining member/formulation of unity; means to unite all: thus, a son/work of Levi/ᄒᄒᄒ/*joining*; **assemblers** of the tabernacle/house: carriers and transmitters of Torah, as depicted physically in the nervous system; *lit.*, devoted/ᄒ light/ᄒ transmitters/ᄒ. Value, 505/ᄒᄒᄒ: to measure and regulate light/life.

6965-66 **to rise** (*kum*, ᄒᄒᄒ) ᄒᄒᄒ

to stand, arise; to restore; to raise up another; to bring to the top/apex; to happen, occur, take place; to succeed; to be established; *lit.*, to break open/ᄒ all contained/ᄒ in the waters of the deep/the flood of knowledge/ᄒ. Value, 146/ᄒᄒᄒ: to elevate the messages of Unity. See **to rise**/ᄒᄒᄒ; **height**/ᄒᄒᄒ; **heights**/ᄒᄒᄒ.

6967 **height** (*qowmah*, hmᄒᄒ) ᄒᄒᄒᄒ

to stand upright; to rise up; to establish; to restore again: connotes freedom of movement and the state of glorification, suggesting that what was beneath is now above; to take from within and to establish it as a guiding light principle; *lit.*, to sanctify/ᄒ the bonds/ᄒ mirrored/ᄒ in life/ᄒ; to break open/ᄒ the yokes/sets of knowledge/ᄒ in the flood waters/ᄒ unto illumination/ᄒ. Value, 151/ᄒᄒᄒ: to distinguish the potentiality/extent of Totality. See **to rise**/ᄒᄒᄒ; **heights**/ᄒᄒᄒ.

6994-97 **youngest** (*qatan*, ᄒᄒᄒ) ᄒᄒᄒ

minor, smallest, least significant; to lessen, decrease, dwindle; reduced; little, poor, unworthy, unqualified; *lit.*, to downgrade/shadow/keep covered/ᄒ the truth/ᄒ being displayed/ᄒ. Value, 159/ᄒᄒᄒ: separations desirous only of refuge (Mat. 5:19).

6999-7001 **to smoke, fume** (*qatar*, ᄒᄒᄒ) ᄒᄒᄒ

to burn incense; to kindle, sacrifice; *lit.*, a spiral/ᄒ of unified/ᄒ thoughts/ᄒ. Value, 309/ᄒᄒᄒ: analytic interchange.

7018 **Cainan, Kenan** (*Keenan*, ᄒᄒᄒ) ᄒᄒᄒᄒ

secure nest; to acquire, hold, retain; the capacity to learn; the ability to treasure; a son/work of Enosh/ᄒᄒᄒ/*benevolence*; *lit.*, nest/ᄒ possessing/ᄒ desire/ᄒ for augmentation of potential/ᄒ. *Ability to treasure* begets Mahalalel/ᄒᄒᄒᄒ/*praise*: the ability to know and declare worth. Value, 210/ᄒᄒᄒ: the beginning of blessings.

7039-40 **Kallai; parched, dried** (*qawlee*, ᄒᄒᄒ) ᄒᄒᄒ; **parched** (*qawloo*, ᄒᄒᄒ) ᄒᄒᄒᄒ

roasted grain; to be dried/roasted with fire: method of cooking in which the food is exposed directly to the heat of the fire; an immersion in fire, suggesting evaporation of impurities; an extraction of the natural oils/understandings in preparation to anointing with spiritual oil; *lit.*, a purifying smoke/ᄒ brings order/ᄒ and equilibrium/ᄒ to activities/ᄒ. Values, 140/ᄒᄒᄒ: smoke as means of release; 146/ᄒᄒᄒ: smoke drawing out Unity. Compare **baked**/ᄒᄒᄒ; **twice-baked**/ᄒᄒᄒ.

6965-67 **heights** (*kumot*, tmᄒᄒ) ᄒᄒᄒᄒ

a plural form of *kum/qowmah*; *lit.*, elevations/ᄒ arising/ᄒ in all things/ᄒ. Value, 540/ᄒᄒᄒᄒ: complete measurement of the domain of fullness. See **to rise**/ᄒᄒᄒ; **height**/ᄒᄒᄒ.

7065-67 **Jealous; jealous** (*gin-nay*, anᄒᄒ) ᄒᄒᄒᄒ

to envy; zealous, obsessed; *lit.*, the control/ᄒ of desire/ᄒ by concepts/ᄒ; to suspect, accuse; to exclude, control—effects of the desires/motivations arising from projections of self: to be jealous is, *lit.*, to regulate/ᄒ the potential activity/ᄒ of energies and foundational positions/ᄒ, lest they stray



from the framework of wholeness/unity; as name of Yah/אל: Possessor; also: zealot, fanatic. Value, 151/כחפ: domains that reveal/display principles.

7069-71

**Kanah; purchase, acquire** (*konah*, חנק) אכפ

to buy, get, procure; to own; to gain possession; also: cane, reed, stalk; branch of the menorah/candlestick; nest (things possessed); *lit.*, protected domains/פ displaying/י light/life/א. Value, 155/אכפ: domains that evidence discrimination.

7092

**spring; close** (*qawphats*, פק) חפ

to shut the hand; to prevent/control an activity of giving; *lit.*, to restrict/keep confident/פ an expression/פ of energy/פ; also: to leap, skip, jump; *lit.*, domains/פ expressive/פ of dance/פ; to come after, at the end; *lit.*, to sanctify/פ an utterance/appearance/פ by transformation/פ. Value, 270/פ: the beginning of darkness—an encirclement of intellect; to elevate or to idolize an understanding.

7096-98

**end** (*qawtseh*, חק) אפ

goal, farthest extension; limit, border, extremity, point of termination; *lit.*, uttermost extension/פ of the transformations/פ of Light/א: to say, “Mashiyach is the end of the Torah,” indicates that the Measurement of Man is the fully extended potential of the Teachings of Life (Rom. 10:4); also: to cut, thereby creating an end/limitation. Value, 195/אפ: holy victory of Light.

7105

**harvest** (*getsir*, רחק) אפ

the time of harvest; reaping, cutting grain; *lit.*, to reap/store/designate/פ the achievements/allocations of successful deliberations/פ activated/ל by mind/א. Value, 400/ח: culmination. See **to harvest**/אפ.

7114-16

**short; to harvest** (*qatsar*, רחק) אפ

to reap; to cut, chop, clip, reduce; to shorten the stalks via harvesting; a woodchopper; also: to be short, more concise, curt; brevity; *lit.*, to reap/פ a transformation/פ of mind/א, during which process there is a reduction of peripheral details, so that only the kernels of revelation remain; to be cut short, abbreviated. Value, 390/פח: to utilize a transformation. See **harvest**/אפ.

7121-24

**to read, proclaim** (*qarah*, אר) אפ

to preach, summons, pronounce; to cry out; to read, recite, study; to convey, assemble; to encounter; to call by name; to assemble; *lit.*, to regulate/distinguish/פ the mind's/א principles/א; to smoke/פ the mind's/א initiations/א (to slowly process what is ignited). Value, 301/אח: assimilation of concepts; wisdom sows ideas.

7126-31

**near** (*karav*, בר) אפ

to approach, draw near; to engage; within; to be inward—in the midst of you; to be face to face—without obscurity/without veils; to be in the midst of the Presence/Fire, without barriers; also: to battle, encounter, or engage in combat as the consequence of an approach; *lit.*, intimacy/פ of mind/א with associations/א; interior, inward part, bowels, intestines. Value, 302/אח: wisdom in associations. See **sacrifice**/אפ; compare **sacrifice**/אח; **feast**/אח.

7133

**sacrifice** (*korban*, בר) אפ

inner depth/אפ, extended/א; an offering, gift, vow; *lit.*, to distinguish/פ the mind/א through a conscious/א display/א; also: a victim. Value, 352/אח: utilization of the potential of consciousness. See **near**/אפ; compare **sacrifice**/אח; **feast**/אח.

7153/7152; 702-04

**Kirijath-Arba** (*Kiriath Arba*, [bra tyraq] ארבע ארבע)

City/𐤅𐤓𐤁 of Four/Access/𐤐𐤓𐤁; center of access/𐤁 to all soul energy fields; locale in Canaan/𐤏𐤓𐤗 where Sarah/𐤓𐤁𐤗 is extended/dies: a conferring/𐤑 mind/𐤁 that activates/𐤗 the totality of being/𐤅, as related to Four—to the light/𐤁𐤁 of inquiry/discovery/𐤐𐤓; *lit.*, to distinguish/𐤑 thought/𐤁 by activities/𐤗 that measure/𐤅 principle/𐤁 and elevate/𐤁 conscious/𐤓 understanding/𐤐; as Hebron/𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤁/*companion* (its name as a possession of Yisrael/𐤏𐤓𐤗𐤁): an inheritance/exchange level pertaining to Yahúdah/𐤓𐤁𐤗𐤁𐤗/*praise*. Value, 983/𐤏𐤑𐤅𐤅: the renewing measurement of a holy understanding of processes. See **Hebron/𐤅𐤓𐤁𐤁**; **four/𐤐𐤓𐤁**.

7160-62

**to shine, radiate** (*qarane, qaren*, 𐤑𐤓𐤁) 𐤑𐤁𐤑

to beam, shed light; *lit.*, domains/𐤑 of knowledge/𐤁, unfurled/𐤗; a ray; to impart; also: a horn, ram's horn: the *shofar*/𐤏𐤑𐤗𐤗, symbol of power, glory, dignity; one who imparts illumination/sounds forth understanding beams. Value, 350/𐤗𐤗: wisdom displayed.

7175

**boards** (*kerawsheem*, 𐤓𐤅𐤑𐤓𐤁) 𐤗𐤗𐤗𐤁𐤑; **board** (*keresh*, 𐤑𐤓𐤁) 𐤗𐤁𐤑

a plank; to split off a slab/shingle; *lit.*, separated/𐤑 by the axe/𐤁 of wisdom/𐤗; supportive components of the *mishkan*/𐤓𐤗𐤗𐤗/tabernacle: *ref.* to the skeletal structure in the physical and to ideas in the intellectual; what is hard, like bone; thus: to freeze, congeal; to form a dome/𐤑 for the head/*rosh*/𐤗𐤁; word comprised of three consecutive letters of the *alefbet*, denoting the close cohesion in the flow of revelation concerning the construction of man: a sequential progression necessary in developing and attaining to our potential immortal structure. Values, 600/𐤁𐤅: measurement of the mind; 650/𐤗𐤁𐤅: perfection of mind through displays.

7184-86

**to harden; stiff-necked** (*qawshaw*, 𐤓𐤑𐤓) 𐤓𐤗𐤑

to behave as an untrained mule: not knowing how to turn or how to follow; unable to turn the mind inwardly; dense, hardened; incomprehensible; also: to solidify, be stiff; to be difficult, sore, harsh; to make heavy, serious; to congeal, bring together, consolidate; *lit.*, a covering/𐤑 of the fire's/Wisdom's/𐤗 illumination/𐤓. Value, 405/𐤓𐤅: consummation of enlightenment—either an enformulation into precious stones or a lapse into vanity.

7198-99

**bow, power** (*qashat*, 𐤓𐤑𐤓) 𐤅𐤗𐤑

rainbow; a drawn/arched bow: symbol of might, power, strength; a means to penetrate: arrow, word, penis; archers, bowmen; *lit.*, the transecting/𐤑 strength/𐤗 of momentum/𐤅. Value, 800/𐤅𐤅: sinew for change/completion.

## Resh 𐤓

**200, two hundred** (*resh*, 𐤓) 𐤁

head, first part, chief component; force of beginning, source of giving; mountain; axe; initiates movement and progress; mind, knowledge, intelligence; discretion; honor, beauty, devotion, reverence; to be noble, graceful; king, overseer, head teacher/instructor. See *resh*/head/𐤗𐤁𐤁; **two hundred**/𐤗𐤗𐤅𐤗.

7200-04

**to see, regard** (*raw-awh*, 𐤓𐤓) 𐤓𐤁𐤁

to look, behold, observe, view; to perceive, understand; to conceive, reflect; to foretell; a vision-

ary, seer, prophet; a bird that survives by power of sight; *lit.*, the mind/4perceiving/4 Light/ life/א; also: to prefer, approve of. Value, 206/יא: the beginning of Unity's formulations. See **vision**/אאא.

7205 **Reuben (Reuvane, ḥbwar) ירובן**

a son/work/י of sight/(X)יא; the energy of seeing; one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life—Reuvan, occupying the lands of the eyes; to perceive, behold; *lit.*, mastery/4 of the eye/4 yoked/י to a manifestation/א of potentiality/י. Value, 259/טא: to recognize a display's patterns. See **soul**/נא.

7217-20 **Rosh; head (rosh, ḥar) ראש**

chief, principal member; *lit.*, to know/4 the concepts/4 of Spirit/W; principal part/4 that conceives/4 wisdom/W—the initiator of wisdom, whereby the whole is ruled/regulated; sum; the shakings of the head—the sounding of trumpets/tongues, the declarations of understandings; *lit.*, the head/mind/4 projecting/4 strength/wisdom/W; also: top, beginning—as the “head” of a stream; a royal court. Value, 501/אא: the completed crown of Principle. See **resh**/4.

7217-20; 2318-21 **head of the month (Rosh Chodesh, ḥdj ḥar) ראש חודש**

the initiation of renewal via giving: commences as the head/Wא of the moon/ראח, being full, emerges from the East—as the full moon begins to wane, emptying out its light as the new month commences: as the moon waxes to fullness, it prepares for a new birth—even as a woman waxes with child, which process culminates in the presentation of the head; *lit.*, the mind's/4 projection/4 of strength/fire/W for the elevation/א of insights/א unto wisdom/W; note: the ascensions/אא/olah of Rosh Chodesh are presented in CHP/Num. 29:1-6: the *olah* of the two bulls is the ascension that occurs as the mind and all its extensions are submitted to the united principles that are being released during the month; the ram pertains to the forms that will develop as a result of the release of principles; the lambs pertain to the fulfillment and the effects of the principles as they manifest through forms of wisdom; the he-goat offering pertains to an ascension above violations and serves to maintain communications in all dimensions; the grain offerings refer to the studies that will occur during the month with regards to the principles that are unfolding—studies serving the maturation process and the attainments/fulfillments of being; the wine offerings refer to the “drinking” of understanding that will occur during the month and to the corresponding joy. As you make these offerings each month, sense the full moonlight filtering through you, being receptive to the principles and work of the light being designated in its time by wisdom: inner formulations will be occurring, and you are to celebrate with expectation and in confirmation of the attainments: submit your mind for the teachings to be encountered; and your heart, to the understandings that will be imparted. Have a month of light! Note, also, the position of the moon as it moves amongst the twelve houses of stars during the month, keeping in mind the overall seasonal theme of the month and how the stellar position is affecting your corresponding inner centers: each day, be conscious of the sun's emanation and of its effect on each of the twelve life centers within—all in correspondence with the twelve light hours of each day. Value, 813/אאא: the sign of completion/renewal in activities and processes. See **offering**/אא; **head**/אא; **month**/ראח.

7225 **first, first fruits (reshiyt, tyḥar) ראשית**

beginning, start; foremost expression; principal part; chief concepts of the mind; inception: the mind/4 of fire/אא initiating/א wholeness/X; *lit.*, the knowledgeable elevation/4 of the principles/4 of wisdom/W to activate and give significance, values/א to all things/X. Value, 911/אאא: sign of renewal in domains manifesting principle. See **firstborn**/אאא.

7227-30

**much, many (rav, br) רב**

numerous, enough; abundance, plenty; a multitude; *lit.*, the fortune/א of the house/ש; also: a master, chief; a rabbi/teacher, who brings a *resh bet*—a mind/א focused upon the unity of all/ש: a masterful mind pertaining to fullness/Mashiyach. Value, 202/רב: mind of multiplication.

7235-37

**Rabbah, Rabbath; multiply (ravah, hbr) רבב**

to increase, grow; to be large, great, numerous, plenteous; much; *lit.*, a mind/א expanding/unfolding/ש the light/א. Value, 207/רב: mind of completion.

7243-44

**mating; raining; quarter, fourth (re'vee-ee, y[ ybr) רבב**

to cause seed to branch forth/become extended in producing fruit: thus, used for both rain and copulation; rainy season, rainfall; intercourse; to be inseminated, impregnated; to be four dimensional: a source extended into three dimensions; from רבב, meaning “square, quadrant”; *lit.*, to instigate/א conscious/ש activity/ל for receptivity/ו and sharing/ל; also: a couch; lying down; meditation; great (extended) grandchild. Value, 292/רבב: mind transforming form. See four/ורבב.

7259

**Rebecca (Rivqah, hqbr) רבקה**

to team up, as a pair of oxen; loops of a rope; to fasten, tie firmly; to secure the mission/assignment to the mind; a link between the stellar and the earthly fields of being, where adam/אדא receives assignment and mission; *lit.*, a mind/א form/ש distinguishing/פ emanations/א; as patriarchal wife: a spiritual gift of mind to bring forth the fruit/offspring of Yitzchaq/יצחק/joy/laughter, facilitating all that pertains to one's mission/assignment of mind: the gift of Rivqah is provided at man's pre-embodiment form to congeal all concepts of light into a mind field that will unfold through Yaaqov/יאקוב/Jacob: the Yitzchaq/joy of Avraham/אברהם/living by principles is Rivqah/teamed up/yoked to bring forth Yaaqov/the head of light energies; the function/ל of this gift/ל is illustrated by Rivqah's drawing out the waters for the ten/ל camels/עשר, which represent transportation and storage processes/א belonging to the mind for its fulfillment of mission; the distinguishing role of Rivqah leads to the fulfillment of man's joy/yitzchaq in serving Elohim/אלהים. Value, 307/רבקה: fire goal.

7280-82

**moment (regah, [gr) רגה**

with suddenness: instantly—all at once; *lit.*, a significant/א rise/א of consciousness/ו; a unified moment, or motion, yielding rest/peace: the phrase, “in a moment,” connotes Unity in motion (SYM/Ex. 33:5); to relax, rest; to be calm, quiet, pacified; tranquility, serenity. Value, 273/רגה: to begin conscious ascent.

7304-08

**fem. spirit (ruachah, hj wr) רוחה; masc. spirit (ruach, j wr) רוח**

wind, air, breath; to smell, scent—both as means of perception and for pleasure/delight; mind, intellect; the formulation of mind that holds an assignment; *lit.*, the principal force/א, which contains/פ purpose and assignment/א: one's origin and identity are encapsulated in one's assignment; the vehicle of life within forms: the animator, expressed in the feminine gender in signification of its role to carry/bear the life force within the tabernacle; the intelligence of Unity concerning all services and operations of life: that component in man which truly unites/פ (in contradistinction to the flesh, which divides/distinguishes the parts of man, one from another, and which is capable of preference for one part above the whole); the inward guide of life; *lit.*, the ruling power/א that administers/פ mercy and justice/פ; the interior faculty capable of seeing beyond the physical; *lit.*, the mind/א that is yoked/פ to the perspective/א of enlightenment/א; the means of both ascent

into spiritual realms and decent into physical realms; also: distance, space, interval; relief, spaciousness; to be wide; profit, gain; the bearing of interest; note: *ruach* appears in the following feminine forms: **רחא**, **רחאא**, **רחאאא**, **רחאאא**, **רחאאא**, as well as in the Aramaic **רחאא**. Values, 214/**רחא**: primary work/action of Presence; 219/**רחא**: the mind's gift for interchange. Compare **smell/רחא**; **Nachor/רחא**; **Yircho/רחא**.

7311-15 **to rise (room, רומ) רומ**

height, altitude; to exalt oneself—as in pride; haughtiness; to elevate, raise, lift-up; *lit.*, knowledge/**ר** contained/**ו** in waters/**ו**, causing all within to rise. Value, 246/**רומ**: mind withdrawn from equilibrium. See **to rise/רומ**.

7340-43 **Rehob, Rahab, Rachab; breadth (rachav, רחב) רחא**

to expand, broaden, comfort; generosity; conveys the operations of a son of Elohim/**רחבא**; *lit.*, a base/foundation/**ר** from which we evaluate/**ח** what belongs/**ב**, whether as to life or to death; as Rachab of Yircho/**רחא**: maternal ancestor of Mashiyach through Dawid/**רחב**/*fervent love*; to be wide, spacious; as a measurement pertaining to the *mishkan/רחב*: breadth comes to the aid of manifestations that are immaturely displayed with pride, arrogance, boastfulness, fear—qualities immediately undermined and turned towards redemption upon encounter with the emissaries of Yahushúa/**רחב**. Value, 210/**רחא**: a beginning of blessing/attainment.

7344; 5892-95 **Rehoboth-Ir (Rechovot ir, רחובות אר) רחא**

city/**רחא** of enlargement/**רחא**; center built by Cham/**רחא** for the expanse and widening/full extending of the chosen offspring; thus, locale associated with Nineveh/**רחא**/*offspring of Wah* in the time of Asshur/**רחא**/*stepping aright*; *lit.*, a base/foundation/**ר** from which we evaluate/**ח** forms/**ב** unto the renewal/**ח** of understanding/**ו** and the activation/**ח** of intellect/**ר**; also: wide avenues, streets. Value, 890/**רחא**: a continuum for measuring transformations. See **breadth/רחא**.

7364-66 **to wash (rachatz, רחצ) רחא**

to bathe, cleanse; *lit.*, to honor/**ר** the perspective/**ח** of righteousness/**ח**: the operations/**ח** of the laver/**ח** according to knowledge/**ר**; activity which follows the *terumah/רחא* offering of the ransom. Value, 298/**רחא**: knowledge transforming labors/services.

7381-82 **to smell (rayach, ריח) רחא**

knowledge/**ר** of life/**חא**; an odor, aroma, fragrance, scent; the sense of smell, to which evaluation is integral; *lit.*, knowing/**ר** the performance/**ח** of an assignment/**ח**; the intellectual/**ר** activity/**ח** of a positioning/**ח**. Value, 218/**רחא**: knowledge activating labors/services. See **sweet savor/רחא**. Compare **spirit/רחא**; **Nahor/רחא**.

7381-82; 5207-08 **sweet savor (rayach-neechoach, ריח נעח) רחא**

an agreeable/pleasant/**רחא** smell/**רחא**; a favorable evaluation; *lit.*, the mind/**ר** achieving/**ח** perspective/**ח** as the result/**ו** of giving/being extended/**ח** through an elevating assignment/**ח** in harmony/unison/**ו** with covenant/order/**ח**. Value, 300/**רחא**: Wisdom/Fire. See **sweet/רחא**; **smell/רחא**. Compare **aroma/רחא**.

7384 **Riphath (Riphat, ריפת) רחא**

kernels—pounded grain, spoken words; to process concepts of wisdom into words/seeds; *lit.*, intelligence/**ר** manifested/**ח** via an expressed/**ח** composition/**ח**; also: centrifugal force, rarefaction; healing; note: *Riphat* appears in 1 Chron. 1:6 as **רחא**: possibly to convey, “insight/**ח** manifested via an expressed composition,” with a value of 494/**רחא**/*a composition of correct insight*. Value,

690/ר־אָ: measurement of intellectual accomplishment. See **Gomer**/אָמֵר.

7392-95

**Rechab; ride, chariot** (*rakav*, bkr) רָכַב

to transport, mount; to ride upon an ass (SMB/Gen. 4:20; Zech 9:9); the chariot of Yisrael/רָכַב (II Kings 2:12); an upper millstone—a grinding chariot wheel; also: to graft a branch—a means to mount one life form upon another; root of רָכַב/מֵרְכָב/merkah/chariot; *lit.*, mastery/א of the extensions/ש of form/ש. Value, 222/רָכַב: intellect branching forth in consciousness.

7430-31

**teeming, creeping things** (*remes*, qmr) רָמַס

to creep, move lightly; to touch gently; to glide swiftly, as a rapids; animals that so move; *lit.*, an intellectual/א flowing/ש of fire/ב; depicts the role of the Levites/לֵוִי to provide movement. Value, 540/רָמַס: the continuum of delineated multitudes. See **swarm**/רָמַס.

7451-55

**friend; evil** (*ray-ah*, [r] ) רָאָה

bad, wicked, dangerous; clamorous, tempestuous; inferior, worthless; *lit.*, the mind/א operating as the eye/ו, rather than as the interpreter of what is seen; a mind subject to the desires of the eye; *lit.*, mental/א darkness/ו; perception of self apart from the whole; underlying thought, meaning, significance; active thought, as opposed to reflective thought; also: a comrade, fellow companion, neighbor; companionship; *lit.*, an individual/א of insight/ו. Value, 270/רָאָה: intellect encircling Light—with or without understanding.

7456-58

**hunger, greed** (*raw-av*, b[r] ) רָאָה

famine, scarcity; deprivation; to want, yearn after, greatly desire; *lit.*, thought/א of an empty/ו house/ש. Value, 272/רָאָה: mind conscious of development. See **evening/surety**/רָאָה; **beyond**/רָאָה; compare **Heber**/רָאָה.

7462-65

**shepherd** (*ro-eh*, h[r] ) רָאָה

to lead, guide, tend; to graze, pasture; to be a friend, companion, mate; also: wicked, evil, trouble; *lit.*, mind/א that is conscious or unconscious/ו of the light/illumination/א: he who is conscious of illumination leads others; he who is unconscious troubles them. Value, 275/רָאָה: master understanding illumination.

7467

**Raguel, Reul** (*Reuale*, l aw[r] ) רָאָה

friend/ו of El/א; *lit.*, a mind/א conscious/ו of the outpouring/ש of concepts/א of order/ל. Value, 307/רָאָה: wisdom in goals. See **Jeter**/רָאָה; **Jethro**/רָאָה; **Hobab**/רָאָה.

7483-84

**Raamah** (*Ramah*, hm[r] ) רָאָה

to thunder, roar, flash with lightning; to cause to explode; to unfurl one's strength; to let loose, give reign to one's energies; to be enraged, furious; also: mane of a horse, crest of a bird; to unfurl, as a mane flying during the chase; *lit.*, the mind's/א understanding/ו pouring forth/ש in streams of light/א; the ability to grow/generate hair, an unfurling of inner strength; a son/formulation of Cush/*ability to rotate*. Value, 315/רָאָה: fire releasing light. See **Cush**/רָאָה.

7495-98

**Rephaim; healings** (uyapr) רָפָא; **Rapha; cure** (apr) רָפָא

to remedy, heal; to mend by invigorating principle, making great; *lit.*, the nobility of mind/א expressing/ב principles of Light/א to attain/ל wellness/fullness/ש; also: to weaken—to lessen an offensive condition/characteristic; *ref.* to Hades/רָפָא—place of ghosts, phantoms, the dead, spirits of the dead, extinct giants (MT/Deut. 2:11): healing often occurs when the principle of Light becomes paramount due to decreased emphasis on the physical, in which case factors of illness

weaken and perish in the earth/Hades. Values, 281/474: mind expressing principles; 331/4CW: wisdom orders according to principles. See **spread**/474.

7508 **Rephidim** (μdypr; pydypr) ጥፈፈገገገ; ጥፋፈፈገገገ; **to spread** (*raphad*, dpr) ፈፈገገ to widen; to refresh, sustain; *lit.*, the knowledge/4 expressed in His Faces/7 grants/ፋ access/ፈ to manifestation/ፋ of the waters of life/ጥ: through revelation/4 of the Faces of the Presence/7, one receives/ፋ access/ፈ to the Living Waters/ጥ—to the Fountain of Youth, the stream that comes down from the Sanctuary. Values, 284/ፈፈገገ: the intellectual manifestation of insight; 334/ፈCW: utilization of the role of insight; 344/ፈጥጥ: utilization of the flow of insight. See **cure**/474.

7508 **to wish, will** (*ratsah*, hxr) ጸፋፋ

to want, be willing; to be pleased, satisfied, delighted with; to desire, favor, love; to pardon; to atone, repay, compensate, requite; to appease, placate, give satisfaction; *lit.*, intellect/4 making use of the energies/ፋ derived from illumination/ጸ. Value, 295/ጸፋፋ: a mind transformed by Light. See **will**/ጥፋፋ.

7522 **will, good will** (*ratson*, ስጸገ; ስጸገፋ) ጥፋፋ; ጥፋፋፋ

a wish, desire; voluntary; acceptance, favor, grace; *lit.*, a mind/4 transformed/ፋ by bonding/ፋ with the Son of Man/ጥ. Values, 346/ፋጥጥ: wisdom drawn from bonds; 340/ጥጥ: wisdom mirrored. See **will**/ **wish**/ጸፋፋ.

7550 **wafers** (*rekikay*, yqyqr) ፩ፈ፩ፈፈፈፈፈ

thin cakes made in the shape of the round cap worn on the head of the priest and anointed with olive oil after being baked in an oven, to symbolize the anointing of the mind that occurs after study; *lit.*, head/4 covering/ፈ that activates/ፋ priestly/ፈ actions/ፋ. Value, 420/ጥጸ: perpetual productivity.

7554-55 construct form **beaten** (*rikoo-aye*, y[qr] ፯፬ፈፈፈፈ; **ceiling** (*rokah, rikoo-ah*, [qr] ፬ፈፈፈ)

to create a foundation, background; to tread on, stamp, stretch, flatten, beat; *lit.*, the mind/4 provides a dome/covering/ፈ for understanding/፬ via action/ፋ; *ref.* to the firepans/ጸጸጸጸ: to the nervous system's transmitters/gatherers—as the discs between the vertebrae. Values, 370/፬ጥ: to utilize an understanding; 380/ጥጥ: to utilize an expression. See **plates**/ጥፋፈፈፈፈፈፈ; **beaten plates**/ጥፋፈፈፈፈፈፈ ፯፬ፈፈፈፈ.

7554-55; 6341 **beaten plates** (*rikoo-aye pacheem*, μyj p y[qr] ጥፋፈፈፈፈ ፯፬ፈፈፈፈ)

*ref.* to the discs between the vertebrae; also translated as “treading upon snares/obstacles/stumbling blocks”; *lit.*, the mind/4 creates a dome/covering/ፈ for understanding/፬ by providing/ፋ containers/expressions/7 that serve/ፋ the activities/ፋ of embodiment/ጥ. Value, 518/ጸ፩፩፩፩፩፩፩: the measured domain of actions and labors/services. See **ceiling**/፬ፈፈፈፈ; **plates**/ጥፋፈፈፈፈፈፈ.

3423-25 **possess** (*re-shoot*, ጥጠፋፋ) ጸፋፈፈፈፈ

to exercise authority, control; to have freedom of action; *lit.*, the authority/4 of wisdom/ጥ embracing/ፋ totality/ጸ; also: domain, territory, property; to fully inhabit the promised-land state of the tabernacle and to operate therein with authority, being able to lay it down and to raise it up again—to go beyond the limitations of the natural man. Value, 906/ፋፆፆፆፆፆፆፆ: total measurement of the domain of Unity. See **possess**/**inherit**/ጥፋፈፈፈፈፈፈ.

## Shin W

300, three hundred (*shin*, ፍ) ጥ

the tooth; to digest, shatter, assimilate, utilize; wisdom; fire, sun; glory of Yahúwah, strength of

the Spirit; strength of a lion, spirit of Mashiyach; utilization and application of truth; *shin* is written in the Hebrew as **שׁלׁו**. See **tri-fold/WCW hundred/XYF** (“three hundred”).

5375

**carry (se-ú, waç) Y4W**

to subtract, eliminate, remove; *lit.*, to assimilate/W the concepts/4 contained/Y. Value, 307/ΣW: strength to complete. See **lift/4W**.

7585-86

**Shaul, Saul; hell (Shaúle, sheol, l waç) CY4W**

the grave, abyss; place of combustion; the lake of fire: a heart of wisdom that consumes error, falsehood; *lit.*, burning/W concepts/principles/4 administered/Y by the goad/instruction/ç; also: borrowed, loaned. Value, 337/ΣCW: wisdom directing momentum.

7602

**aspire, yearn (saw-aph, aç) 74W**

to strive, suck, inhale; *ref.* to the sun, which draws out moisture from the earth; *lit.*, sun/wisdom/W initiating/expanding/4 expression/7; also: to crush, trample, oppress; *lit.*, to decimate/W the concepts/4 expressed/7. Value, 381/47W: the fires of the spirit partaking of principle.

7603-07

**kinsman (se-air, raç) 44W**

a relative, blood relation; a remnant; remainder, survivor; *lit.*, the strength/W of the seed/4 in an individual/4; also: flesh meat, food, sustenance; to leaven, make into leaven (suggesting an expansion/increase of family/relatives). Value, 501/49X: a measured domain of principle.

7646-52

**a rod, tribe (shavat, fbç) 89W**

a clan, family division; to branch off; *lit.*, wisdom/W in the segmentations/9 of family/8; also: a stick, scepter, staff, lance, spear; a weaving rod; a rod of correction—as the tongue; to beat, strike, press; *lit.*, the strength/W to form/9 an assembly/8. Value, 311/47W: wisdom in the activities of seed/principle. Compare **tribe/89**.

7637

**seventh (she'vee-ee, y[ ybç) 7079W**

satisfaction; to fill, gratify, satiate; the state of contentment; *lit.*, wisdom/W fills/impels/9 each action/7 of understanding/0 to be undertaken/7. Value, 392/97W: wisdom's transformation of consciousness. See **seven/09W**; **seventy/7909W**.

7646-52

**Sheba; satisfied; to swear; seven (shava, [ bç) 09W**

to take an oath; a giving of one's word: hence, the Word; seven, sevenfold; to be satisfied, sated, completed, content, replete; to be filled; to quench thirst; to have in abundance; to confirm by an oath: a complete statement both confirms and satisfies; *lit.*, wisdom/W formulates/9 understanding/0; note: the value of seven/Σ depicts a goal, aim, target, a complete statement, the Word. Value, 372/90W: the wisdom and understanding of a devoted house. See **zayin/Σ**, **79Σ**; **seventh/7079W**; **seventy/7909W**.

7657

**seventy (shavayim, μy[ bç) 7909W**

multiple of seven; seven/09W achieving/7 fullness/9; the Word/09W (7) multiplied by exercise/7 (10) releases/9 understanding/0 (70); *lit.*, wisdom/W formulates/9 understanding/0 and results in/7 fullness/9; note: the value of seventy/70 depicts the open eye of revelation, the eye sated with understanding. Value, 422/99X: measurement of the extensions of consciousness. See **ayin/0**; **seven/09W**; **seventh/7079W**.

7663-69

**Sheber; to dash, leaven (shavar, rbç) 49W**

dough left to rise; *lit.*, an internal combustion/W that expands/4 thought/4; to expand the underlying principle unto leadership/maturity/knowledge/revelation: the process of leavening expands



the sown grains of truth unto mature thoughts of full revelation, wherein we, ourselves, become expressed fully in an active maturity; the leaven of holy seed is the remnant of Yisrael/𐤇𐤌𐤍𐤏, which arises in the earth to activate the mature expression of Creation; and there is also present in the earth the leaven of the flesh, which exalts itself above the Spirit, but which endures not, nor can it be sustained; also: to be at rest; to remain; a remnant—those who remain; a relative, or a thing of kin relationship—“leavenings” of the same design, flesh, substance; to dash, sprinkle; to splinter, fracture, break, rend, collapse, ruin, kill, destroy; to overthrow—as to quench a thirst: in these meanings are conveyed aspects of the leavening of the flesh, which causes things to ruin or perish; grain; to hope, expect; an interpretation, surmise. Value, 502/𐤍𐤏𐤍: the complete domain of consciousness within form.

7673-76      **a dwelling, sabbath, rest (*shabbat*, tbç) 𐤍𐤏𐤍**

completion; to come to a goal/rest; *lit.*, wisdom/W composes/internalizes/𐤍 all things/X; to cease from labor; a cessation of the works of self will; to repose; *lit.*, wisdom/W formulates/𐤍 continual renewal/X; wisdom/W manifested/𐤍 in the sum of all things/X; also: a seat, living area; sitting, idleness; the plants dill and anise. Value, 702/𐤍𐤏𐤍: the measurement of wisdom in form.

5381      **to connect, since (*shagam*, µgç) 𐤍𐤏𐤍**

to dovetail, tongue and groove; to bend; *lit.*, wisdom/W to process/put together/𐤍 messages/𐤍. Value, 343/𐤍𐤏𐤍: wisdom reflected in process. See **attain**/𐤍𐤏𐤍; compare **obtain**/𐤍𐤏𐤍.

7698      **calving, young (*shagar*, rgç) 𐤍𐤏𐤍**

offspring; a flow of ideas; to be fluent, run freely; to dispatch, send, release, consign; the labor of the birth process, whether physical or spiritual; *lit.*, the fire/travail/W that brings forth/lifts up/𐤍 the head/𐤍. Value, 503/𐤍𐤏𐤍: a measurement of delineated process.

7699-7701      **breast (*shad*, dç) 𐤍𐤏𐤍**

teat, nipple, bosom; protuberance; affluence; source of blessing; *lit.*, Wisdom/W opens the Door/𐤍; also: devil, demon, evil spirit: source of cursing; *lit.*, a fire/W at the door/𐤍, indicating the fire of the brazen altar in the heart; mischievous, energetic; robbery, violence, misfortune. Value, 304/𐤍𐤏𐤍: wisdom concerning access. See **field**/𐤍𐤏𐤍; **Almighty**/𐤍𐤏𐤍 𐤇𐤌, 𐤍𐤏𐤍.

7704-05      **field (*shadah*, hdç) 𐤍𐤏𐤍**

soil, open country, plain; a place of abundance, cultivation; a nurturing center; an avenue of expanse: moistened/watered land designated for the development/growth of each faculty; *lit.*, the spirit/W enters access doors/𐤍 of illumination/expansions/𐤍: the land is a place from which to draw/garner/rake/𐤍, even as a breast/𐤍𐤏𐤍 that flows with abundance; in its negative sense, 𐤍𐤏𐤍/field connotes the activity of a demon, an obstruction: *lit.*, the harrowing/W of the portals/𐤍 of life/𐤍—*e.g.*, havoc, the effect of which is to prevent the earth from being cultivated by stopping up the portals through establishing resistance to the flowing will of Life. Value, 309/𐤍𐤏𐤍: strong refuge. See **breast**/𐤍𐤏𐤍; **Almighty**/𐤍𐤏𐤍 𐤇𐤌, 𐤍𐤏𐤍; **Siddim**/𐤍𐤏𐤍.

7706      **Almighty (*Shaddai*, ydç) 𐤍𐤏𐤍**

my/𐤍 affluence/𐤍𐤏𐤍; an abundant supply; confidence and contentment; the One/He who provides/𐤍 abundance/𐤍𐤏𐤍—*lit.*, a supply of eternal Wisdom/W at the Door/𐤍 Manifesting Power/𐤍: to govern affairs and to allot provisions/𐤍. Value, 314/𐤍𐤏𐤍: Wisdom granting access. See **Almighty**/𐤍𐤏𐤍 𐤇𐤌; **breast**/𐤍𐤏𐤍; **field**/𐤍𐤏𐤍.

7708/7705-06      **Siddim (µydç) 𐤍𐤏𐤍**

fields, flats; a place to spread out; *lit.*, the spirit of Mashiyach/Wisdom/W is the Door/𐤍 to blessing/𐤍 and fullness/𐤍; as battleground of the nine kings: the kingdom order pursuing the thoughts

of wisdom (BHM Torah Light Notes, SMB/Gen. 14:3). Value, 354/ΔW: wisdom enfolded within. See **field**/אΔW; **Salt Sea**/צל אצW.

7716 **lamb, sheep** (*sheh*, hc) אW

small cattle; a flock; the spiritual fire-form of life at the core of every person; *lit.*, the fire/W of life/א; the lamb for Pesach/אפפ—*lit.*, Wisdom's/W emanation/א, pertaining to the formulations at the beginning. Value, 305/אW: the Glory of Yahúwah within innumerable gifts. Compare **sheep/lamb**/WצW; **flock**/צל.

7725 **return** (*shuv*, bWC) צYW

to go/come back; to revert; to be transformed; to repeat, do again; to turn, repent, restore, refresh; *lit.*, wisdom/strength/W joined/Y to consciousness/צ; also: to mislead, seduce. Value, 308/אW: the strength to change.

7760-62 **to put; to assess** (*seem*, μY) צלW; (*sume*, μWC) צYW

to place, lay; to plant; to establish, erect; to cause to be, make; to appoint; *lit.*, the fire's/W activity/ל unto fullness/צ; to value, evaluate, appraise; *lit.*, wisdom's/W evaluations/Y unto fullness/צ; both forms denote the purpose of *shin*/W/wisdom unto fullness. Values, 346/YW: wisdom reflected in unions; 350/W: wisdom's full extension. See **name**/W; **place**/צלW.

7768-73 **Shua, Shuah, Shoa; nobility** (*shua*, [WC] OYW

a nobleman, noble, patrician, rich magnate; *lit.*, fire/W perfectly united/Y with form/O; also: to cry out for help; to implore; *lit.*, wisdom's/W union/Y with understanding/prudence/O, whereby one is ennobled and whereby one's spirit implores Elohim/צללל for consciousness/understanding unto freedom (SYM/Ex 2:23; Jonah 2:3); note: salvation is actualized, *lit.*, when the wisdom/W contained within/Y is fully understood/O. Value, 376/YOW: the wisdom to understand bonds. See **salvation**/OWל.

7811-12 **to bow, bend** (*shachah*, hj) צ אHW

to pay homage; to bend the knee; to swim; to delve into the depths; to prostrate; *lit.*, to be wise/W in the plateau/א of life/א; note: to be prostrate is position Cush/WYצ/the light coil at the gates of Yapeth/צצל/enlargement, whereby the coil is charged with the activities of light; also: to oppress, depress; to degrade. Value, 313/צלW: wisdom acts to uplift.

7818-20 **slaughter** (*shachat*, fj) צ אHW

to kill, butcher; also: to squeeze, press; to hammer out, beat thin: to slaughter is to release the energies unto renewal; *lit.*, wisdom's/W assignments/א for change/צ. Value, 317/צלW: wisdom bringing completion/rest. Compare **sacrifice**/אצ.

7843-45 **destroy** (*shachat*, tj) צ אHW

to act basely; to spoil, waste, ruin, corrupt; to be marred, spoiled by rotting; also: to make hay, fodder; a pit, grave; *lit.*, wisdom's/W assignments/א to perpetuate/recycle/X. Value, 708/אWX: complete destruction of outlook/perspective. Compare **destroy**/אצ.

7847-48 *pl.* **shittim** (μYf) צלW; *sing.* **acacia, stick** (*shittah*, hf) צ אW

to expand in all directions: to branch out from the central stock unto full extension; *lit.*, wisdom's/W pattern/צ of life/א; to deviate—to go/turn aside in order to be extended; as shittim wood/צלW א: a tree of deviation; a gum arabic, locust tree—a hard, durable wood; also: to rebel; *lit.*, the strength/W to make a change/צ in life/א; to laugh, jeer; to mock, ridicule; *lit.*, to destroy/W the pattern/צ of life/א. Values, 314/צלW: wisdom activating insight; 359/צW: wisdom displayed in patterns. See **shittim wood**/צלW א.

7865 **Sion** (ay) צלW

highest point, greatest goal; *lit.*, Wisdom/W accomplishing/ל Principle's/א Potential/צ; *ref.* to Mt.

Hermon, meaning “devotion.” Value, 361/4FW: wisdom undergirding principle. See **Zion**/YFL; **Shenir**/4FLW; **Sirion**/YFLAW; **Hermon**/YFY4A.

7760 **to place, lay** (*seem*, μyC) YFLW

to appoint; to cause to be; to put, establish; an exhalation—as of a word; *lit.*, wisdom/W allots/FL messages/Y; Wisdom/Y allocates/FL fullness/Y. Value, 350/YW: glory of the Son. See **name**/YW.

7892 **song** (*shira*, hryC) 34FLW

music; a poem; to sing, chant; to compose; from 4FLW, a root meaning “to survive, remain, leave over”; also: a caravan; all meanings suggesting retention—that which trails/lingers on behind; *lit.*, Wisdom/W grants/FL retention/4 of illumination/A: a melodic caravan that flows across the mind to the musical rubs and tinklings of carried concepts, as the lessons learned are jostled and renewed; the ongoing nature of Wisdom is often preserved and transferred to mankind by or through music, in order to facilitate retention of values in all members. Value, 515/34FX: a measured delineation of the activities of Light.

7901 **to lie down** (*she-kav*, bkC) 3YW

to rest, recline; to cohabit; to sleep with, be lain with; to create a layer; also: the nether grindstone/lower millstone—the one beneath; *lit.*, wisdom/W to produce/reproduce/Y by pairs/3; to lie sick; to be ill, dead, deceased; to die, as in the expression to “sleep with his fathers”; *lit.*, fire/W spreads through/Y a house/body/3. Value, 322/3YW: to utilize an extended form.

7909/7919-22 **shekel** (*she-kell*, l kC) CYW

a consideration, examination, deliberation; wise behavior, prudent action; *lit.*, wisdom’s/W extensions/Y of roles/C; to weigh, balance, ponder; intellect, comprehension, common sense, rationality; to be measured, equalized; to negotiate; *lit.*, wisdom/W produces/Y guidance/C; also: to take, carry away, miscarry. Value, 350/YW: wisdom displayed. See **beka**/OP3; **gerah**/34A; **shekel**/CPW.

7925-28 **Shechem, Sichem, Sychem; shoulder** (*shekem*, μkC) YYW

neck (being between the shoulders): means to carry a load, bear responsibility; connotes the strength of active thought, consideration; *lit.*, wisdom’s/W cycles/branchings/Y of messages/Y; the strength/W of productivity/Y unto fullness/Y. Value, 360/FW: wisdom upholds/provides a support. See **shoulder**/OY4S.

7931-34 **dwel** (*shakan*, ^kC) YYW

to reside, abide, remain, settle down; a habitation, stopping place: all faculties of the soul and territories of the body are dwelling places; resident: occupant of the place of dwelling (Heb. 13:4); *lit.*, to endure/W in the cycles/extensions/Y of the Son of Man/Y. Value, 370/OW: wisdom with understanding (Mishle/Prov. 8:12).

7936-41 **Sacar; hire** (*shakar*, rkC) 4YW

wages, reward; a remuneration, profit, pay, salary; to lease, charter; root word of the branch Yisachar/4YWWFL, to which pertains the glands of stimulation for labor; also: inebriation—intoxication as the price/wage of overindulgence, which excess is a belaboring of freedom; *lit.*, wisdom’s/W productivity of labor/Y for the mind/4. Value, 520/YFX: sign of distinguished productivity.

7951-56 **Shiloh; Shelah, Salah** (*Shalah*, hl C) 3CW

tranquility, calmness; restful; to be secure, quiet; to extract, draw out, request; *lit.*, wisdom’s/W guidance/instruction/C concerning light/life/A; also: disquietude (by virtue of the negative inversion); something gone awry; as son of Yahúdah/34Y3L/praise and Bat-Shúa/OYW X3/house of nobility : succor, relief (SMB/Gen. 38). Value, 335/3CW: wisdom is a goad of Light.

**three (shalosh, שְׁלוֹשׁ) WYCW**

triangular; from the root **WCW**; an adjutant (aide/assistant), trustee, referee, arbitrator: one who goes between; a deposit, depository; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** orders/**Ł** bonds/**Y** of strength/**W**; a measure, as one-third ephah/שְׁלֹשׁ; also: a *shalish*/triangle (musical instrument); one-third; in parts, partially; note: the concept of “three” is written many ways in Torah; any word beginning with **CW** (*shin/lamed*) and containing a subsequent **W** (*shin*) conveys the sense of three. Value, 636/שְׁלֹשׁ: perfected mind in the role of unity. See *gimel*/ג, **CW**; **three**/**W**WCW; **third**/WŁCW; **thirty**/שְׁלֹשִׁים; **Shelesh**/WCW; **Shalisha**/שְׁלוֹשָׁה.

7964/7971-75

**Shiloah, Shelah; send, dispatch (shalach, שָׁלַח) HŁCW**

to spread, shoot out; to transfer, transmit; *lit.*, Wisdom/**W** directing/administering/bringing order/**Ł** to our works/**H**: from the root *shalach/Shiloah* arises the concept of one who is “sent” (*shali-ach*/שָׁלַח: an apostle); to stretch, extend: indicates breadth and width; also: to remove, dismiss, drive/send out: thus, a sprout, shoot, plant; the hide of the animal; projectile, a thing sent out—weapon, javelin, missile, sword; *lit.*, the Spirit’s/**W** rod/guidance/**Ł** pertaining to one’s activities/assignments/**H**; as a fountain of Yahrushaliem/שְׁלוֹחַ: tranquility—the flow of messages foreseen by the prophets (Ezek. 47; Rom. 10:18). Value, 338/HŁCW: Wisdom guiding labors.

7979; 6440

**Table of Shewbread (Shulchan haPanyim, שֻׁלְחַן הַפָּנִים) WYCW**

table/שֻׁלְחַן of the faces/שֻׁלְחַן—of the expressions of countenance: a spreading out/HŁCW of the ideograms/ש of being/שֻׁלְחַן; *ref.* to the tongue, upon which the bread/teachings/understandings are placed for full expression of inward measurement; the means to extend fully the illumination resident within the soul; *lit.*, wisdom’s/**W** instruction and guidance/**Ł** concerning covenant, arising/H in conjunction with desire/ש through enlightened/ש utterances/ש to extend/ש the manifested powers/ש of one’s fullness/ש. Value, 573/שֻׁלְחַן: measurement by which to confirm understanding of processes.

7992

**third (shalishat, שְׁלִישִׁית) XWŁCW; (shilshi, שְׁלִישִׁי) ŁWŁCW; (shalish, שְׁלִישׁ) WŁCW**

Creation’s day/Light-work of emergence, revealing, resurgence; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** orders/**Ł** and initiates/ש strength/**W** to go forth/ש; the Spirit’s/**W** role/**Ł** to manifest/ש Wisdom/**W** in the universe/X. Values, 640/שִׁשׁ: the measurement of mind, reflected; 650/שִׁשׁ: the measurement of mind, unfolded; 1040/שִׁשׁ: Principle making visible the structure of Spirit. See **three**/WYCW, WWCW; **thirty**/שְׁלֹשִׁים; **Shelesh**/WCW; **Shalisha**/שְׁלוֹשָׁה.

7999-8006

**Salem, Shillem; peace offering (shalam, שָׁלַם) WŁCW**

to complete, make whole; full, entire, total, perfect; intact, integral; peaceful; to requite, pay, recompense; to finish, come to an end/goal; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** instilling/**Ł** messages of peace/ש. Value, 370/OW: assimilated understanding.

8027-29

**Shelesh (shalosh, שְׁלוֹשׁ) WCW**

tri-fold, tripartite; great-grandson; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** directing/**Ł** strength/**W**. Value, 630/שְׁלוֹשׁ: full knowledge of order. See **three**/WYCW, WWCW.

8030-31

**Shalisha (Sheleshah, שְׁלוֹשָׁה) WWCW**

three dimensions; a grandson, granddaughter (being of the third generation); a trio; a grouping of three; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** orders/**Ł** strength/**W** via emanation/ש. Value, 635/שְׁלוֹשָׁה: full knowledge of the Orders of Light. See **three**/WYCW, WWCW.

7970/8032

**thirty (shawleesheem, שְׁלֹשִׁים) WŁCW; (shawleeshom, שְׁלוֹשִׁים) WYCW**

a multiple of three, being tenfold three; *lit.*, wisdom/W orders/regulates/ℳ and wisdom/W multiplies/extends/ℳ unto fullness/ℳ; wisdom/W requires/ℳ the utilization/W of bonds/ℳ for fullness/ℳ. Values, 676/ℳO4X: complete knowledge and understanding of bonds; 680/ℳ4X: full knowledge of the nature of expressions. See **three**/ℳℳℳ, ℳℳℳ.

7970 **before; three** (*shaloshim*, μϸ! ϸ) ℳℳℳ

a threefold measure, expressing that all processes of the natural (Pharaoh/ℳO47) are devoted to Yisrael/ℳ44ℳℳ (SYM/Ex. 14:7); *lit.*, wisdom/W orders/ℳ and wisdom/W fills/ℳ; heretofore: *ie.*, the day before yesterday. Value, 670/O4X: full knowledge and understanding. See *gimel*/ℳ, ℳℳℳ; **three**/ℳℳℳ; **third**/ℳℳℳ; **thirty**/ℳℳℳℳ; **Shelesh**/ℳℳℳ; **Shalisha**/ℳℳℳℳ.

8033-36; 7760-62 **Sem, Shem; name** (*shume*, μℳϸ; *shem, shame*, μϸ) ℳℳℳ; ℳℳ

an assigned position; a gift of service; a spiritual positioning; *lit.*, wisdom/W anoints/ℳ; the attributes of wisdom/W that administer/ℳ the flow of energies/ℳ; a positioning; a governing spiritual allotment, purpose; also: there, thither—as in reference to a position; an assessment, valuation, estimation; to appraise; an unfolding bud; garlic; note: to be positioned according to one's heavenly name is to enter into the free flow of wisdom, versus being contained/static in *Mitzraim*/ℳℳ44ℳℳ/Egypt; for a name is the fire within released to flow as it joins with others—as it is placed/positioned amongst the United Order of the Heavens; each name is comprised of twenty-six attributes, according to the value of HaShem/ℳℳ44ℳℳ/26 (SMB/Gen 10:22-31). Values, 340/ℳℳℳ: wisdom flows—*ie.*, a measurable fire portion, an allotment of wisdom; 346/ℳℳℳℳ: wisdom flows in Unity. See **heavens**/ℳℳ44ℳℳ; **to put/assess**/ℳℳℳ.

8058 **release** (*shamat*, fμϸ) ℳℳℳ

to let loose, drop; to loosen; *lit.*, wisdom/W fills/ℳ the vessels/ℳ; to remit what is due; *lit.*, strength/W to release/W a collection/ℳ; a remission of debts; also: to disengage, turn aside. Value, 349/ℳℳℳℳ: wisdom draws out trust.

8071-72 **Samlah; garment** (hℳ μϸ) ℳℳℳℳ

the name/ℳℳℳ imposed/ℳ by Light/ℳ; mantle, dress, robe, tunic; raiment; a covering over a form/shape: hence, the body is garment to the soul, which is an inner garment covering the angel, an imperishable garment of spirit; *lit.*, the Wisdom/W of Filling/ℳ ( a name/ℳℳℳℳ) orders/ℳ one's life/ℳ; as a ruling power of Edom/ℳℳ44ℳℳ pertaining to Esau/ℳℳO: the general ruling characteristic of the outer. Value, 375/ℳOℳℳ: Wisdom encircling stars.

8080-82 **oil** (*shemen*, ℳμϸ) ℳℳℳ

the extent/ℳ of a name/ℳℳℳ; to grow fat, thick, stout, rich, fertile, robust; olive oil, cooking fat; also: to assess, appraise; to designate one's potential; *lit.*, to utilize/W the flow/ℳ of potentiality/ℳ; a name/ℳℳℳ out-poured/ℳ, with extended flow/ℳ; the emollient of a name. Value, 390/ℳℳℳ: wisdom accomplished.

8080-82; 2132 **olive oil** (*shemen ziyeeet*, tyzAℳμϸ) ℳℳℳℳ ℳℳℳ

to shine/ℳℳℳℳ brightly/ℳℳℳℳ: a distillation of the mature fruit of soul components, which yields a pure oil from the understanding mastered: the oil of the soul arises out of the water forms and is collected to fuel the menorah/ℳ44ℳℳ, which enlightens the tabernacle/ℳℳℳℳℳ; *lit.*, fire/W extracted from/ℳ our potentialities/ℳ perfecting/ℳ our actions in the manifested power/ℳ of regeneration/ℳ; note: because olive oil depicts the flow of understanding that corresponds to our potential in life, it is used as the oil of anointing to signify that an individual, or a condition or stage of development of that individual, is in accordance with that person's spiritual positioning/*shem*/ℳℳℳ in Life—for service, restoration, healing, fulfillment. Value, 807/ℳℳℳℳ: the sign of regeneration unto perfec-

tion. See **olive**/᠔᠚᠘; **oil**/᠎᠎᠎᠎.

8083 **eight (shemonah, hnwmç; hnmç) ᠰ᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎; ᠰ᠎᠎᠎᠎**

to be plump, fat; rich, greasy; having the characteristic of oil/᠎᠎᠎᠎—the potential/᠎ to be released/᠎ by fire/W/wisdom and to arise/H/8 as light/ᠰ; *lit.*, wisdom/W releases/᠎ an outpouring/Y of the potentialities/᠎ of Light/life/ᠰ. Values, 395/ᠰ᠎᠎᠎: Wisdom’s transformations of Light; 401/ᠰ᠎᠎: renewal of concepts. See **chet**/ᠰ, ᠰ᠎; **eighty**/᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎.

8084 **eighty (shemonim, μynwmç; μynmç) ᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎; ᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎**

multiple of eight, being tenfold eight—eight achieving/᠎᠎ fullness/᠎; *lit.*, wisdom/W releases/᠎ an outpouring/Y of potentiality/᠎ through the activity/᠎᠎ of multitudes/᠎. Values, 440/᠎᠎᠎᠎: sign of fullness; 446/᠎᠎᠎᠎: the measurement of fullness, outpoured. See **eight**/ᠰ᠎᠎᠎᠎; **pe**/᠎᠎, ᠰ᠎.

8085-91 **Shema, Shama; hear (shema, [ mç) ᠰ᠎᠎᠎**

to heed, pay attention, obey; to understand/O a name/᠎᠎᠎; to discern, understand, deduce, listen, attend; also: news, report, fame; audio; that which is heard; *lit.*, the wisdom/W of messages/᠎ of prophecy/providing consciousness/O. Value, 410/᠎᠎᠎᠎: combining achievements (Rom. 2:13).

8095 **Simeon (Sheemón, ᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎) ᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎**

one of the twelve energy branches/tribes of life—Shimeon, occupying the lands of the ears; the energy of hearing/comprehending; to hear, understand, discern vibrations; the function of name consciously attaining to perfection; *lit.*, wisdom/W reflected/᠎ in understanding/O and bonded/Y to potentiality/᠎. Value, 466/᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎: a measurement supporting bonds. See **soul**/᠎᠎᠎᠎.

8104-07 **Shemer, Shamer, Shomer; strain, keep (shamar, ᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎) ᠎᠎᠎᠎**

to maintain, cherish, observe, store, preserve, retain, protect, guard, watch, celebrate; a thing kept; to strain/filter; to keep the golden nuggets—to sort out the precious from the common; *lit.*, the diligent/W flow/᠎ of intelligence/᠎; wisdom/W fills/᠎ the mind/᠎. Value, 540/᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎: complete protection of what is released.

8120-22 **sun (shemesh, çmç) ᠎᠎᠎᠎**

brilliance; to be brilliant; to serve, minister; one who waits to serve; to function; to perform a duty, play a role: the sun observably moves through a series of constellations each month/period of initiations, shedding its brilliance among the twelve tribes; a ball of fire/W: the sun as a symbol of wisdom; a name/᠎᠎᠎᠎ ignited/W for emanation; that which arises in the morning to govern activities, and that which enters at evening to disperse the wisdom gathered during the day; a means of cleansing (TK/Lev. 22:7); root sense: to serve, attend, wait on, officiate; *lit.*, wisdom/W fills/᠎ the heavens/W. Value, 640/᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎: the measurement of the mind’s flow.

8138-42 **year (shana, hnç) ᠰ᠎᠎᠎**

a full cycle; a recurrence; to repeat; to study, learn; to teach, change, alter, implant; *lit.*, wisdom/W fully extends/᠎ the light/ᠰ; application/W of the potentials/᠎ of Light/life/ᠰ. Value, 355/ᠰ᠎᠎᠎: wisdom unfolding light (“the year”/ᠰ᠎᠎᠎᠎/ha shenah = 360/᠎᠎᠎᠎: wisdom’s cycle).

8130-33/8135 **change; hated (shnu-awh, hawnç) ᠰ᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎; (shanu, awnç) ᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎**

to despise—to dislike/detest/abhor, due to an inward instability; from the root ᠎᠎᠎᠎/to hate; to change, modify, alter; *lit.*, to destroy/consume/W a display’s/᠎ embrace/Y of a force/᠎ of energy/ᠰ: to hate evil is wisdom’s flourishing nature, or the release of wisdom previously held in *alef*/᠎/capsule form; we achieve hatred of evil only as the principles of Universal Life flourish within, whereby our ignorance vanishes/melts with the releases of fire/wisdom. Values, 357/᠎᠎᠎᠎᠎: wisdom

unfolding the goal; 362/፳፻W: wisdom structuring the appearance.

8144-47 *fem. pl.* **two** (*sh'tim*, μϣτϚ) ማጺጸጸ; *masc. pl.* (*sh'nim*, μϣνϚ) ማጺጸጸ; (*sh'nay*, ሃνϚ) ጺጸጸ pairs, complements; the basis of life; both; a union, pairs; second, the value of development/forms; value of the stage of renewal, as it takes two to accomplish renewal or a new beginning; a zygote: a beginning of development that will give rise to a more renewing form; attainment/ጺ of renewal/፳ጸጸ; *lit.*, wisdom/W displayed/ጸ in action/ጺ; wisdom composing a form unto fullness; *lit.*, wisdom's/W potential/ጸ to achieve/ጺ fullness/ጸ; wisdom's/W regenerative/X activity/ጺ, released/ጸ; to be founded, established, built upon; depicted by sheep, frogs, geese. Values, 360/፳፻W: wisdom's structure; 400/X: the sum of all things; 750/ጸጸጸ: the measurement of wisdom's potentiality. See **two/፳**.

8144 **crimson, scarlet** (ሃνϚ) ጺጸጸ color of redemption or transgression: used in connection both with Zerach/ጸ፳፻/risiጸg light and with Rachav/፳፳፳/expansiጸn (which connotes a rising/፳ of self/፳ esteem/ጸ); *lit.*, the spirit/W desiriጸg/ጸ actualization/forgiveness/ጺ; wisdom/W extends/ጸ a release/ጺ. Value, 360/፳፻W: wisdom rebuilds.

8144-47; 6235-40 **twelve** (ጺጺ [ ለሃጸጸጺ) ፳ጸጸ a doubling/ጸጺጸጸ of ten/፳ጸጸ; the complementary state of full giving; the attainment of unity; *lit.*, wisdom/W unfolded/ጸ to make manifest/ጺ the flow/ጸ of understanding/ጸ to be assimilated/uti- lized/W by intellect/፳. Value, 970/ጸጸጸጸ: sign of the continuum of holy consciousness. See **twelve/፳ጺ**.

8149 **Shenir, Senir** (ጺጸጸጸ) ፳ጸጸጸ glacier; to point, peak; to direct by formulated thoughts; *lit.*, wisdom/W extended/ጸ via activities/ጺ of mind/፳; the strength/W of potential/ጸ given/ጺ movement/progress/፳; as an *Amori/ጺ፳፳፳/speakiጸg* name for Mt. Hermon/devotiጸn/to spread: Senir is the mind's ability to motivate by speech/words. Value, 560/፳፳፳፳: sign of holy structure. See **Hermon/ጸጸጸ፳፳፳**; **Sirion/ጸጸጺ፳፳**; **Sion/ጸ፳ጺ፳**; **Zion/ጸጺጺ፳**.

8152 **Shinar** (ጺጺጺ) ፳ጸጸጸጸ angelic transmutation—the change from one form, nature, substance, or state into another; Baby- lonia; compounded from the root *shana/፳ጸጸ*, meaning, “to transmute, fold, duplicate, change, dis- guise, return, do a second time,” and the root *ar/፳ጸ*, meaning, “a city, angel, a watcher, an open- ing of eyes, to stir up oneself”; *lit.*, assimilation/W of the potentialities/ጸ encircled/ጸ by the mind/፳; signifies entrance into a defined, examinable form, by which process of unfolding one develops according to every inherent attribute of the generations of Noah/ጸጸ; as a plain/፳ጸ፳፳/penetratiጸn in the land/ጺ፳፳፳/energy given form for purpose of transformatiጸn, Shinar/angelic transmutatiጸn depicts the sons/works of Noah in vigorous, multidimensional pur- suit of the actualization of every potentiality of the angelic realm, to which end they receive mul- tiple languages/expressions (Isa. 66:1-4). Value, 620/፳፳፳፳: sign of the domain of extension/branchings.

8142 **yearly, annual** (*shanti*, ሃጺጺ) ጺጺጸጸጸ perennial; a gradational mark: to grade, divide; *lit.*, wisdom/W accomplishes/ጸ perpetual/X bless- ings/ጺ. Value, 760/፳፻፳፳: sign of wisdom's structure.

8159-60 **turn to, gaze** (*sha-ah*, ሃጺጺ) ፳ጸጸጸጸ to regard, pay heed; to consider, observe, notice; to turn away; an hour, time, moment, short while; *lit.*, to assimilate/utilize/W an understanding/ጸ concerning life/፳. Value, 375/፳ጸጸጸ: wisdom's consciousness of light rays.

land under the dominion of Esau/YWO/*suitable form*; roughness, hairiness; a goat, satyr; rain showers; *lit.*, to agitate/excite/heat up/W the consciousness/O with activities/᳚ of the mind/4: hence, to project the future; to put forth new shoots, new growth; 4LOW 4᳚/Mt. Seir is the illumination to generate new growth—to facilitate the emanation of life via a dwelling in the land of Esau. Value, 580/᳚᳚᳚: to measure domains at the edge/periphery. See **Edom**/᳚᳚᳚; **Esau**/YWO.

portals, entrances; forum, section (as of a book), meeting place; a market; to think, calculate, rate, measure, estimate: hence, market price/rate at the gates—we make exchanges/meet/encounter at the gates with the elders; *lit.*, wisdom/W opening/O mind/4; also: to split open (as the splitting of gates); storm, tempest, terror—events that, *lit.*, fire/rage/W through the openings/O of thought/4; to imagine, suppose. Value, 570/O᳚᳚: to measure the domain of understanding.

access/4LOW points/᳚᳚᳚᳚ within the mind: the mental receptors and means of calculation that point out/mark—that comprise the focus of attention; *lit.*, excitements/W of the conscious/O mind/4 to exert/᳚ the designation/᳚ of gifts/activities/᳚ held sacred as forces of unity/Y to determine our extensions of being/᳚. Value, 736/Y᳚᳚᳚: measurement of wisdom leading to Unity. See **gate**/4OW; **Zion**/᳚᳚᳚᳚.

lip: as in “border/᳚᳚᳚/edge” (of the valley) of Arnon/᳚᳚᳚᳚/*chest*, a concept understandable as “language of the heart”; to stick out, stand apart: hence, cheese (the curd standing apart from the whey); also: to cause smoothness, as in the sanding of wood; *lit.*, to utilize/W the extremities/᳚ in life/᳚; to be laid bare; to be uncovered, even as words lay bare/uncover the heart; also: language, speech. Value, 385/᳚᳚᳚: Wisdom’s borders of Light.

plain, valley; meekness, humility; depression, humiliation; *lit.*, wisdom’s/W voice/᳚ of instruction/᳚: one does not hear wisdom in arrogant or boisterous words. Value, 410/᳚᳚᳚: to compose a gift; sign of blessing.

the ram’s horn, as trumpet; clarity of sound; to be good, pleasing, beautiful, bright; *lit.*, wisdom/W to express/make expressive/to open/᳚ the mind/4: hence, to trim/cut the hair, which pertains to unveiling the head; a measurement, census, border, district, frontier—quantitative values or measurements of area: this word construct informs us that a value/numerical formula is the basis of expressive characteristics (the opening of the mind/4), whereby a construct or formulation into a *bet*/᳚/form/measurement appears. Value, 580/᳚᳚᳚: sign of holy expression. See **scroll**/4᳚᳚; compare **number**/4᳚᳚.

to put, place, set, bring about, establish; *lit.*, to utilize/W an edge/᳚ of a construct/X; also: labial. Value, 780/᳚᳚᳚: to measure wisdom through expression.

sheepfold, enclosure; pegs, hooks; stone heaps; ref. to the human form, which is a heap of living stones; a gathering of forms to make an enclosure—symbolically depicted as a sheepfold, a



grouping of sheep; *lit.*, utilization/**W** of a container/**ገ** that measures/**X** activities/**ገ** of fullness/**ሣ**. Value, 830/**ጸጸ**: sign of regenerative instruction.

8248 **to water (*shaqah*, hqç) ጸፍ**

to moisten, irrigate; to give/let drink; *lit.*, wisdom's/**W** regulations/**ፍ** of life/**ጸ**. Value, 405/**ጸጸ**: renewal of life. See **drink**/**ጸፍሣ**.

8254-55 **shekel (l qç) ረፍ**

to pose/proffer; to weigh, examine, ponder: a value obtained by deliberations; a value expressed with gold (wisdom), with silver (understanding), or with brass (knowledge); *lit.*, wisdom/**W** to decipher/**ፍ** with the rod of instruction/**ረ**; the glory/**W** of holy/**ፍ** guidance/**ረ**; as shekel of the sanctuary/**ሠፍፍ**: the enlightened mind performing a priestly examination of the sanctity of things and ideas. Value, 430/**ረጸ**: measurement of instruction. See **beka**/**ፍፍጸ**; **gerah**/**ጸጸጸ**; **shekel**/**ረፍሠ**.

8280-85 **Sarah, Serah (*Serah*, hrç) ጸፋ**

to rest, console; a resting place in light realms; to prevail as mistress/companion of principle in all domains; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** to gracefully reverence/**ፋ** the Light/**ጸ**; as wife of Avraham/**ሣጸፋፋ**: the resting place granted to a man/**ሠፍፋ** living according to Principle, by which positioning he occupies the promised soul fields: thus, the tradition rendering Serah's name as "wisdom"—the name change from *Sarai* to *Sarah* conveys that spirit-adam/**ሠፍፋ** has come to rest/consolation, enabling it to abide in a form that exalts the Father/Principles of Life, versus living in spiritual struggle for entrance into a suitable energy field for expansion; Serah and Avraham represent the first-dimensional unity of a spirit's name and its soul fields—principles of origin that have come to shabbat/**ጸፋሠ**/rest in promised soul fields, having come to know that the soul, itself, is a gift for the magnification and fulfillment of principles; Serah is the higher mediation of the heart field that bears the inner, immortal man, which mediation is the mother to develop the soul realm into mass. Value, 505/**ጸፍጸ**: to measure the domains of Light. See **Sarai**/**ፋፋሠ**; compare **Hagar**/**ፋፋጸ**.

8297-98 **Sarai; my princess (yrç) ፋፋሠ**

my/**ገ** governess/**ፋሠ**: the assistance given to Abram/**ሣፋፋ** to gain management of the powers of Canaan/**ሣፋሣ**, for the purpose of gaining occupancy in the promised land state; *lit.*, the wisdom/**W** of nobility/**ፋ**, possessed/**ገ**; note: the traditional rendering of *Sarai* as "dominative steward" devolves from the connotation of intense concern for matters of responsibility. Value, 510/**ፋፍጸ**: to measure a domain of blessings. See **Sarah**/**ጸፋሠ**.

8303 **Sirion (yrç) ፋፋሠ**

leader; to direct; to free, release, turn loose—as the mind directs the eyes to hunt for provisions: an action of the mind in relation to seeing; *lit.*, the wisdom/**W** to determine/**ፋ** to fulfill/**ገ** desire/goals/**ሣ**; as Sidonian/**ፋፋፋፋ**/*to patiently lie-in-wait* (name for Mt. Hermon/*devotion of enlightenment*): the sense of "securing a prey." Value, 560/**ፋፍጸ**: to measure a domain of structure. See **Hermon**/**ሣፋፋፋ**; **Zion**/**ሣፋፋፋ**; **Sion**/**ፋፋፋፋ**; **Shenir**/**ፋፋፋፋ**.

8313-15 **Saraph; to burn (*saraf*, rç) ፋፋሠ**

to consume, destroy by fire; combustion; also: to sip, suck; to cover; a fiery serpent; the resin/juice of plants; *lit.*, wisdom/**W** to determine/**ፋ** expressive openings/**ገ**. Value, 580/**ፋፍጸ**: to measure a domain of expressions.

8317-18 **swarm (*shratz*, rç) ፋፋሠ**

to teem, abound, multiply, breed; to creep, wiggle; means to expand fully, to fully develop

(SMB/Gen. 1:21; SYM/Ex. 1:7); an inundation of small creatures; *lit.*, wisdom/W to determine/4 transformation/1. Value, 590/14X: to measure a domain of transformation. Compare **creeping things**/W74.

8334-35 **minister** (*shawrat*, trç) X4W

to serve, officiate; to perform a service, fulfill a position; *lit.*, strength/W to initiate/4 renewal/X. Value, 900/4XX: to measure a regenerative domain.

8336-37; 8341 **six, sixth** (*shashah*, hçç) 3WW; **six** (*shashe*, çç) WW

8337; 8343-45 **Shashai, Seshai; sixth, six** (*shashay*, yçç) 1WW

value of uniting; conjunction; to balance, maintain; to be glad, rejoice, exult; also: bleached; fine linen, fine clothes; marble, rock-like; *lit.*, wisdom's/W applications/W in life/3; the utilization/W of wisdom/W in activities/1. Values, 600/4X: fulfillment of intellect; 605/34X: fulfillment of intellect is enlightenment; 610/14X: the fulfillment of intellect in activities. See **waw**/Y; **hook**/YY; **sixty**/71WW.

8346 **sixty** (*shashim*, µyçç) 71WW

multiple of six: six/WW achieving/1 fullness/7; the value of uniting/WW, multiplied by its exercise/1, makes visible the spiritual structure/7 of united branches/3/sixty; *lit.*, the utilization/W of wisdom/W manifests/results in/1 fullness/7. Value, 650/74X: the fulfillment of intellect displayed. See **samek**/3, 773; **six**/WW.

8351-53 **Sheth, Seth** (tç) XW

to appoint, place, position; to designate each function of adam/744 according to an image/reflection of the Spirit; to uphold the Spirit, versus quenching the Spirit; *lit.*, wisdom/W in the continuum of life/X: though Cain/774/*inflexibility* quenches Abel/ç3/*the spirit*, the Spirit still cries out from the ground/774/*body*; as Seth, therefore, we are content to dwell as appointed by the Father, and to fulfill our place to glorify the Father; Seth/*knowing our place* within the Body of Life begets Enosh/777/*kindness and gratitude*. Value, 700/WX: sign of wisdom. See **two**/XW; **both**/71XW.

8351-53 **foundation, two** (*shat*, tç) XW

basis, buttocks; *lit.*, wisdom/W founds/composes wholeness/X. Value, 700/WX: sign of wisdom. See **Seth**/XW; **two**/71XW.

8354-57 **partake** (*sh'tah*, htç) 3XW

to drink, accept; also: to warp, weave, be woven; to become founded: all that a man accepts/drinks creates a weaving of life that builds a foundation for continuance; *lit.*, the wisdom/strength/W garnered from all things/X illuminates/radiates/3. Value, 705/3WX: to measure the Wisdom of Light.

8147 **two, both** (*shteem*, tç) 71XW

to establish; to be founded; *lit.*, wisdom/W founds/composes/X to achieve/1 fullness/7. Value, 750/7WX: the sign of wisdom, displayed. See **Seth**/XW; **two**/XW.

## Taw X

**400, four hundred** (*taw*, t) X

the measurement/total composite of all Creation; to weave: a composite of fire/energy/angelic, air/gas/spirit, water/fluids/soul, earth/solids/body; values of renewal, exchange; to revitalize; resurgence; without end; to recycle, enter upon a continuum; to mark, signify; a consummation; total. See **taw**/X; **four**/O344; **hundred**/X747.

8392 **ark (tavah, hbt) אֲרֹן**

a box, chest, case; *lit.*, the composite/× house/ג of life/א—containing/ג in continuance/× all aspects/functions of life/א; the totality/× of the house/ג of Light/א. Value, 407/ס×: preservation by the Word of Torah. Compare **ark/וַיִּבְנֶה**.

8393 **crop, yield (tevuah, hawbt) תְּבואָה**

produce, grains, product; harvest, increase, result; profit, income; the composed yield of the *alef*/כ/seed of life; *lit.*, the measured/× form/ג outpoured/ו by a principle/כ of Light/א. Value, 414/דל×: the measurement of activity in the gates.

8397-98 **Tubal; universe, world (tayvale, l b t) טוֹבַל**

an opening of Yapheth/×זל/*expansion*, from the root meaning “to carry, flow: to bring forth a stream or watercourse”; *lit.*, a total composition/× explaining/ג the instruction/ל; *ref.* to the navel, being the digestive-tract opening to the stomach and also to the womb; also: to season, spice, relish, sauce, flavor; to give variety; to variegate, diversify: to carry with flavor the steam coming out of Yavan/וַיִּזְכַּר/*effervescence*, thereby breaking up each aspect of understanding, that it may be absorbed and used to satisfy the diversity of adam/וַיִּבְרָא; the concept of Tuval is also coupled with Meshech/וַיִּמְשַׁח/*to extend*: for from the digestive tract, there is an opening into the intestinal tract; also: to pervert, pollute, abominate; unnatural; to violate the natural order by deviating from a determined position or a determined nature of being; *lit.*, to change/alter/× the form/ג of one’s role/ל, indicating a closed or dysfunctional opening apart from Yavan and subject to perversion. Value, 432/גל×: the measurement of roles, enformulated. Compare **world/hidden/וַיִּכְתֹּב**.

8413 **Tidal (teedal, l [dt] טוֹדַל**

gratitude, thanksgiving; ascending emotional uplift; to give thanks on behalf of/together with; to arise in sequence with thanksgiving; *lit.*, to renew/× the gates/ד with understanding/ו of instruction/ל; a ruling power of the nations/וַיִּשְׁלַח/*those in process of redemption*. Value, 504/דפ×: renewed sanctification of insight. See **thanks/וַיִּתְּנֶה**.

8415 **deep (tahom, muht) תְּהוֹמִים**

their/ו formlessness/תֵּהוֹמִים; an abyss; an underground/subterranean water supply; a passively reflective nature; *lit.*, the measurement/× of life/א cradled/ו within the multitudes/waters/ו. Value, 451/כז×: the composite potentialities of seed.

1961 *fem.* **become (teheeyah, hyht) תְּהֵיְיָהּ**; *masc.* **become (tehee, yht) תְּהֵי**

the state of becoming, from the root תְּהֵי; *lit.*, to fully extend/× the light’s/א initiations/ל, unto enlightenment/א. Values, 415/גל×: to measure the activity of light; 420/ז×: to fully extend productivity. See **be/תְּהֵי**.

8420 **mark (taw, wt) תָּו**

name of the twenty-second letter of the *alef*bet; a sign, emblem, signification; *lit.*, sign/× of bonds/ו; Creation as the mark/sign of HaShem; *lit.*, the sum of all things/× taken together/ו. Value, 406/ז×: Measurement of Unity. See **taw/תָּו**.

8422 **Tubal (Tuval, l bwt) טוֹבַל**

a universe, world; a composition to house an order, or a group of roles; also: variegated, diversified, by virtue of the mixing characteristics of a universe; from the root *yoval*/לזל, meaning “to carry, to flow, to bring forth”; *lit.*, a composition/× of bonds/ו within/ג roles/ל; a son/formulation of Yapheth/×זל pertaining to the digestive openings, in association with the navel. Value, 438/דל×:

composition of roles and services. See **Gomer**/478.

8425/8409 **Togarmah** (hmrwt) 27417X

to bargain, trade, exchange; *lit.*, renewal/X of equilibrium/Y through the transmission/Λ of knowledge/4 extracted from/7 enlightenment/3; the ability to reason and to condense information; value determination; the exchange of information between spirits and angels; note: Togarmah enables man to enter into a constructed body form: it is a gate/opening of exchange whereby principles are released into constructs of form; *e.g.*, as when the mind passes through the gate of Togarmah to enter into Egypt/77417; thus is Togarmah instrumental in bringing Yoseph/777 into Egypt. Value, 654/274X: regenerated mind unfolding/displaying insights. See **Gomer**/478.

8426 **thanks** (*todah*, hdwt) 327X

to be thankful; gratitude; the thanksgiving offering; song of praise; a confession of sin; *lit.*, to compose/X what is contained/Y in insights/Δ of light/life/3. Value, 415/327X: measuring the blessings of life. Compare **Tidal**/247X.

8432; 8496 **design, program** (*toke*, ° t) 7X; **to mediate, arbitrate** (*toke*, ° wt) 77X

middle, midst, center; within, interior, inside; contents; *lit.*, the composition/X within/Y the branches/7; used with the prepositions: 77X7/among, 77X77/from among. Values, 426/77X: to measure the branchings of unity; 420/7X: a composition's extensions. See **token**/77X.

8435 **generations** (*toldot*, tdl wt) XΔ27X

the universe; the outcome, conclusion, result; a united face: what comes out of the unity of an individual—what comes out of the embryonic self; compound of *talah*/32X, meaning “to suspend,” and *dot*/XΔ, meaning “devotion”: a suspension—a diffusion within the soul—of devotion; *lit.*, a continuum/X of cherished/Y lessons/2 upon the pathway/Δ to regeneration/X: the *generations* of Adam recount the total scope of man's attainment/7, as revealed in ten/7 generations (Adam/774 through Noah/77). Value, 840/77X: the measured composition of fullness. Compare **generation/age**/47Δ.

8438-39 **Tola; worm** (*tola*, [l wt) 0027X

the humble cultivator; a son/formulation of Yissachar/47777; *lit.*, renewal/X comes via/Y the lessons/2 of understanding/O. Value, 506/77X: to renew the domains of Unity.

8441 **abomination** (*toe-a-vat*, tb[wt) X907X

to detest, loathe; to spoil, ruin; to forbid; idolatry; to participate in forbidden activities/pursuits; to go beyond the understanding of the form of man: elements outside the construct of the house/man/son; *lit.*, to alter/change/X the unity/Y of the central/O pattern/7 of totality/X. Value, 878/700X: to completely alter understanding of covenant.

8446-50 **turtle dove** (*tor*, rwt) 47X

to farm; ploughing; an ox; a course, era, epoch; to explore, search, investigate, visit; a messenger to renew the mind and to compose knowledge; *lit.*, a sign/X conveying/Y knowledge/4. Value, 606/74X: to measure the mind of unity. Compare **season**/2770, X0.

8476-77 **Thahash; dolphin, seal skin, porpoise, badger skin** (*tachas*, 2j t) WAX

outer layer of the tent/body, illustrating the protective/defensive ministry of the Levites, which is based upon knowing the values and operations within the tabernacle; *lit.*, sign/X of covenant/7 with Wisdom/W; also: a species of antelope; as a covering of the *mishkan*/7777: public declarations concerning the meaning of occurrences within the tent; a relative of Avraham/77474. Value,

708/חח: measurement of wisdom's labors/services.

8478-80

**Tahath; under (*tachat*, t j t) חח**

in support of; beneath; instead; in lieu of; because, on account of; the bottom, under part, buttocks, rump; *lit.*, to undergird/ח the labors and services/ח concerning renewal/ח; as an encampment of Yisrael/חחח between Makeheloth/חחחח/ assemblies and Tarah/חחח/ renewal of mind for ascension: examination of the parameters of shared labor. Value, 808/חחח: the full context of labors/services.

8494

**Tiras (sryt) תירס**

Gate to the West: a citadel/fortress in the western gate of the universe; an opening of Yapheth/תירס/ expansion pertaining to the openings of the reproductive centers that carry the stream of illumination from Mesheck/תירס/ extension; the coital point of releasing the stream into new creations or into layers of revelation, even as concerns the light body; the seventh/complete opening of Yapheth, which creates the layers of the turban/תירס, thus arising to ordain the mind to receive the revelation that commences from above: it is in this opening that Moshe/תירס will take a seat in man to unfurl the illumination of spirit; note: as the physical garments/body is initiated through Tiras, so will be the immortal garments of the light body, and thus the garments of Yoseph/תירס given to Benyamin/תירס come from Tiras; also: to wrap like a sheath of corn/maize; to shield, protect; to contradict, oppose, dispute—as the nature of flesh apart from spirit. Value, 670/תירס: sign of kingly consciousness. See **Yapheth/תירס**; **Meseck/תירס**.

8492

**wine (*teerash, teeroosh*, טירס) תירס**

new wine; the unfermented juice of grapes; *lit.*, the composite/ח results/ח of the mind's/ח pursuit of wisdom/ח. Value, 910/תירס: composite sign of the domains of acquisition. See **wine/תירס**.

8504

**blue (*tekaylet*, תיקט) תיקט**

violet sky color, as in early morning or evening; to end, limit; completion, extremity—expressing the full extent or goal; to measure, as the earth is the measurement of the heavens (Rom. 1:20); *lit.*, to measure/fully extend/ח doctrine/ח via teachings/ח of Torah/ח. Value, 850/תיקט: sign of the renewal of potentiality.

8505-07

**Tochen; token (*tawkan*, תכת) תכת**

to examine, estimate, measure; to plan, intend; a fixed amount; to be fitted; contents, substance, capacity; a measurement, program, project; *lit.*, to compose/ח for the branching/ח anticipated/ח. Value, 470/תכת: sign of understanding.

8549

**to complete (*tawmeem*, תממת) תממת**

honest, harmless; whole, full, entire; innocent, flawless, unblemished, sound; *lit.*, complete/ח release/ח of the blessings/ח of fullness/ח. Value, 490/תממת: sign of righteousness.

8549

**to be perfect, complete, blameless (*tawmemeem*, תממת) תממת**

honest, innocent, whole, entire, sound, flawless, unblemished, harmless; *lit.*, the composed/ח messages/ח achieve/ח fullness/ח multiplied/ח; the “spotless” condition of the lambs or the offerings, signifying that all of the attributes of life have been developed and that there is no lack or shortcoming of representation concerning the being of YHWH/תממת; note: perfect/תממת is a perfectly balanced equation:  $\chi \times \psi = \zeta \times \theta \times \iota$ . Value, 530/תממת: composed holy instruction.

8551

**support (*tamak*, תמת) תמת**

to help, assist, maintain; to grasp, hold, uphold, sustain; *lit.*, the endurance/ח of a message/ח of sound doctrine/ח. Value, 460/תמת: complete support.

to be tall, erect, upright; a palm tree, date palm; to be steadfast, unmoving, steady, upstanding; the condition of salvation that causes Yahúdah/אֲדָמָה/praise to flourish (SMB/Gen. 38); *lit.*, regenerative/X messages/7 of knowledge/4. Value, 640/74X: sign of the mind's fullness.

stove, furnace, covered cauldron suspended over the altar/אֲשֵׁרָה/heart; symbolic of the skull/brainpan; *lit.*, the composite/X potential/7 held/contained/7 in the mind/4. Value, 656/774X: the continuum of thought displayed/unfolded for consideration. Compare **pan**/X747; **stewing pan**/X74747.

symbol of the tongue, implying the dynamics of speech: compound from the root *tana*/47X, meaning “to teach, to repeat,” and from *tanah*/אָנָה, meaning “to tell, to describe”; an activity of learning; also: to study, to harmonize music; *lit.*, to compose/X an extension/7 which activates/7 a full display/7. Value, 510/774X: measurement that determines blessing.

pastry; from the root אָבַק/to bake; to be fired and refired in the oven/47X/brainpan: *i.e.*, a matter thoroughly considered in the fires of wisdom and by the heart of understanding—as in melba toast, the starch is thereby transformed into grape sugar, a nutrient easily assimilated by the body; *lit.*, to renew/rethink/X an expression/7 to attain/7 its full extension/7 unto fulfillment; a measured/X expression/7 manifesting the power/7 of the Son of Man/7 for blessing/7. Values, 540/774X: sign of holy reflection; 550/774X: measurement confirming potentiality. Compare **baked**/אָבַק; **parched**/77747.

the dissolution attending frivolity; impropriety, foolish conduct, vanity, tastelessness; *lit.*, a measurement/X invoking/7 change/7; to be unsavory; to denounce, decry; insipid, vapid; lacking flavor, without tang; also: to smear, paste; to plaster, mortar, whitewash; a supplicatory prayer; as contextual element for the presentation of Mishneh Torah/אֲשֵׁרָה/within the wilderness/drawing out character: prayerful words—the sounding of trumpets/understanding/X474/Hazeroth with tongues of fire/אָבַק 774/Dizahab—addressing with assurance/אָבַק/Arabah a conclusion/774/Suph to glorify/7747/Paran and compose the soul in the order/77X/Tophel coming from the heart/774/Laban. Value, 510/774X: sign regulating blessing.

a hymn, psalm; one of the pair of phylacteries; *lit.*, the composition/X of a soul/7 bending towards/7 the Light/א. Value, 515/אָבַק: sign of the activities of Light.

from the root אָבַק, meaning “to teach, instruct, direct, cast, throw”; the teachings that renew the mind unto life; *lit.*, the composite/X knowledge/4 in all realms of light/life/א; universal/X administration/7 of the knowledge/Mind/4 of Light/א: from the four corners of the world/X, there is knowledge/4 conducive unto life—universal knowledge/logos of Light/א: revelation of the full capacities of man, the measurement of man—The Messiah; a foundational testimony of the utter sufficiency of the Chief Cornerstone (Jn. 5:39), Torah—as Mashiyach, the actualization of the Law— is spiritual: the spiritual base of being within every person (Rom. 7:14;10:4; Jn. 3:6; Rev. 13:8; Jn. 4:20). Values, 605/אָבַק: the measurement of Messiah's life/Light; 611/474X: the measurement of the activities

of Principle. See **statutes**/XPH; **ordinances**/׃לֹךְ׃.

8641-42 **offering** (*terumah*, hmwr t) אֲזָרָה  
a gift, contribution; *lit.*, a measured/composed/X source/position/ א that holds/׃ the flow/׃ of light energies/revelation/א; the best/most distinguishing aspect of each name/spiritual positioning. Value, 651/אֲזָרָה: a composition honoring the potentiality of principle. Compare **grain offering**/אֲזָרָה; **wine offering**/אֲזָרָה; **burnt offering**/אֲזָרָה.

8643 **signal, blowing of horns** (*teruah* h[ wrt) אֲזָרָה  
a shot, blast, loud sound; an alarm, warning; a trumpet call; to cry aloud; *lit.*, to awaken/renew/X the mind's/ א unity/׃ and understanding/ו of life/א. Value, 681/אֲזָרָה: to complete the mind via expressions of principle.

8646 **Tarah, Terah** (*Terach*, j rt) אֲזָרָה  
to compose/renew the mind through services enacted; *lit.*, the renewal/X of mind/ א for ascension/א; father of Avraham/אֲזָרָה/exalted principles, Nachor/אֲזָרָה/sweet aroma, and Haran/אֲזָרָה/illumination retained for extension; as sequential unfoldment of name/spiritual positioning unto Nachor/אֲזָרָה: to recharge the mind with thoughts unto service (SMB/Gen. 11:26). Value, 608/אֲזָרָה: sign of the beginning of covenant.

8658-59 **Tarshish** (ççrt) אֲזָרָה  
a gem, stone; variety of the mineral crystallite; from a root meaning “to sketch, design, plan, provide details”: the ability to formulate the jewels pertaining to the breastplate/אֲזָרָה of the spiritual man; an opening to enable the formulation of gems from meditations of the heart; *lit.*, composing/X thoughts/ א in wisdom/׃ to fulfill/ל the spirit/׃; a son/formulation of **Yavan**/אֲזָרָה /the heart *chakra*. Value, 1210/אֲזָרָה: the strength of thought, activated. See **Yavan**/אֲזָרָה.

8646 **salvation** (*teshuah*, h[ çt; h[ װçt) אֲזָרָה; אֲזָרָה  
deliverance, help; victory; *lit.*, the measurement/X of Wisdom/׃ contained/׃ in understanding/ו of life/א. Values, 781/אֲזָרָה: measurement of wisdom in expressions/manifestations of principle; 775/אֲזָרָה: measurement of wisdom in understanding of life. See **salvation**/אֲזָרָה, אֲזָרָה; **Yahushúa**/אֲזָרָה.

## Prefixes and Suffixes

- א first-person future sign, indicating projection and will.
- א definite article: illuminates, points out.
- ׃ prefix: conjunction; a bridge, coupler; element of containment; expresses continuity, balance.  
suffix: collective ending for second- and third-person forms, as represents a unity; a group united, or belonging to.
- ל first-person ending: what a person gives/receives, the hand is the mark of the individual
- ׃ second-person sign, denoting one's output, productivity; an expression—as fruit or leaves, or as characteristics of a tree; also used as a prefix to denote comparison, as in *like*, *as*, *accordingly*.
- ל used an a preposition to show direction to or for; indicates instruction or purpose of the direction.
- ׃ water; a means of extraction, as in preparing tea, tinctures, *etc.*; to draw out: thus, the sign meaning “from”; article of extraction; often prefixing a word to express coming out of—a flow coming from an anointing, coming out of mashiyach (See אֲזָרָה); final *mem* indicates a full release: many—the concept of fullness from all extracted—that is, the extraction is accomplished or assembled from a grouping.

- י sign of extension
- × future sign, indicating future tense; second-person feminine, denoting role to change; before a verb, the tav indicates action of composing.

## Beginnings and Endings, Combinations of Letters

- ×א combination of all letters, *alef* through *taw*; a combination of signs, a group of marks; suggests completely, a totality of what word form follows.
- אז to connect at a gate, to hold insight.
- אז contained in a school of thought; held in a branch to distinguish characteristics.
- אז containment of purpose, goal; unity of purposes achieved; archaic plural ending, as on *shabbaton*, *zichron*: the noun's purpose achieved; contains the potential of the future; an accusative ending.
- אז results of unified minds; follows the collectivity of knowledge; used as a suffix: e.g., אהאז—the unity of mind/the gathering of knowledge/אז follows consolation/comfort/rest/אז.
- אז feminine plural indication, signifying receptivity unto continuance; joins together all things; contains unto complete renewal, an administration unto totality.
- אז masculine plural; the release/giving of life's fullness; emanation of spiritual flow; to achieve or fulfill life.
- אז second-person plural (masculine); indicates the productivity of peoples, teachings—the fruit yielded from the anointing.
- אז generally translated as “to me”: instruction/אז in my hands/אז—direction I receive and accept to fulfill.
- אז third-person plural ending; denotes a composite of peoples—what has been composed by the Spirit that belongs collectively to all.
- אז they; the light that radiates to/belongs to all.
- ×א combination of all letters, *alef* through *taw*; a combination of signs, a group of marks.
- אז a prefix; to attain unto unity; the achievement of unity.

### Examples of Verbal Adverbs:

SYM 17:14 For to cleanse, I will cleanse  
 CHP 26:65 Death is, they will be extended  
 CHP 27:7 Learning/giving, you will give/transfer/establish  
 MT 15:8 For in opening, you will open  
 MT 15:5 On condition of hearing, you will hear  
 MT 22:1 The restoration is your returning them  
 MT 31:29 For in bending, you will bend/worship

### Abbreviations:

SMB	Sefer Maaseh Bereshith, The Scroll of Genesis, The Works of the Beginning
SYM	Sefer Yetziat Mitzraim, The Scroll of Exodus, The Rising/Appearance out of Egypt
TQ	Torat haQohanim, The Teaching of the Priest, The Writings of Leviticus



CHP Chamesh haPekudim, The Book of Numbers, A Mustering of Life  
MT Mishneh Torah, The Book of Deuteronomy, Confirmations of Torah

<i>approx.</i>	approximately	<i>abbrev.</i>	abbreviation
<i>e.g.</i>	for example	<i>esp.</i>	especially
<i>etc.</i>	and so forth	<i>gal.</i>	gallons
<i>ie.</i>	in other words	<i>lit.</i>	literally defined by the letters
<i>oz.</i>	ounces	<i>qt.</i>	quarts
<i>ref.</i>	reference		

### **References:**

*The Torah in Paleo Hebrew*; editors Bora ben Elazar and Benyamin ben Kohath; Bet HaShem TorahLight Publications, Woodburn, IN.

Magil, Joseph; *Magil's Linear School Bible: The Five Books of Moses*; Hebrew Publishing Co., NY.

*The Torah, Hebrew Text*; Jewish Publication Society.

Alcalay, R.; *The Complete Hebrew English Dictionary*; Massada Publishing Co., Ramat-Gan-Jerusalem, Massada, Israel.

Ben Aharon Wahli, Shmuel; *The Alphabet*; Bet HaShem Midrash, Woodburn, IN.

Bet HaShem Midrash Torah Light Commentaries: by Shmuel ben Aharon Wahli; Woodburn, IN.

Ben Aharon Wahli, Shmuel; *Bet HaShem Midrash Dictionary of Names, Places, Syntax*; New Haven, IN

Ben Elazar, Bora; *The Crown Diamond of the Believer's Tree of Life: The Measurement of the Tabernacle of David, 1st Ed.*; Kiahsville, WV.

Ben Isaiah, Abraham and Sharfman, Benjamin; *The Pentateuch and Rashi's Commentary, a Linear Translation in English*; S.S.&R. Publishing Co. Inc., Brooklyn, N.Y.

*Compendious Hebrew-English Dictionary*, compiled by Reuben Avinoam, revised and edited by MH Segal; The Dvir Publishing Co., Tel-Aviv, Israel.

Strong, James; *Strong's Comprehensive Concordance of the Bible*; S.T.D., LL.D.

Brown, Driver, and Briggs; *Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament*; Clarendon Press: Oxford; England.

Fillmore, Charles; *Metaphysical Bible Dictionary*; Unity Village, MO, 1931.

Comay, Joan; *Who's Who in the Old Testament, together with The Apocrypha*; Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

Feliks, Jehuda; *The Animal World of the Bible*; Sinai: Tel-Aviv, Israel.

Halkin, Abraham S.; *210 Hebrew Verbs*; Barron's Educational Series, Inc.: New York.

*Illustrated Dictionary and Concordance of the Bible*, G.G.; The Jerusalem Publishing House Ltd., Jerusalem, Israel.

Rabinowitz, Louis I.; *Torah and Flora*; Sanhedrin Press: New York.

—A—

**Aaron**

אֶהֱרָא, 4

אֶהֱרָא, 4

**abandon**

אָבַד, 97

**abandoned**

אָבַד, 71

אָבַד, 81

**abhor**

אָבַד, 118

אָבַד, 118

**Abib**

אֶבֶב, 1

**abide**

אָבַד, 31

אָבַד, 48

אָבַד, 114

**Abihu**

אֶבֶהוּ, 1

**ability**

אָבַד, 52

**Abimelech**

אֶבֶמֶלֶךְ, 1

**able**

אָבַד, 44

**abominate**

אָבַד, 122

**abomination**

אָבִימֶלֶךְ, 123

**about**

אָבַד, 88

**above**

אָבַד, 68

**Abraham**

אֶבְרָהָם, 2

**Abram**

אֶבְרָם, 2

**abrupt**

אָבַד, 62

**abstain**

ፋፍጎ, 75  
**abstract**  
ፀወገ, 93  
**abundance**  
ቃላ, 107  
**abundant**  
ቀጸዐ, 94  
**abyss**  
ፋጎጋ, 96  
ሪሃወ, 111  
ሣሃጸጸ, 122  
**acacia**  
ጸፀወ, 113  
**acacia wood**  
ሣፍፀወ ተዐ, 91  
**accept**  
ፋወፍ, 48  
ዘቀረ, 58  
ጸረቃ, 101  
ጸጸወ, 121  
**acceptance**  
ሣተ-ፋ, 110  
ሣተ-ፋ, 110  
**accepted**  
ጸተ-ፋፍ, 48  
**accessible**  
ዘጸገ, 98  
**accomodate**  
ፋፋ, 25  
**accomplish**  
ጸወዐ, 93  
**according to**  
ፍፍ, 58  
ሪዐ, 88  
**accumulate**  
ቃላፋ, 11  
**accumulating**  
ሣሃፋዐ, 92  
**accuse**  
ሣፍፋ, 26  
ፋሃቀ, 104  
**accustomed**  
ጸቆሃ, 78  
**Achaz**  
ፍዘፋ, 6  
**achieve**  
ፋወሃ, 80  
ሣጸሃ, 81  
**acquire**  
ሣተ-ዐ, 91  
ጸወዐ, 93

ሃዘዳ, 103  
**acquit**  
ሃሏ, 26  
**act**  
ጸወዐ, 93  
**actual**  
ሃዙዐ, 91  
**Adam**  
ሃሏፋ, 2  
**Adamah**  
ጸሃሏፋ, 3  
**adapt**  
ሏዳ, 85  
**add**  
ገዥ, 45  
**additional**  
ሏዐ, 86  
**address**  
ሃዐሃ, 68  
**adequate**  
ፈሏ, 26  
ፈሏሃ, 61  
**adhere**  
አደፀ, 40  
**adjoin**  
ሪህ, 21  
**adjutant**  
ወሃረወ, 115  
**admonish**  
ሏዐ, 86  
**adorn**  
ሃደ, 32  
ጸገ, 46  
ሃሏፋ, 94  
**Adulamite**  
ፈሃረሏ, 85  
**AduLLam**  
ሃረሏ, 85  
**adult**  
ረሏሃ, 60  
አሃ, 73  
**adversary**  
ሓ, 91  
**advise**  
ዙዐ, 86  
**affection**  
ዳፋ, 3  
**affirm**  
ሏዐ, 86  
**afflicted**  
ጸሃሃ, 77  
**affluence**

אָדוּ, 112  
**after**  
אַחַר, 6  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 6  
**after all this**  
אַחַר־כֵּן, 94  
**aftergrowth**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 84  
**against**  
כַּנִּגְדוֹ, 88  
**age**  
אֵינִי, 25  
**agitate**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 96  
**agree**  
אִם, 23  
**agreeable**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 49  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 91  
**agreeableness**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 77  
**agreement**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 19  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 92  
**Ahaz**  
אַחַז, 6  
**Ai, Aiath, Aija**  
אֵי, 87  
**aid**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 84  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 87  
**aide**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 115  
**aim**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 75  
**Ain**  
אֵין, 87  
**air**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 107  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 107  
**alarm**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 126  
**Alef, alef**  
אֵ, 1  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 9  
**alert**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 92  
**alien**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 23  
**alienated**  
אַחֲרָיִךְ, 78  
**alive**

ፈዳ, 35  
**all**  
ሮሃ, 52  
**all-sufficient**  
ፈልጻ, 61  
**Allon**  
ጎሃረፋ, 8  
**allotment**  
ቀርዳ, 36  
ሣሃወ, 113, 116  
ሣወ, 116  
**allow**  
ሃእሃ, 81  
**Almighty**  
ፈልግ ረፋ, 8  
ፈልግ, 112  
**aloof**  
ወገገ, 97  
**alot**  
ሮሣ, 68  
**aloud**  
ጸዕሃፋ, 126  
**also**  
ሣሊ, 22  
**altar**  
ዳገገ, 63  
**alter**  
ጸሃወ, 117  
ፋሃሃወ, 118  
ጸፋሃሃወ, 118  
**although**  
ፈሃ, 52  
**altitude**  
ሣሃፋ, 108  
**Amalek**  
ቀርሣዕ, 90  
**Amalekites**  
ፈቀርሣዕ, 90  
**amassing**  
ሣሃፋዕ, 92  
**amidst**  
ፋፋፋ, 104  
**Ammon**  
ሃሃሃፋ, 9  
ሃሃሃዕ, 89  
**Ammonites**  
ፈሃሃሃዕ, 89  
**Amon**  
ሃሃሃፋ, 9  
**among**

ሃገሉ, 16  
ሣሃሃሉ, 21  
**Anab**  
ኃሃ, 90  
**Anak**  
ኖሃ, 90  
**Anakim**  
ሣኖሃ, 90  
**analyze**  
ከሃ, 81  
ኩሃ, 81  
**Anan**  
ሃሃ, 90  
**ancient**  
ሃኖ, 32  
**Ancient Hebrew**  
ኔላሃሃሉ ኃሃ, 54  
**Aner**  
ኃሃ, 90  
**angel**  
ኃሉ, 88  
**anger**  
ኔሃ, 36  
**angry**  
ሃሃ, 38  
**animate**  
ኃሃ, 86  
**anise**  
ኃሃ, 112  
**ankle**  
ኔሃ, 10  
**annal**  
ኔሃሃ, 97  
**announce**  
ኃሃ, 74  
**annual**  
ኔሃሃ, 119  
**annul**  
ኃሃ, 97  
**anoint**  
ሣኖ, 78  
**anointed**  
ከኔሃ, 72  
**antagonistic**  
ሃሉ, 87  
**anticipate**  
ሣኃ, 40  
**anticipation**  
ኔሃሃ, 100  
**antiquity**  
ሣኃ, 101

ጸሃፈፍ, 102

ጸሃፈፍ, 102

**apart**

ጸጋ, 119

**aperture**

ሃቦ, 87

**apex**

ሃፈገገ, 114

**apparatus**

ፈር, 52

**apparition**

ጸገገ, 64

**appeal**

ፋፋ, 92

ጸጋ, 95

**appear**

ዘገ, 32

ፋፈ, 46

ጸፋፋ, 98

**appearance**

ፋፋ, 16

ጸፈፈፈ, 63

ፋፋፋ, 66

ጸፋፋ, 70

ሃቦ, 87

**appease**

ፋፋ, 53

ጸፋፋ, 110

**application**

ጸጋ, 95

**apply**

ጸፋፋ, 26

**appoint**

ፈፈ, 45

ጸፈ, 46

ጸፋፋ, 67

ሃጸ, 81

ጸፋፋ, 93

ፈፈ, 91

ጸፋፋ, 99

ሃጸ, 113, 116

ሃፈገገ, 113, 114

ጸፋፋ, 121

**appointed**

ፈፈፈ, 63

**appraisal**

ሃፋፋ, 92

**appraise**

ሃጸ, 113, 116

ሃፋፋ, 116

ሃፋፋ, 116



**apprehend**

ፈፋ፫, 47

**approach**

ቃፋፋ, 104

**appropriate**

ዞፋ፫, 47

**approval**

ጸፋፋ, 14

**approve**

ጸፋፋ, 106

**approximate**

ሦፋፋ, 84

**Ar**

ፋፋ, 91

**Arab, Arabia**

ቃፋፋ, 91

**Aram**

ሦፋፋ, 12

**Aramaic, Aramites**

፫ፋፋ, 12

**Aran**

ሦፋፋ, 12

**Arba, Arbah**

ዐፋፋ, 11

**arbitrate**

ሦሦፋ, 123

**arbitrator**

ሠሦፋ, 115

**archers**

ፋፋፋ, 105

**Argob**

ቃፋፋ, 11

**argue**

ሦፋፋ, 26

ሦሦፋ, 42

ፈፋፋ, 58

**arid**

ቃፋፋ, 74

**arise**

ፋፋፋ, 46

ፋፋፋ, 98

ሦሦፋ, 103

**ark**

ሦሦፋ, 11

ሦሦፋ, 12

፫ፋፋ, 122

**arm**

፫ፋፋፋ, 3

ሦፋፋ, 32

ዐሦፋፋ, 32

ፈፋፋ, 41

**armed**

ወሃዘ, 37

**army**

ሪዚ, 35

ፋታ, 98

**Arnon**

ሃሃፋ, 12

**Aroer**

ፋፋፋ, 92

**aroma**

ዘሃዘሃ, 77

ሃቹ, 84

ዘፈፋ, 108

**arouse**

ኮቶፊ, 47

ፋኦ, 87

**arrange**

ፈቹፊ, 45

ሃፋፋ, 92

ፋፋፋ, 99

**array**

ሃፋፋ, 92

**arrive**

ፋፋ, 15

ፋፋፋ, 16

**arrow**

ፋፋፋ, 105

**article**

ፊሪሃ, 52

**as**

ፊሃ, 52

ፊሪ, 58

**as far as**

ፈፋ, 85

**Asaph**

ፋቹፋ, 10

**ascend**

ፋፋፋ, 80

**ascertain**

ፋሃፋ, 78

**ashamed**

ፋፋፋ, 27

**Asher**

ፋፋፋ, 14

**Asherites**

ሃፋፋፋ, 14

**Ashkenaz**

ፋፋፋፋ, 14

**Ashtoreth,**

ፋፋፋፋፋ

ፋፋፋፋፋ, 93

**Ashvath**

XYWO, 93

**ask**

ጸOYፆ, 16

Wፑፆ, 19

Wፋፈ, 27

ፋWፌ, 48

**aspire**

ፋW, 111

**ass**

ፋፌO, 88

**assemble**

ፋፑፑ, 98

ፋፋፑ, 104

**assembled**

ፈፆ ፳፻፶፱, 65

**assembly**

ፈO፶፱, 63

ፌፋፑ, 103

**assess**

፶፶W, 113, 116

፶W, 116

፶፶W, 116

**assessment**

፶፶W, 113, 116

፶W, 116

**asset**

፶ፋO, 92

**Asshur**

ፋ፶Wፋ, 13

**Asshurim, Assyria**

ፌፋ፶Wፋ, 13

**assign**

፳፶፱, 67

Wፈፑ, 102

**assignment**

፶፶W, 113, 116

፶W, 110

**assimilate**

Oፌፆ, 18

ፆፋO, 91

**assist**

፶፶፳ፌ, 84

ፋፌO, 87

፶፶፶፶, 125

**assistant**

W፶፶W, 115

**associate**

፶፶ፋፆፋ, 33

**associated**

ፋፆፋ, 33

ፈፋፆ, 96

assurance  
 ታላዐ, 91  
 ጸታላዐ, 92

Assyria  
 ላጥላ, 13  
 ገላጥላ, 13

Astarte  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 93

astrologers  
 ማገገገገ, 54

astute  
 ማሃላዐ, 92

at  
 ማዐ, 89

at once  
 ዐላ, 107

atone  
 ላጥሃ, 53  
 ጸኩላ, 110

atonement  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 35

attain  
 ገሃ, 80

attach  
 ዘገገገ, 84

attempt  
 ጸጸገ, 78

attend  
 ልሃዐ, 89  
 ዐሃሃ, 117  
 ሃሃሃ, 117

attention  
 ጸገ, 95

attitude  
 ልሃዐ, 89

attract  
 ዘገገገ, 72

audio  
 ዐሃሃ, 117

authoritative  
 ሃሃጸ, 84

authority  
 ጸሃሃላ, 110

authorize  
 ጸገ, 46

Ava  
 ጸሃዐ, 86

avert  
 ላዐላዐ, 92

awake  
 ላሃዐ, 87  
 ላዐ, 91

awaken  
 ኩላገ, 47  
 ላሃዐ, 87

awe  
 ላገገ, 47  
 ላገገገ, 63

awry  
 ጸገገ, 115

ayin  
 ሃገዐ, 87

Azem  
 ማኩዐ, 91

Azzah  
 ጸጸዐ, 87

—B—

Baal, Baalim  
 ገዐ, 18

Baal-Peor  
 ላሃዐ ገዐ, 18

Baal-Zephon  
 ሃሃገገ ገዐ, 19

Babel, Babylon  
 ገገ, 15

backbone  
 ገሃገ, 56

background  
 ዐላላ, 110

bad  
 ዐላ, 109

badger skin  
 ሃሃጸ, 124

baked  
 ጸገገ, 59  
 ሃገገገ, 125

Balaam  
 ሃዐገ, 18

balance  
 ገሃሃ, 114  
 ሃሃሃ, 121

balanced  
 ሃገዐ, 87

ball  
 ላገገ, 51

banish  
 ጸገ, 75

bar  
 ዘገገገ, 19  
 ጸሃሃ, 62

bare  
 ገገገ, 49  
 ጸሃላዐ, 92  
 ጸገገ, 119

bareness  
 ሃሃገዐ, 88  
 ጸሃላዐ, 92

bargain  
 ጸሃላሃገገ, 123

Bariah  
 ዘገገገ, 19

base  
 ልገገ, 45  
 ጸገገ, 74  
 ሃገገገ, 96

basely  
 ጸሃሃ, 113

Bashan  
 ሃሃገ, 20

basin  
 ላገገገ, 52

basis  
 ጸሃ, 121

basket  
 ላገገ, 40  
 ገገ, 83

bathe  
 ኩላገ, 108

battle  
 ሃሃገ, 57  
 ገገገ, 104

be  
 ጸገገ, 26

beak  
 ላገገገ, 70

beam  
 ሃላላ, 105

bear  
 ልገገ, 44  
 ጸገገ, 44  
 ላሃሃ, 80  
 ላገገ, 96

beard  
 ሃሃገ, 32

beat  
 ሃገገገ, 96  
 ዐላላ, 110  
 ጸገገ, 111

beat thin  
 ጸሃሃ, 113

beaten  
 ጸሃሃ, 77

ቢወጥ፣ 110  
**beaten plates**  
 ማቢዘገ ቢወጥ፣ 110  
**beautiful**  
 ጸገ፣ 46  
 ጸገ፣ 73  
 ላወ፣ 119  
**beauty**  
 ሃዳ፣ 37  
**because**  
 ቢሃ፣ 52  
 ርዕ፣ 88  
 ጸዘጸ፣ 124  
**because of**  
 ሃዕሃ፣ 68  
**become**  
 ቢጸጸ፣ 122  
 ጸቢጸጸ፣ 122  
**becoming**  
 ጸገ፣ 73  
**bed**  
 ጸጸሃ፣ 64  
**Beer**  
 ላገ፣ 15  
**before**  
 ሃገጸ፣ 40  
 ላገ፣ 74  
 ሃገጥ፣ 101  
 ሃገገገ፣ 110  
**beget**  
 ላገሃ፣ 28  
 ላገ፣ 44  
**begin**  
 ርዘጸ፣ 26  
 ርርዘ፣ 36  
 ጸጸገ፣ 98  
**beginning**  
 ሃገገ፣ 106  
 ጸቢገገገ፣ 106  
**behind**  
 ላዘገ፣ 6  
 ቢገገገ፣ 6  
**behold**  
 ገገ፣ 27  
 ጸገ፣ 27  
 ጸገገ፣ 106  
 ሃገገገ፣ 106  
**bekah**  
 ገገ፣ 19  
**Bela, Belah**  
 ርገ፣ 18

**belonging**  
 ቢገ፣ 57  
**belt**  
 ጸገገገ፣ 2  
**Ben**  
 ሃገ፣ 18  
**bend**  
 ገገ፣ 53  
 ጸጸገ፣ 77  
 ሃገገ፣ 112  
 ጸዘገ፣ 113  
**beneath**  
 ጸዘጸ፣ 124  
**benefit**  
 ጸገ፣ 27  
 ገገጸ፣ 40  
**Benjamin**  
 ሃገገገገ፣ 18  
**bequeath**  
 ጸገ፣ 99  
**Bera**  
 ገገ፣ 20  
**Berith**  
 ጸገገገ፣ 19  
**berry**  
 ገገ፣ 90  
**bet**  
 ጸገ፣ 20  
**Beten**  
 ሃገገ፣ 16  
**Beth-El**  
 ርገ ጸገገ፣ 17  
**Beth Peor**  
 ገገገገ ጸገገ፣ 17  
**Bethlehem**  
 ሃገገ ጸገገ፣ 17  
**betray**  
 ርገ፣ 68  
**between**  
 ሃገገ፣ 16  
**beverage**  
 ጸገገገ፣ 73  
**beyond**  
 ጸገገገ፣ 68  
 ገገ፣ 85  
 ርገ፣ 88  
**Bileam**  
 ሃገገገ፣ 18  
**bind**  
 ገገገ፣ 12  
 ርገገ፣ 33

ገገ፣ 90  
 ጸገገገ፣ 107  
**binding**  
 ገገገ፣ 64  
**bird**  
 ገገ፣ 86  
**Birsha**  
 ገገገ፣ 20  
**birth**  
 ላገገ፣ 62  
**birthplace**  
 ጸገገገ፣ 63  
**bisect**  
 ጸገገ፣ 37  
**blameless**  
 ሃገገገገ፣ 124  
**blaspheme**  
 ርገ፣ 74  
 ገገ፣ 80  
 ገገገ፣ 101  
**blast**  
 ጸገገገ፣ 126  
**bleached**  
 ሃገገ፣ 121  
**bless**  
 ሃገገ፣ 20  
**blind**  
 ገገ፣ 87  
**blindfolded**  
 ገገ፣ 87  
**blood**  
 ሃገ፣ 26  
**bloom**  
 ገገገ፣ 32  
**blossom**  
 ገገ፣ 80  
 ገገገ፣ 100  
**blot out**  
 ጸገገ፣ 64  
**blow**  
 ገገ፣ 74  
**blowing of horns**  
 ጸገገገ፣ 126  
**blue**  
 ጸገገገ፣ 124  
**blunt**  
 ርገ፣ 62  
**blush**  
 ገገ፣ 27  
**board**  
 ገገ፣ 56  
 ሃገገ፣ 105

boards  
ሃገጠጠጠ, 105

boat  
ጳጳጳጳ, 92

body  
ሃጳጳ, 16

boil  
ረሃጳ, 19

bolt  
ዘገገጳ, 19

bond  
ጳጳጳጳ, 92

bondsman  
ፈጳጳ, 85

book  
ፋገገ, 84

booths  
አሃሃገገ, 83

border  
ረጳጳ, 21  
ፋገገ, 84  
ጳፋገ, 95  
ጳጳ, 95  
ጳጳጳ, 104  
ጳገገ, 119  
ፋገገ, 119

bore  
ጳጳጳ, 80

born  
ፈረሃጳ, 28

bosom  
ፈገገ, 112

both  
ረገገ, 118  
ሃገገገ, 118  
አገገገ, 118  
ሃገገገገ, 118, 121

bottom  
አዘገገ, 124

bound  
ሃሃገገጳ, 91

boundary  
ረጳጳ, 21  
ፋገገ, 69

bow  
አገገገ, 105  
ጳገገ, 113

bowels  
ጳጳጳ, 104

bowmen  
አገገገ, 105

box  
ሃሃገገ, 11  
ሃገገ, 12  
ጳጳጳ, 122

boy  
ፈረገ, 44

branch  
አጳ, 20  
ገሃ, 53  
ጳጳጳ, 64

branch of the  
menorah  
ጳጳጳ, 104

branch off  
ፈገገ, 96  
ጳጳጳ, 111

branch out  
ጳጳጳ, 113

brave  
ገሃገገ, 87

bread  
ሃዘረ, 57

bread offerings  
አዘገገ, 63

breadth  
ጳጳጳ, 108

break  
ፋገገ, 27  
ፈገገ, 96  
ፋገገ, 97  
ፋገገ, 112

break a bone  
ሃገገጳ, 91

break down  
ገገገ, 81

break forth  
ጳጳጳ, 19  
አገገ, 97

break open  
ሃገገ, 97

break through  
ጳጳጳ, 58

breast  
ፈገገ, 112

breath  
ጳጳጳጳ, 81  
ዘገገ, 107  
ጳጳጳጳ, 107

breathe  
ፋገገ, 27  
ጳጳጳጳ, 81

breathed upon  
ሃገገ, 79

breeches  
ፈጳ ጳጳጳጳ, 65

breed  
ገገገ, 121

brevity  
ፋገገ, 104

briar  
ሃገገ, 100

bride  
ጳጳጳ, 52

bridegroom  
ሃገገጳ, 39

bright  
ፋገገ, 119

brilliance  
ሃገገጳ, 117

brilliant  
ሃገገጳ, 117

bring  
ዘገገ, 58

bring about  
አገገ, 120

bring forth fruit  
ፋገገ, 96

broaden  
ጳጳጳ, 108

bronze  
ሃዘገገ, 76

brothel  
ጳጳጳ, 101

brother  
ዘገገ, 5

bubble  
ጳጳጳጳ, 16

bud  
ጳጳ, 1  
ጳጳጳ, 80  
ሃገገጳ, 87  
ገገገጳ, 100

build  
ጳጳጳ, 18  
ሃገገጳ, 41

builder  
ሃገገጳ, 38

built upon  
ረገገጳ, 118  
ሃገገገጳ, 118  
አገገገጳ, 118

bulrushes  
ገሃገጳ, 82

**bump**  
 ቸህ, 74  
**bunch**  
 ንግሃሠፋ, 14  
**burden**  
 ፋሠህ, 71  
**burdensome**  
 ልጎህ, 50  
**burn**  
 ቸላሠ, 121  
**burn incense**  
 ፋጭ, 103  
**burnt offering**  
 ጻሎ, 88  
**burst**  
 ተቸግ, 79  
**bury**  
 ፋጎቶ, 101  
**but**  
 ሂፋ, 7  
 ኒህ, 52  
**butcher**  
 ጭሠሠ, 113  
**butler**  
 ጻቶሠህ, 73  
**buttocks**  
 ጸሠ, 121  
 ጸዳጸ, 124  
**buy**  
 ጻሃቶ, 104  
**by**  
 ኒጸ, 58  
 ሎ, 88  
 ማዕ, 89

—C—

**Cainan**  
 ሃሃታ, 103  
**cake**  
 ማዳሪ, 57  
**cakes**  
 ጸሃሪዳ, 35  
**calculate**  
 ፋዐሠ, 119  
**caldron**  
 ፋቺቶ, 83  
**calendar**  
 ዳሃሪ, 56  
**calf**  
 ራሎ, 85

**call by name**  
 ፋፋቶ, 104  
**call out**  
 ቶዑቲ, 100  
**calm**  
 ዐላ, 107  
**calmness**  
 ጻሪሠ, 115  
**calving**  
 ፋሠሠ, 112  
**camel**  
 ራሃላ, 22  
**camouflage**  
 ጻሃቶህ, 65  
**Canaan**  
 ሃዐሃህ, 53  
**cancel**  
 ራቶ, 96  
**candlestick**  
 ጻላሃህ, 68  
**cane**  
 ጻሃቶ, 104  
**capable**  
 ራሃቺ, 44  
**capacity**  
 ሃሃጸ, 124  
**caravan**  
 ጻላቺሠ, 114  
**carcass**  
 ጻራጎ, 74  
**carriage**  
 ራሎ, 85  
**carry**  
 ፋሠህ, 80  
 ሃፋሠ, 111  
**cart**  
 ራሎ, 85  
**carve**  
 ጸላህ, 54  
 ራቶ, 96  
**case**  
 ጻጎጸ, 122  
**cast down**  
 ሃሃዐልላ, 22  
**cast lots**  
 ራሃላ, 22  
 ራላ, 23  
**cast out**  
 ጻል, 75  
**catch**  
 ሃጸህ, 81  
 ልቺቲ, 99

ሃልቺቲ, 99  
**cattle**  
 ጻሃጻጻ, 16  
**caul**  
 ፋጸቺ, 50  
**cauldron**  
 ፋሃጸጸ, 125  
**cause**  
 ጻሎ, 88  
 ሃቺሠ, 113, 114  
**cavalier**  
 ሠላገ, 97  
**cave**  
 ጻላዐህ, 69  
**cease**  
 ልሃዕ, 89  
**ceasing**  
 ራልዳ, 34  
**celebrate**  
 ፋሃሠ, 117  
**celebration**  
 ገዳ, 34  
**ceiling**  
 ገሃላ, 22  
 ዐቶላ, 110  
**cell**  
 ፋልህ, 51  
**cellular**  
 ፋልህ, 51  
**census**  
 ፋቸቶ, 84  
 ልቶ, 91  
 ፋገሠ, 119  
**center**  
 ሃሃጸ, 123  
**centrifugal**  
 ጸገታ, 108  
**chair**  
 ቶሃ, 53  
**Chaldees**  
 ሃቺልሠህ, 54  
**chamber**  
 ጻጎቶ, 101  
**change**  
 ጸዳ, 36  
 ጻሃሠ, 117  
 ፋሃሃሠ, 118  
 ጻፋሃሃሠ, 118  
**channel**  
 ፋቲህ, 69  
**chant**  
 ጻላቺሠ, 114

chapter  
ጸዋገገ, 97  
character  
ጸዓጸጸ, 40  
charge  
ጸጎጎ, 99  
chariot  
ጸጎጎጎጎ, 67  
ጸጎጎ, 109  
charter  
ጸጎጎ, 114  
chase  
ጸጎጎ, 99  
chasm  
ጸጎጎ, 96  
chastise  
ጸጎጎ, 91  
Chedorlaomer  
ጸጎጎጎጎጎ, 51  
cheek  
ጸጎጎ, 57  
cheese  
ጸጎጎ, 119  
cherish  
ጸጎጎ, 33  
ጸጎጎ, 117  
chest  
ጸጎጎ, 12  
ጸጎጎ, 122  
*chet*  
ጸጎጎ, 39  
chew the cud  
ጸጎጎ, 23  
ጸጎጎ, 24  
chief  
ጸጎጎ, 6  
ጸጎጎ, 17  
ጸጎጎጎጎ, 96  
ጸጎጎ, 106  
ጸጎጎ, 107  
child  
ጸጎጎ, 20  
ጸጎጎ, 44  
ጸጎጎጎ, 44  
Chittim  
ጸጎጎ, 54  
choose  
ጸጎጎ, 16  
chop  
ጸጎጎ, 104  
circle  
ጸጎጎ, 52

ጸጎጎጎ, 82  
ጸጎጎ, 85  
circular  
ጸጎጎጎጎ, 34  
circumcise  
ጸጎጎ, 62  
circumstance  
ጸጎጎ, 88  
cistern  
ጸጎጎ, 87  
city  
ጸጎጎ, 88  
clad  
ጸጎጎ, 56  
claim  
ጸጎጎ, 27  
ጸጎጎ, 47  
ጸጎጎጎጎ, 68  
clamorous  
ጸጎጎ, 109  
clan  
ጸጎጎ, 111  
clap  
ጸጎጎ, 77  
clarify  
ጸጎጎ, 97  
clarity  
ጸጎጎ, 119  
classes  
ጸጎጎጎጎጎ, 72  
clean  
ጸጎጎ, 40  
ጸጎጎጎጎ, 68  
cleans  
ጸጎጎ, 64  
ጸጎጎ, 102  
ጸጎጎ, 108  
cliff  
ጸጎጎ, 100  
cling  
ጸጎጎ, 40  
clip  
ጸጎጎ, 104  
cloak  
ጸጎጎ, 57  
close  
ጸጎጎ, 9  
ጸጎጎ, 91  
ጸጎጎ, 104  
closed  
ጸጎጎጎጎ, 91

clothe  
ጸጎጎ, 53  
ጸጎጎ, 56  
clothes  
ጸጎጎ, 121  
cloud  
ጸጎጎ, 90  
ጸጎጎ, 92  
cluster  
ጸጎጎ, 90  
ጸጎጎጎጎጎ, 14  
cohabit  
ጸጎጎ, 114  
cohabitation  
ጸጎጎ, 86  
coils  
ጸጎጎጎጎ, 107  
collapse  
ጸጎጎ, 62  
ጸጎጎ, 112  
collect  
ጸጎጎ, 58  
collected  
ጸጎጎጎጎጎ, 65  
collection  
ጸጎጎ, 52  
column  
ጸጎጎ, 89  
combat  
ጸጎጎ, 57  
combustion  
ጸጎጎ, 121  
come  
ጸጎጎ, 15  
ጸጎጎ, 16  
ጸጎጎ, 24  
come back  
ጸጎጎ, 113  
come near  
ጸጎጎ, 74  
come upon  
ጸጎጎ, 69  
comely  
ጸጎጎ, 73  
comfort  
ጸጎጎ, 76  
ጸጎጎ, 108  
command  
ጸጎጎ, 95  
ጸጎጎ, 95  
ጸጎጎ, 91  
ጸጎጎ, 99



**common sense**  
 ርሃወ, 114  
**communicate**  
 ዘገገሃ, 72  
**community**  
 ርጻቶ, 103  
**companion**  
 ጸሃዳ, 6  
 ሃሃዳ, 33  
 ጻዕ, 109  
**companionship**  
 ዕ, 109  
**company**  
 ርጻቶ, 103  
**compare**  
 ሃላዕ, 92  
**compensate**  
 ጻኩ, 110  
**competent**  
 ርሃገ, 44  
**compile**  
 ዕቀረ, 58  
**complements**  
 ገንወ, 118  
 ሃገንወ, 118  
 ጸገንወ, 118  
**complete**  
 ሃጸዳ, 39  
 ጻወዕ, 93  
 ሃረወ, 115  
 ሃገገጸ, 124  
 ሃገገጸ, 124  
**completed**  
 ጻረሃ, 52  
 ዕጻወ, 111  
**completion**  
 ጸጻወ, 112  
 ጸረሃጸ, 124  
**components**  
 ሃገጸጸ, 98  
**compose**  
 ጻገገወ, 114  
**comprehend**  
 ዕጻገ, 42  
 ገወ, 80  
 ሃጸ, 81  
**comprehension**  
 ርሃወ, 114  
**comrade**  
 ሃሃዳ, 33  
 ዕ, 109

**conceal**  
 ቸሃ, 53  
 ዕረ, 57  
 ጻቸሃ, 65  
**concealed**  
 ሃረገዕ, 87  
 ሃረዕ, 89  
**conceive**  
 ጻጸ, 106  
**concentration**  
 ኮሃዕ, 86  
**concerning**  
 ርዕ, 88  
**concise**  
 ጸኩ, 104  
**conclude**  
 ጸሃ, 23  
 ገሃ, 82  
**conclusion**  
 ጸጸረሃጸ, 123  
**condition**  
 ጸሃ, 69  
 ጸሃ, 80  
**conduit**  
 ጸሃ, 52  
**conference**  
 ቸሃ, 52  
**confess**  
 ጸሃጸጸ, 30  
**confession**  
 ጸሃጸጸ, 30  
 ጻሃጸጸ, 123  
**confine**  
 ርጸ, 21  
**confirm**  
 ዕጻወ, 111  
**confront**  
 ርሃ, 62  
**confuse**  
 ጸላዕ, 91  
**confused**  
 ጻገጸ, 40  
**congeal**  
 ሃሃገ, 100  
 ወጸ, 105  
 ጻወ, 105  
**congregate**  
 ጸጸ, 98  
**congregation**  
 ጸጸ, 85  
 ርጻቶ, 103

**conjugate**  
 ጻጸ, 77  
**conjunction**  
 ወወ, 121  
**connect**  
 ጸጸ, 33  
 ሃገወ, 112  
**conquer**  
 ጸጸ, 25  
 ወጸ, 48  
 ወጸ, 51  
 ጻሃ, 77  
**consecrate**  
 ሃቸ, 78  
 ወጸ, 102  
**consider**  
 ጸሃ, 10  
 ሃረሃ, 66  
 ሃረዕ, 87  
 ጻወ, 119  
**consideration**  
 ጸሃገ, 48  
 ርሃወ, 114  
**considered**  
 ጻረዕ, 88  
**consign**  
 ጸገወ, 112  
**consistence**  
 ሃሃ, 84  
**consolation**  
 ዘ, 76  
 ዘገገገ, 77  
**console**  
 ጻጸ, 120  
**consolidate**  
 ጻወ, 105  
**constitute**  
 ጻሃ, 67  
 ጻሃ, 99  
**constricted**  
 ጸሃ, 69  
**construct**  
 ሃገ, 41  
**consult**  
 ሃረሃ, 66  
**consultation**  
 ጸሃ, 82  
**consume**  
 ወጸ, 48  
 ገጸ, 121  
**contaminated**  
 ጸሃ, 40

contemptible  
ጸረጎ, 74  
content  
ዐጎ, 111  
contentment  
ገረገጎ, 111  
contents  
ሣሃ, 123  
ሣሃ, 124  
contest  
ገረገጎ, 79  
continue  
ጎጎ, 89  
continuity  
ሣሣ, 72  
continuum  
ጎጎ, 85  
contradict  
ጎጎ, 74  
ቸገረ, 124  
contrary  
ጎጎ, 96  
contravene  
ጎጎ, 97  
contribution  
ጎጎጎጎ, 126  
control  
አሃሃ, 110  
convene  
ጎጎጎ, 104  
conversation  
ሣሣጎ, 83  
convinced  
ጎጎ, 78  
cooked  
ሣሣጎ, 125  
copper  
ዐጎ, 24  
ሣሣ, 76  
cord  
ጎጎ, 21  
corn  
ሣሣ, 25  
corner  
ጎጎጎ, 95  
ጎጎ, 95  
corpse  
ጎጎጎ, 74  
correspond  
ጎጎጎ, 101  
corrupt  
አሃ, 113

cosmos  
ሣሣ, 89  
cottage  
ጎጎጎ, 83  
couch  
ጎጎጎ, 64  
ጎጎጎጎ, 107  
counsel  
ሣሣ, 86  
count  
ጎጎጎ, 67  
ጎጎጎ, 84  
ጎጎጎ, 91  
courageous  
ሣሣጎ, 35  
ሣሣጎ, 87  
course  
ጎጎጎ, 123  
court  
ሣሣጎ, 106  
courts  
አሃሃሃሃ, 38  
covenant  
አሃጎጎ, 19  
cover  
ጎጎጎ, 53  
ሣሣጎ, 56  
ጎጎጎ, 57  
ጎጎጎጎ, 65  
ሣሣጎ, 78  
ሣሣጎ, 86  
ሣሣጎ, 90  
ሣሣጎ, 121  
covering  
ጎጎጎ, 15  
ጎጎጎጎ, 88  
ጎጎጎጎ, 100  
ጎጎጎጎ, 116  
coverings  
አሃጎጎ, 54  
craftsman  
ሣሣጎ, 38  
crafty  
ሣሣጎጎ, 92  
ሣሣጎጎ, 92  
crag  
ሣሣ, 100  
cram  
ጎጎጎ, 95  
create  
ጎጎጎ, 18

creep  
ሣሣጎ, 109  
ሣሣጎጎ, 121  
creeping things  
ሣሣጎ, 109  
crest  
ጎጎጎጎ, 109  
crime  
ሣሣጎ, 86  
crimson  
ጎጎጎ, 118  
crocodile  
ሣሣጎጎ, 125  
crop  
ሣሣጎ, 90  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 122  
crowd  
ሣሣጎ, 74  
crown  
ጎጎጎ, 75  
cruel  
ሣሣጎ, 90  
crumb  
አሃ, 98  
crumble  
ጎጎጎ, 97  
crush  
ሣሣጎ, 111  
cry out  
ሣሣጎጎ, 100  
ጎጎጎ, 104  
ሣሣጎጎ, 113  
crystallite  
ሣሣጎጎጎ, 126  
cubit  
ጎጎጎ, 9  
cultivate  
ሣሣጎጎ, 54  
ጎጎጎ, 85  
cultivated  
ጎጎጎ, 112  
cultivator  
ሣሣጎጎ, 123  
cunning  
ሣሣጎጎ, 92  
ሣሣጎጎ, 92  
cup bearer  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 73  
curd  
ጎጎጎ, 119  
cure  
ጎጎጎ, 109

**current**  
 ማፋፍ, 33  
**curse**  
 ጥጥፋ, 12  
 ቃጥ, 80  
 ቃቃጥ, 101  
 ጻቃጥ, 101  
**curt**  
 ጥጥ, 104  
**contribution**  
 ጻሃሃጥጥ, 126  
**curtain**  
 ጻጣፋፋፋ, 48  
**curtains**  
 ጥጥፋፋ, 97  
**Cush**  
 ሠሃሃ, 51  
**custom**  
 ሃፋፋ, 27  
 ጻጥፋ, 38  
**cut**  
 ርሃሃ, 62  
 ፋጥፋ, 81  
 ጥፋፋ, 84  
 ጥጥ, 104  
 ጥጥ, 119  
**cut off**  
 ጣፋፋ, 21  
 ጥፋፋ, 54  
**cycle**  
 ጻሃሃ, 117

—D—

*dalet*  
 ጥፋፋ, 26  
**Damascus**  
 ጥጥፋፋ, 26  
**damn**  
 ቃቃጥ, 101  
**Dan**  
 ጥፋ, 26  
**danger**  
 ጻጥፋፋ, 64  
**dangerous**  
 ጣፋ, 109  
**dark, darken**  
 ቃፋፋ, 91  
**darkness**  
 ሃሠፋ, 39

ጣፋፋ, 92  
**dart**  
 ጥጥፋፋፋ, 76  
**dash**  
 ጥፋፋ, 33  
 ጥፋፋ, 112  
**date palm**  
 ጥፋፋ, 125  
**daughter**  
 ጥፋ, 20  
 ጻፋፋፋ, 44  
**daughter-in-law**  
 ጻፋፋ, 52  
 ጥፋፋፋ, 52  
**daughters**  
 ጥፋፋፋ, 18  
**day**  
 ሃሃፋፋ, 43  
**daydream**  
 ጻፋፋፋ, 64  
**dead**  
 ርፋፋ, 36  
 ጥፋፋ, 63  
 ጥፋ, 73  
 ቃሃሃ, 114  
**deafen**  
 ሠፋፋ, 38  
**death**  
 ጥፋፋ, 63  
**debase**  
 ርፋፋ, 43  
**debate**  
 ፋፋፋ, 58  
 ጥፋፋፋፋ, 83  
**debt**  
 ጻሃሃ, 71  
**decay**  
 ርፋፋ, 74  
**deceased**  
 ቃሃሃ, 114  
**deceiver**  
 ፋፋፋ, 99  
**decide**  
 ጥፋፋ, 23  
**declare**  
 ጻፋፋ, 34  
 ፋፋፋ, 41  
**decline**  
 ጥፋፋ, 59  
**decompose**  
 ፋፋፋ, 96

**decorate**  
 ጥፋፋፋ, 94  
**decrease**  
 ፋፋፋ, 37  
 ፋፋፋ, 47  
 ጣፋፋ, 68  
 ጥፋፋ, 103  
**decree**  
 ጻፋፋ, 99  
**decry**  
 ርፋፋ, 125  
**Dedanim,**  
**Dedanites**  
 ሃፋፋፋፋ, 25  
**dedicate**  
 ፋፋፋ, 75  
**deduce**  
 ጥፋፋፋ, 42  
 ጣፋፋ, 117  
**deep**  
 ጥፋፋ, 90  
 ሃሃፋፋ, 122  
**deepen**  
 ጥፋፋ, 90  
**default**  
 ጣፋፋ, 74  
**defeat**  
 ጻፋፋፋ, 60  
 ፋፋፋ, 74  
 ጻሃሃ, 77  
**defend**  
 ጥፋፋ, 60  
**deficiency**  
 ፋፋፋ, 37  
**defiled**  
 ፋፋፋፋ, 40  
**degrade**  
 ርፋፋ, 74  
 ጻፋፋፋ, 113  
**delay**  
 ፋፋፋ, 6  
 ጥፋፋፋ, 37  
**delegate**  
 ጻፋፋፋ, 46  
**deliberate**  
 ሃሃፋፋፋ, 92  
**deliberation**  
 ፋፋፋፋ, 82  
 ርፋፋፋ, 114  
**delighted**  
 ጻፋፋፋ, 110

**delightfulness**

ክዝክዝ, 77

**deliverance**

ጸዕዮወገጥ, 49

ዐወገጥ, 49

ጸዕዮወገጥ, 126

ጸዕዮወገጥ, 126

**deluge**

ረዓዓ, 59

**delusion**

ጸገገገ, 40

**demolish**

ቃላዕ, 38

ጸሎ, 80

ኮጸ, 81

ጸገገገ, 92

**demon**

ጸወ, 112

**den**

ጸገገገ, 69

**denature**

ረዓዓ, 94

ረዓዓ, 94

**denounce**

ረገገ, 125

**dense**

ጸወገገ, 105

**denuded**

ጸገገገ, 88

**deny**

ጸገገ, 53

ጸገገ, 78

**depart**

ጸገገ, 22

ጸገገ, 46

ጸገገ, 56

ጸገገ, 83

ጸገገ, 98

**departure**

ጸገገገ, 68

**deport**

ጸገገ, 24

**deposit**

ጸገገገ, 115

**depository**

ጸገገገ, 115

**depress**

ጸገገ, 113

**depressed**

ጸገገ, 69

**depression**

ረገገ, 119

**deprivation**

ጸገገ, 109

**depth**

ሃላገ, 48

ጸገገ, 90

**derivative**

ጸገገ, 67

**descend**

ጸገገ, 47

**desecrate**

ረገገ, 36

**desert**

ቃላዕ, 38

ጸገገ, 60

ጸገገ, 92

**design**

ሃሃገ, 123

**designate**

ጸገገ, 121

**desire**

ጸገገ, 5

ጸገገ, 19

ጸገገ, 109

ጸገገ, 110

ጸገገ, 110

ጸገገ, 110

**desolate**

ቃላዕ, 38

**desolation**

ጸገገ, 86

**despise**

ረገገ, 74

ጸገገገ, 118

ጸገገገ, 118

**despised**

ጸገገ, 100

**destine**

ጸገገ, 67

**destined**

ጸገገገ, 100

**destiny**

ረገገ, 22

**destitution**

ጸገገ, 37

**destroy**

ጸገገ, 1

ጸገገ, 21

ጸገገ, 29

ጸገገ, 54

ጸገገ, 80

ጸገገ, 81

ረገገ, 94

ረገገ, 94

ጸገገ, 112

ጸገገ, 113

ጸገገ, 121

**destruction**

ጸገገ, 63

ጸገገገ, 64

ጸገገ, 86

**detail**

ጸገገገ, 80

**determine**

ሃሃገ, 66

ጸገገ, 99

**detest**

ጸገገገ, 118

ጸገገገ, 118

ጸገገገ, 123

**deviate**

ጸገገ, 77

ጸገገ, 83

ጸገገ, 113

**devil**

ጸገገ, 112

**devote**

ጸገገገ, 38

**devoted**

ጸገገ, 89

**devotion**

ጸገገ, 75

**devour**

ረገገ, 18

ጸገገ, 57

**diadem**

ጸገገ, 75

ጸገገ, 100

**die**

ጸገገ, 63

ጸገገ, 114

**die not**

ጸገገ ጸገገ, 55

**difficult**

ጸገገገ, 36

ጸገገገ, 105

**dig**

ጸገገ, 15

ጸገገ, 27

**digestion**

ጸገገገ, 101

**dill**

ጸገገ, 112

<b>dim</b>	ፋሃዐ, 90	<b>ጸፋሃሃሠ</b> , 118	<b>ፈጸሃሠ</b> , 119
<b>diminish</b>	ዐፋገ, 24	<b>dislocated</b>	<b>divine</b>
ፋቹዳ, 37	ፋፋፈ, 96	<b>dismiss</b>	ወዳሃ, 76
ፋፋፈ, 47	<b>disobedient</b>	ጸቹቹ, 27	<b>divisions</b>
ፀዐሃ, 68	ፋፋሃሃ, 66	ዘረወ, 115	ሃኩዳ, 37
<b>diminutive</b>	<b>dispatch</b>	<b>display</b>	<b>divorce</b>
ፋዐቱ, 100	ፋገሠ, 112	ጸፋፋሃ, 70	ወፋገ, 24
<b>dingy</b>	ዘረወ, 115	<b>dispute</b>	<b>Dizahab</b>
ወሃሃ, 51	<b>display</b>	ጸፋፋሃ, 71	ፉጻፎ ፈፈ, 26
<b>direct</b>	ጸፋፋሃ, 70	<b>disqualify</b>	<b>do</b>
ሃፋፋሠ, 120	<b>dispute</b>	ፈፋፈጸ, 124	ጸሠዐ, 93
<b>disable</b>	<b>disquietude</b>	ፈፋፈጸ, 96	<b>document</b>
ጸሃሃ, 77	ጸረወ, 115	<b>disregard</b>	ፉጸሃ, 54
<b>disarray</b>	<b>dissect</b>	ረረዳ, 36	ፋፋቹ, 84
ረፉ, 15	<b>dissolution</b>	<b>dissect</b>	<b>Dodanim</b>
<b>disc</b>	ረገጸ, 125	ዘጸሃ, 81	ሃፈገፈፈ, 25
ዘፈ, 95	<b>dissolve</b>	<b>distinguish</b>	<b>dolphin</b>
<b>discern</b>	ገሃሃ, 60	ዐቶ, 19	ወዳጸ, 124
ዐፈፈ, 42	<b>distortion</b>	ቶረዳ, 36	<b>dome</b>
ዐሃሃ, 117	ሃሃዐ, 86	ፉሃሃ, 80	ጸፋቶ, 101
ሃሃዐሃሃ, 117	<b>distress</b>	ወፋፈ, 97	<b>domesticate</b>
<b>discharge</b>	<b>distribute</b>	<b>disturbance</b>	ጸፈፈ, 17
ፉፎ, 31	ፋፋፈ, 47	ሃሃዐ, 86	<b>domicile</b>
<b>discourse</b>	<b>district</b>	<b>disturbance</b>	ጸፉሃ, 112
ሃዳፈፈ, 83	ፋፋፈ, 119	ሃሃዐ, 86	<b>donate</b>
<b>discover</b>	<b>disunited</b>	<b>distress</b>	ፉፈ, 75
ጸረገ, 22	ፋፋፈ, 96	ፋፋሃ, 69	<b>donkey</b>
ወፋዳ, 38	<b>diversified</b>	ቶረዳ, 36	ፋሃሃዳ, 36
ፋፋሃ, 69	ረፉ, 123	ፉሃሃ, 80	ፋፈፈ, 88
ፋሃሃ, 78	<b>diversify</b>	ወፋፈ, 97	<b>door</b>
<b>discuss</b>	ረፉ, 122	<b>disturbance</b>	ጸረፈ, 26
ሃፈፈ, 26	<b>divide</b>	<b>doubling</b>	<b>doorway</b>
<b>disease</b>	ጸሃኩ, 37	ጸረፈሃሃ, 65	ዘጸፈ, 98
ፋፋፈሃ, 64	<b>divorce</b>	<b>dove</b>	<b>doubting</b>
ፋፋ, 74	ፈፋፈ, 73	ጸሃሃፈ, 43	ጸረፈሃሃ, 65
<b>disembodied</b>	<b>draw</b>	<b>dovetail</b>	<b>dove</b>
ጸሃፋዐ, 92	ሃሃሃ, 72	ሃሃሃ, 112	ጸሃሃፈ, 43
<b>disengage</b>	<b>draw near/close</b>	<b>down</b>	<b>dovetail</b>
ጸሃፈ, 95	ሃሃቹ, 84	ጸፀሃ, 64	ሃሃሃ, 112
<b>disguise</b>	<b>draw out</b>	<b>downpour</b>	<b>down</b>
ጸሃቹሃ, 65	ጸረወ, 115	ሃሃፎ, 33	ጸፀሃ, 64
<b>disheartened</b>		<b>draft</b>	<b>downpour</b>
ጸሃሃ, 77		ጸቶሃሃ, 73	ሃሃፎ, 33
<b>dishonest</b>		<b>draw</b>	<b>draft</b>
ረሃዐ, 86		ሃሃሃ, 72	ጸቶሃሃ, 73
<b>disintegrate</b>		<b>draw near/close</b>	<b>draw</b>
ፋፋፈ, 96		ሃሃቹ, 84	ሃሃሃ, 72
<b>dislike</b>		<b>draw out</b>	<b>draw near/close</b>
ፋሃሃሃ, 118		ጸረወ, 115	ሃሃቹ, 84

dread  
 44፫, 47  
 44፣፣, 63

dream  
 ፳፮፣, 64

dress  
 ፫፫, 52  
 ሠ፯, 56  
 ፳፫፣፣, 116

dried  
 ፫፫፫, 103

drink  
 ፳፫፣፣, 73  
 ፳፫፣, 120  
 ፳፯፣, 121

drink offering  
 ሣ፻፮, 78

drip  
 ፩፮, 31

drive  
 ዠ፫፣, 115

drop  
 ፳፣፣, 116

drought  
 ፩፩፣, 38

dry  
 ፩፣, 74

dry land  
 ፳፩፫, 92

dullness  
 ፫፫, 92

dung  
 ሠ፩፣, 97

duplication  
 ፩፣፫, 86

duration  
 ሣ፣፣, 72

during  
 ፣፫, 89

dust  
 ፩፫, 91

dusty  
 ፣፣፩፫፫, 91

dwarf  
 ፳፫፣, 68

dwelling  
 ፫፫፣፣, 72  
 ፯፩፣, 112

dwindle  
 ፳፫፣, 68  
 ፣፳፫፫, 103

dying  
 ፯፣, 73

—E—

each  
 ፫፣, 52

ear  
 ፣፮፩, 5

earth  
 ፳፣፩፩, 3  
 ዠ፩፩, 12

east  
 ፣፩፫፫, 101

East  
 ፣፫፫፯፣፣ ፩፩፩, 5

Easter  
 ፯፯፯፯፫፫, 93

eat  
 ፫፯፩, 7

Ebed  
 ፩፫፫, 85

Eber  
 ፩፫፫, 85

edge  
 ፳፩፫, 95  
 ፳፫, 95  
 ፳፫፣, 119

edges  
 ፫፫, 95

edit  
 ሣ፫፫, 92

Edom  
 ፣፣፩፩፩, 2  
 ፣፩፩፩, 2

Edrei  
 ፫፫፫፩፩፩, 3

educator  
 ፳፩፣፣, 63

effervesce  
 ፣፣፫, 43

Egypt  
 ፣፫፩፩፣፣, 70

eight  
 ዠ, 33  
 ፳፣፣፣፣, 117  
 ፳፣፣፣፣፣፣, 117

eighty  
 ፫, 89  
 ፣፫፫፫፫፫፫, 117  
 ፣፫፫፫፫፫፫፫፫, 117

either  
 ፣፣, 22  
 ፣፫፫፫፩፩, 25

Ela, Elah, Eloha  
 ፳፫፩, 8

elaborate  
 ፩፫፫, 85

Elam  
 ፣፫፫፫፫, 87

elder  
 ፣፫፫, 32  
 ፩፫፫, 82  
 ፳፯፫፫, 82

eldest  
 ፩፣፣፣፣, 17

Eleazar  
 ፩፫፫፫፩, 9

elect  
 ፩፣፣፣፣, 54

Eleph  
 ፫፫፩, 9

elevate  
 ፣፫፫፫፫, 71  
 ፣፣፣፩, 108

eliminate  
 ፣፫፣፣, 111

Elishah  
 ፳፯፫፫፩፩, 8

elucidate  
 ፩፩፩, 15  
 ሠ፩፫, 97  
 ፩፯፫, 98

embellish  
 ፳፫፫, 46  
 ፯፯፯፫፫, 93  
 ፣፩፩፫፫, 94

emblem  
 ፣፯፯, 122

embolden  
 ፫፫፩, 35

emerge  
 ፩፫፫፫, 46  
 ፫፯፫, 58

emigrate  
ፋገጸ, 27  
empower  
ጸገገ, 46  
empty  
ፋገገ, 46  
En Mishpat  
ጸገገገ ገገገ, 87  
encamp  
ጸገገ, 37  
ገገገ, 44  
enchant  
ገገገ, 76  
enchanting  
ገገገገገ, 76  
enclave  
ፈገገ, 82  
enclose  
ፀገገ, 57  
ገገገ, 85  
enclosure  
ገገገገገ, 120  
encompass  
ጸገገገ, 82  
encounter  
ገገገ, 62  
ፋገገ, 69  
ፋገገ, 104  
ጸገገ, 104  
encourage  
ፈገገ, 86  
end  
ፋገገ, 23  
ገገገ, 39  
ገገገ, 82  
ጸገገ, 95  
ጸገ, 95  
ጸገገ, 104  
ገገገ, 115  
ጸገገገ, 124  
ended  
ጸገገ, 52  
endless  
ፈገገ, 85  
endure  
ገገገ, 12  
ፋገገ, 80  
enduring  
ገገገገገ, 87  
enemy  
ፋገገ, 91

energetic  
ፈገገ, 112  
engage  
ጸገገ, 104  
engrave  
ፋገገ, 15  
ገገገ, 38  
ጸገገ, 54  
enlarge  
ገገገ, 20  
ጸገገ, 46  
enlightened  
ገገገ, 37  
Enoch  
ገገገገገ, 37  
enormous  
ገገገገገ, 91  
Enos, Enosh  
ገገገገገ, 10  
enough  
ገገገ, 26  
ጸገ, 107  
enraged  
ጸገገገገ, 109  
ensign  
ገገገገ, 78  
enthusiasm  
ገገገ, 36  
entice  
ፋገገ, 80  
entire  
ገገገ, 115  
ገገገገገ, 124  
ገገገገገገ, 124  
entomb  
ፋገገ, 101  
entrance  
ጸገገ, 26  
ጸገገ, 95  
ጸገ, 95  
ጸገገ, 98  
ፋገገ, 119  
entrances  
ገገገገገገ, 119  
entrust  
ፈገገ, 91  
enumerate  
ጸገገ, 67  
ፋገገ, 84  
ፈገገ, 91  
envelop  
ፀገገ, 57

envy  
ፋገገ, 104  
Ephah, ephah  
ጸገገገገ, 88  
Epher  
ፋገገ, 91  
Ephraim  
ገገገገገ, 10  
Ephrath, Ephratah  
ጸገገገ, 11  
Ephron  
ገገገገገ, 91  
epidemic  
ጸገገገ, 60  
epidermis  
ፋገገ, 87  
episode  
ጸገገገ, 97  
epistle  
ፋገገ, 84  
epoch  
ፋገገ, 25  
ጸገ, 94  
ፋገገ, 123  
equalized  
ገገገገ, 114  
equip  
ገገገገገ, 99  
equipped  
ገገገገ, 37  
equipper  
ገገገገ, 99  
Er  
ፋገገ, 91  
era  
ጸገ, 94  
ፋገገ, 123  
Erech  
ገገገ, 12  
erect  
ጸገገገ, 99  
ገገገገ, 113, 116  
ፋገገገ, 125  
Erom  
ገገገገ, 92  
eruption  
ገገገገገ, 101  
Esau  
ገገገገ, 93  
escapism  
ጸገገገ, 95

**Eshcol**  
ርጥሃወፋ, 14

**essence**  
ሣሁሱ, 91

**establish**  
ጸገጋ, 18  
ሃገረ, 41  
ፈቸረ, 45  
ጸጋታሃ, 80  
ሃላሃ, 81  
ጸሁሱ, 99  
ጸሣሁሱ, 103  
ሣሁሱ, 113, 116  
ሣረወ, 113, 114  
አጋሁ, 120

**established**  
ሣሁሱ, 103  
ገሃሁ, 118  
ሣረወ, 118  
አረወ, 118  
ሣረወ, 118, 121

**estate**  
ጸሐሃ, 76

**esteem**  
ጸገጋ, 33

**estimate**  
ፋወ, 119  
ሃሃሃ, 124

**estimation**  
ሣፋ, 92  
ሣሁሱ, 113, 116  
ሣሁ, 110

**estranged**  
ላሃሃ, 78

**eternity**  
ፈ, 85  
ሣረወ, 87

**Ethiopia**  
ሣሃሃ, 51

**Euphrates**  
አጋ, 97

**evaluate**  
ፈ, 10  
ፈጋ, 91  
ሃሃሃ, 100

**evaluations**  
ሣረወ, 73

**Eve**  
ጸሐ, 34

**evening**  
ፋፋ, 91

**ever since**  
ፈ, 5

**every**  
ሣ, 52

**evidence**  
ፈ, 85

**evil**  
ሃሃ, 86  
ዐ, 109  
ጸዐ, 109

**evil spirit**  
ፈ, 112

**exalt**  
ሃረወ, 31  
ሣሃ, 108

**exalted**  
ፋሃ, 80

**examination**  
ሣሃ, 114

**examine**  
ፋሃ, 19  
ላሃ, 78  
ጸሃ, 78  
ሃሃ, 81  
ሃረ, 87  
ረሃ, 120  
ሃሃ, 124

**example**  
አሃ, 63

**exceedingly**  
ፈሃ, 59

**excel**  
ጸረ, 88

**exchange**  
ረሃ, 36  
ረሃ, 76

**excise**  
አሃ, 54

**excite**  
ጸሃ, 23

**excited**  
ሁሃ, 79  
ሣረወ, 96

**excluding**  
ገረ, 18  
ሁሃ, 35

**excrement**  
ሣሃ, 97

**execrate**  
ጸሃ, 101

**execute**  
ሃሃ, 29

**exhalation**  
ሣረወ, 113, 114

**exhale**  
ጸሃሃ, 81

**exhausted**  
ጸሃሃ, 71  
ጸሃሃ, 71, 81

**exhibit**  
ጸሃሃ, 70

**exist**  
ፋሃ, 27  
ጸሃ, 26

**exonerate**  
ረረ, 22

**expand**  
አረ, 46  
ሣሃ, 97

**expansion**  
ጸሃ, 64  
አሃ, 97

**expect**  
ላሃ, 112

**expectation**  
ሣሃሃ, 100

**expel**  
ሣሃ, 24  
ጸሃ, 75

**experienced**  
ጸሃ, 78

**explain**  
ሣሃ, 27  
ሣሃ, 97  
ጸሃ, 93

**explanation**  
ሣሃሃ, 48  
ጸሃሃ, 97

**explode**  
ጸሃሃ, 109

**explore**  
ላሃ, 27  
ላሃ, 123

**explosion**  
ሁሃ, 79

**expose**  
ረሃሃ, 49  
አሃሃ, 92

**exposed**  
ሣሃሃ, 88

**expound**  
ላሃ, 15

**express**  
ረሃሃ, 57



**expression**  
 ግሃወር, 58  
 ግወር, 58  
**extend**  
 ሃወሃ, 72  
 ጻፀሃ, 77  
 ወላጋ, 97  
 ፀወጋ, 93  
 ዘርወ, 115  
**exterior**  
 ኮሃዘ, 35  
**exterminate**  
 ጸላሃ, 54  
**external**  
 ኮሃዘ, 35  
**extract**  
 ጻርወ, 115  
**extremely**  
 ልፋሃ, 59  
**extremity**  
 ጻፋጋ, 95  
 ጻጋ, 95  
 ጻኩፋ, 104  
 ጸርሃጸ, 124  
**extricate**  
 ማፍሃ, 68  
**exult**  
 ወወ, 121  
**eye**  
 ግብዐ, 87  
**Ezem**  
 ሃኩዐ, 91  
**Ezer**  
 ልገዐ, 87

—F—

**fabricate**  
 ግገገ, 41  
**face**  
 ግብዐ, 87  
**facet**  
 ጻፋጋ, 95  
 ጻጋ, 95  
**facing**  
 ጸላፋ, 104  
**faculty**  
 ርሃገ, 44  
**fade**  
 ርሃ, 74

**fair**  
 ጻገገ, 46  
 ላወገ, 49  
 ተገላገሉ, 99  
 ጻፋገሉ, 99  
**fairness**  
 ጸሃፀ, 40  
**faithless**  
 ርዐሃ, 68  
**fall**  
 ፀሃሃ, 62  
**falsehood**  
 ርዐሃ, 68  
**fame**  
 ማሃወ, 117  
**families**  
 ጸዘገወሃ, 72  
**family**  
 ጸፈርሃሃ, 63  
**family branch/  
division**  
 ፀጸወ, 111  
**famine**  
 ጸዐላ, 109  
**farm**  
 ላሃጸ, 123  
**fashion**  
 ወፀገ, 46  
 ጸሃወዐ, 93  
 ላሃኩ, 99  
**fasten**  
 ማፀሃ, 77  
 ጸሃዐ, 90  
 ጻፋጸላ, 107  
**fat**  
 ጸርዘ, 36  
 ላፈጋ, 95  
 ግሃወ, 116  
 ጻሃሃወ, 117  
 ጻሃሃሃወ, 117  
**father**  
 ጸፋ, 1  
**fatten**  
 ፀሃጋ, 95  
**fault**  
 ማሃ, 74  
**favor**  
 ግዘ, 37  
 ጻኩፋ, 110  
 ግሃኩፋ, 110  
 ግኩፋ, 110

**fear**  
 ጸዘ, 39  
 ፋገገ, 47  
 ፋላሃ, 63  
**feast**  
 ዘጸገ, 31  
 ግዘ, 34  
**Feast of  
Tabernacles**  
 ጸሃሃፋጻ ግዘ, 34  
**feather**  
 ኩገሉ, 100  
**feathered**  
 ጻሃ, 80  
**feed**  
 ሃዘር, 57  
**fellow**  
 ማላ, 109  
**feminize**  
 ጸፋሃ, 80  
**fertile**  
 ግሃወ, 116  
**festival**  
 ልፀሃሃ, 63  
**fever**  
 ጻሃዘ, 36  
**few**  
 ፀፀሃ, 68  
**field**  
 ጻፈወ, 112  
**fields**  
 ሃገላፈወ, 113  
**fiery serpent**  
 ገላወ, 121  
**fifth**  
 ወሃዘ, 37  
**fifty**  
 ግ, 73  
**fill**  
 ገራገላጸወ, 111  
**filled**  
 ማሃወ, 111  
**filter**  
 ላሃወ, 117  
**filth**  
 ርሃገ, 94  
 ርገ, 94  
**filtrate**  
 ጻላሃሃ, 78  
**find**  
 ፋኩሃ, 69

**fine flour**  
XCF, 84

**finish**  
ᐱᐃᐱ, 23  
ᐃᐃᐱ, 39  
ᐱᐃᐱ, 46  
ᐃᐃᐱ, 115

**finished**  
ᐃᐃᐱ, 52

**fire**  
ᐃᐃ, 13

**fire pans**  
ᐃᐃᐱᐃ, 64

**firm**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 9

**first**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 106

**first fruits**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 106

**firstborn**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 17

**fish**  
ᐃᐃ, 75

**fisherman**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 99

**fitted**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 37  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 124

**fitting**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 73

**five**  
ᐃ, 27  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 37

**fix**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 77  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 80

**fixed**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 124

**flag**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 78

**flats**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 113

**flatten**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 110

**flavor**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 122

**flavorless**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 125

**flawless**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 124  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 124

**flea**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 52

**flesh**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 20  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 111

**flight**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 82  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 86

**flock**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 98  
ᐃᐃ, 113

**flood**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 33  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 59  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 75

**flourish**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 75  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 88

**flourishing**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 48

**flow**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 75  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 76  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 112

**flower**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 100

**fluent**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 112

**fluid**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 65

**fly**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 66  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 80  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 86

**foal**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 88

**fodder**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 113

**fog**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 92

**fold**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 22  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 57

**folding**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 65

**folio**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 88

**folly**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 125

**food**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 57  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 111

**foolishness**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 125

**footstool**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 51

**for**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 52

**for the sake/  
purpose of**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 58

**for which/what**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 58

**forbearing**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 34

**forbid**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 123

**forbidden**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 40  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 92

**force**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 52  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 91

**foreign**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 78

**foreleg**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 32  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 41

**forelock**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 100

**foremost**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 96  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 106

**foresee**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 119

**foreskin**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 92

**forestall**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 40

**foretell**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 76  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 106

**forever**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 85

**forge**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 93

**forgive**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 80

**forgotten**  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 71  
ᐃᐃᐃᐃ, 71, 81

**form**  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 41  
ᐃᐃᐃ, 99

**formulate**  
 ጸጸጸ, 80  
**forsaken**  
 ጸጸጸ, 71  
 ጸጸጸ, 71, 81  
**fortress**  
 ጸጸጸ, 99  
**fortune**  
 ጸጸ, 21  
 ጸጸጸ, 22  
**forty**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 11  
 ጸጸ, 58  
**forum**  
 ጸጸጸ, 119  
**fossilize**  
 ጸጸጸ, 2  
**foul**  
 ጸጸጸ, 94  
 ጸጸጸ, 94  
**foundation**  
 ጸጸጸ, 45  
 ጸጸጸ, 56  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 89  
 ጸጸጸ, 121  
**founded**  
 ጸጸጸ, 118  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 118  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 118  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 121  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 118, 121  
**fountain**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 70  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 87  
**four**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 11  
 ጸጸ, 24  
**four-dimensional**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 107  
**four hundred**  
 ጸጸ, 122  
**fourth**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 107  
**fowl**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 86  
**fowl of the heavens**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸጸ ጸጸጸጸ, 86  
**fracture**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 112  
**fragment**  
 ጸጸጸ, 98

**fragrance**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 108  
**frankincense**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 56  
**free**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 94  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 120  
**freedom**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 27  
**freewill**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 75  
**freeze**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 105  
**frequent**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 27  
**fresh**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 34  
**friend**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 6  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 33  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 109  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 109  
**fringe**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 100  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 100  
**frivolity**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 125  
**from**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 89  
**from him/us**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 66  
**front**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 62  
**frontier**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 84  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 119  
**fruit**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 32  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 90  
**fruitful**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 96  
**fruitfulness**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 10  
**frustrate**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 97  
**frying pan**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 64  
**full**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 111  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 115  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 124

**full moon**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 53  
**fume**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 103  
**function**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 65  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 117  
**furios**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 109  
**furnace**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 111  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 125  
**furnish**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 93  
**further**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 86  
**fury**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 36  
**fuse**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 79

—G—

**Gad**  
 ጸጸጸ, 21  
**gain**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 93  
**gain possession**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 104  
**Galal**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 22  
**game**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 99  
**gap**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 96  
**garden**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 23  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 54  
**garlic**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 113, 116  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 110  
**garment**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸ, 15  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 116  
**garrison**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 69  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 80  
**gate**  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 26  
 ጸጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 119

**gates**  
 ማገልገል, 119  
**Gates of Zion**  
 ማገልገል ገቢ, 119  
**gather**  
 ገብ, 10  
 ጸብ, 39  
 ለረገ, 44  
 ጸላረገ, 44  
 ጸብረ, 58  
 ለጸብ, 98  
**gathered**  
 ለጸብ ጸብረ, 65  
**gathering**  
 ጸብረ, 52  
**Gaza**  
 ጸጋ, 87  
**gaze**  
 ጸብረ, 100  
 ጸጋ, 119  
**gazelle**  
 ጸጋ, 91  
**gazelles**  
 ማገልገል, 98  
**Gebal**  
 ጸጋ, 21  
**gem**  
 ጸጋ, 2  
 ማገልገል, 126  
**gender**  
 ጸብረ, 65  
**generate**  
 ማገልገል, 113, 116  
**generation**  
 ጸጋ, 25  
**generations**  
 ጸጋ ጸጋ, 123  
**generosity**  
 ጸጋ, 108  
**gentile**  
 ጸብረ, 22  
**genus**  
 ጸብረ, 65  
**gerah**  
 ጸጋ, 23  
**Gerar**  
 ጸጋ, 24  
**Gershom, Gershon**  
 ማገልገል, 24  
**get**  
 ጸጋ, 104

**Giddel**  
 ጸጋ, 21  
**Gideon**  
 ማገልገል, 22  
**gift**  
 ማገልገል, 15  
 ጸጋ, 67  
 ማገልገል, 104  
 ጸጋ ጸጋ, 126  
**gifted**  
 ጸጋ, 20  
**Gilead**  
 ጸጋ, 22  
**Giloh**  
 ጸጋ, 22  
**gimel**  
 ጸጋ, 22  
**girdle**  
 ጸጋ, 2  
**give**  
 ማገልገል, 81  
**glacier**  
 ጸጋ, 118  
**glad**  
 ጸጋ, 40  
 ማገልገል, 121  
**gladden**  
 ጸጋ, 27  
**glance**  
 ጸብረ, 100  
**gland**  
 ጸጋ, 56  
**glean**  
 ጸጋ, 58  
**glide**  
 ማገልገል, 109  
**globality**  
 ጸጋ, 51  
**gloom**  
 ጸጋ, 92  
**glorify**  
 ጸጋ, 80  
 ማገልገል, 94  
**glory**  
 ጸጋ, 28  
 ጸጋ, 50  
 ጸጋ, 87  
 ጸጋ ጸጋ, 87  
**gnat**  
 ማገልገል, 52  
**go**  
 ጸጋ, 15

ማገልገል, 27  
 ማገልገል, 28  
**go aside**  
 ጸጋ, 113  
**go back**  
 ጸጋ, 113  
**go forth/out**  
 ጸጋ, 98  
**go up**  
 ጸጋ, 88  
**goad**  
 ጸጋ, 58  
 ማገልገል, 100  
**goal**  
 ጸጋ, 75  
 ጸጋ, 104  
**goat**  
 ጸጋ, 119  
**goats**  
 ጸጋ, 98  
**go-between**  
 ማገልገል, 115  
**gobule**  
 ጸጋ, 51  
**God, god**  
 ጸጋ, 7  
**GOD**  
 ጸጋ, 42  
**God Almighty**  
 ጸጋ ጸጋ, 8  
**gods**  
 ማገልገል, 7  
**Gog**  
 ጸጋ, 22  
**gold**  
 ጸጋ, 31  
**golden plate**  
 ጸብረ, 100  
**Gomer**  
 ጸጋ, 23  
**Gomorrah**  
 ጸጋ, 90  
**gone**  
 ጸጋ, 10  
**good**  
 ጸጋ, 40  
 ጸጋ, 46  
 ጸጋ, 119  
**good will**  
 ማገልገል, 110  
 ማገልገል, 110

gore  
ገሃ, 74

gored  
ገላ, 41

govern  
ሃሊ, 26  
ፍፍገገ, 96

governess  
ጸሃሃ, 66

grace  
ሃ, 37  
ሃኩላ, 110  
ሃኩላ, 110

grade  
ፍጸሃሃ, 119

graft  
ጸሃላ, 109

grain  
ሃገ, 25  
ሃዘረ, 57  
ላሃሃ, 112

grain offering  
ጸዘሃሃ, 67

grains  
ጸላሃሃ, 122

grandfather  
ላጸቹ, 82

grandmother  
ጸላጸቹ, 82  
ላሃሃጸቹ, 82

grandson/daughter  
ጸሃሃሃ, 110

grant  
ሃሃሃ, 81

grapejuice  
ሃላፍጸ, 124

grasp  
ላጸፍ, 42  
ላላፍ, 47  
ዘላረ, 58  
ሃሃሃ, 80  
ሃሃሃ, 81  
ሃሃሃ, 125

gratify  
ፍገፍገሃሃ, 111

gratitude  
ላላሃ, 122  
ጸሃላሃሃ, 123

grave  
ላላዘ, 34  
ላጸላ, 101  
ላሃሃሃ, 111

ጸዘሃ, 113

graven image  
ላጸላ, 96

gravestone  
ላጸላ, 101

graze  
ጸላ, 109

grease  
ጸላዘ, 56  
ላላገ, 95

greasy  
ጸሃሃሃ, 117  
ጸሃሃሃሃ, 117

great  
ጸሃላ, 107

great grandchild  
ፍገፍገላላ, 107

great grandson  
ሃሃሃ, 115

great river  
ላላጸ ላላጸ, 75

greatest goal  
ሃላፍገሃ, 114

greatly  
ላላሃ, 59

greed  
ጸላ, 109

green  
ላላፍ, 48

griddle  
ጸላዘሃ, 64

gridiron  
ጸሃላገ, 97

grieve  
ላላሃ, 100

grindstone  
ጸሃሃ, 114

ground  
ጸሃላላ, 3

group  
ጸሃሃሃ, 116

grove  
ጸላሃላ, 14

grow  
ጸላ, 88  
ጸላ, 96  
ኩፍኩ, 100  
ጸሃላ, 107

grown-up  
ላላሃ, 60

growth  
ላላላ, 21

ጸላገ, 96

guarantee  
ጸላላ, 91  
ጸላላላ, 92

guard  
ሃሃሃ, 60  
ላሃሃ, 117

guarding  
ላላ, 91

guide  
ላላላ, 25  
ላሃሃ, 58  
ጸላሃሃ, 63  
ጸላ, 109

guile  
ላላገ, 15

guileful  
ሃሃላላ, 92

guileless  
ዘሃገ, 98

guilt  
ጸላላላ, 35

guilt offering  
ሃሃላ, 14

gum arabic  
ጸላሃ, 113

Gur  
ላሃሃ, 22

—H—

habitation  
ሃሃሃሃ, 72  
ሃሃሃ, 114

Hagar  
ላላ, 27

Hai  
ፍገ, 87

hairiness  
ላፍገሃሃ, 119

Halak  
ላላዘ, 36

half  
ፍገዘ, 37

hallow  
ሃላላ, 102

halve  
ጸላዘ, 37

Ham  
ሃላ, 29

ሣዘ, 36  
**hamlet**  
 ሰጋሣ, 53  
 ላቺዐ, 88  
**hammer**  
 ፀዳወ, 113  
**hand**  
 ልብ, 41  
**handle**  
 ጋሣ, 53  
**handwriting**  
 ጸጸሣ, 54  
**Hannah**  
 ጸሃዘ, 37  
**happen**  
 ሣሣቱ, 103  
**happiness**  
 ላወፋ, 14  
**happy**  
 ጸሃፀ, 40  
**Haran**  
 ሃላጸ, 29  
 ሃላዘ, 38  
**hard**  
 ወጥቱ, 105  
**harden**  
 ቀጽዘ, 35  
 ጸወቱ, 105  
**hardwood**  
 ጸፀወ, 113  
**harmless**  
 ሣቺሣጸ, 124  
 ሣሣቺሣጸ, 124  
**harmonize**  
 ሣቺሣጸ, 125  
**harsh**  
 ላሣዐ, 90  
 ጸወቱ, 105  
**hart**  
 ርቺፋ, 6  
 ላጋዐ, 91  
**harvest**  
 ላቺተቱ, 104  
 ላተቱ, 104  
 ጸፋሃጸ, 122  
**HaShem**  
 ሣወጸ, 30  
**hate**  
 ሣቺዐ, 87  
**hated**  
 ፋሃሣወ, 118  
 ጸፋሃሣወ, 118

**haughtiness**  
 ጸጋሣሣ, 68  
 ሣሃላ, 108  
**haughty**  
 ቀጸዐ, 94  
**Havilah**  
 ጸርቺሃዘ, 34  
**hay**  
 ጸዳወ, 113  
**Hazazon, Hazezon**  
 ሃተተዘ, 37  
**Hazeroth**  
 ጸሃተተዘ, 38  
**he**  
 ፋሃጸ, 27  
**he**  
 ፋጸ, 27  
**he-ass**  
 ላሃሣዘ, 36  
**head**  
 ርቺፋ, 6  
 ወፋፋ, 106  
**head of the month**  
 ወልዘ ወፋፋ, 106  
**headdress**  
 ጸጋሃተሣ, 69  
**heal**  
 ፋጋፋ, 109  
**healing**  
 ጸጋቺፋ, 108  
**healings**  
 ሣቺፋጋፋ, 109  
**healthy**  
 ቺዘ, 35  
 ቀፋቺ, 48  
**heap**  
 ቺዐ, 87  
**heap up**  
 ሣላሣ, 54  
**hear**  
 ዐሣወ, 117  
 ሃሃዐሣወ, 117  
**heard**  
 ዐሣወ, 117  
**hearing**  
 ሃሃዐሣወ, 117  
**heart**  
 ጸር, 55  
**heat**  
 ወፋ, 13  
 ጸሃዘ, 36

**heavens**  
 ሣቺሣወጸ, 30  
**heavy**  
 ልጋሣ, 50  
 ጸወቱ, 105  
**Heber**  
 ላጸዘ, 33  
**Hebrew**  
 ቺላጸዐ, 85  
**Hebron**  
 ሃሃላጸዘ, 33  
**heed**  
 ሃዐሣ, 68  
 ዐሣወ, 117  
 ጸዐወ, 119  
**heifer**  
 ርኦ, 85  
**height**  
 ሃጸሃ, 73  
 ጸሣሃቱ, 103  
 ሣሃላ, 108  
**heighten**  
 ጸወሣሣ, 68  
**heights**  
 ጸሣሃቱ, 103  
**Heleb**  
 ጸርዘ, 36  
**Helek**  
 ቀርዘ, 36  
**Heleph**  
 ጸርዘ, 36  
**hell**  
 ርሃፋወ, 111  
**help**  
 ጸዐሃወቺ, 49  
 ዐወቺ, 49  
 ላጸዐ, 87  
 ሣሣጸ, 125  
 ጸዐሃወጸ, 126  
 ጸዐወጸ, 126  
**helpful**  
 ላጸዐቺ, 46  
**helpmate**  
 ላጸዐ, 87  
**Hen**  
 ሃዘ, 37  
**herald**  
 ላወጸ, 20  
 ወፋጋ, 97  
**herd**  
 ላቱጸ, 19

**here**  
ጸሃ, 51  
**Heresh**  
ወብ, 38  
**heretical**  
ሃደኝ, 65  
**heretofore**  
ኅወርወር, 116  
**heritage**  
ወብ, 48  
**Hermon**  
ሃሦንብ, 38  
**hero**  
ሃክ, 39  
**heroic**  
ኃሦኛ, 87  
**Heshbon**  
ሃሦወወ, 38  
**Heth**  
ክ, 39  
**hew**  
ዐላ, 21  
ሮቻ, 96  
**hidden**  
ኅሮሮ, 87  
ኅሮ, 89  
ኅሦገቱ, 100  
**hide**  
ሃወወ, 39  
ወሃሃ, 51  
ቹሃ, 53  
ጸሃቹኝ, 65  
ኅሦ, 87  
**high**  
ሮሃላ, 21  
ኅወሃ, 80  
**Highest**  
ሮ, 88  
**highest point**  
ሃሮሃ, 114  
**highland**  
ኅላኅ, 12  
**hin**  
ሃደኛ, 26  
**hinder**  
ሃወ, 93  
**hinderance**  
ገሃ, 74  
**hip**  
ሃላ, 48  
**Hirah**  
ጸላደ, 35

**hire**  
ኅሃወወ, 49  
ኅሃወ, 114  
**hiss**  
ኅሃወወ, 76  
**Hobab**  
ኃኃ, 33  
**Hod**  
ኅሃ, 28  
**hold**  
ኅሃቶ, 103  
ሃሃክ, 125  
**hole**  
ኅሃ, 35  
ኃኃ, 80  
ሃሮ, 87  
**hollow**  
ገሃ, 53  
ኃኃ, 80  
**hollowness**  
ሃፀኃ, 16  
**holy**  
ወላቶ, 102  
**holy crown**  
ኅሰ, 75  
**holy of holies**  
ሃሃወወ ወላቶ,  
102  
**homage**  
ጸላወ, 113  
**homeland**  
ክላሮኝ, 63  
**honest**  
ኅወ, 49  
ቶላላቱ, 99  
ጸቶላቱ, 99  
ሃሃክ, 124  
ኅሃሃክ, 124  
**honesty**  
ሮሃ, 35  
**honor**  
ኅሃ, 28  
ኅሃኃኃ, 31  
ኃኃ, 33  
ኅላ, 47  
**hook**  
ሃሃ, 30  
**hooks**  
ሃሃክኃ, 120  
**hope**  
ሮላ, 43  
ኅሃ, 112

**Hor**  
ኅላ, 29  
**Horeb**  
ኃኃ, 38  
**horn**  
ኃላቶ, 105  
**horse**  
ቹሃቹ, 82  
**horseman**  
ወላገ, 97  
**Hosea, Hoshea**  
ዐወሃ, 28  
**host**  
ሮሃ, 35  
ኅኃቱ, 98  
**hour**  
ጸዐወ, 119  
**house**  
ክላ, 17  
**House of The Name**  
ኅወኃ ክላ, 17  
**how**  
ሃሃኅ, 6  
ጸሃ, 62  
**hum**  
ጸሃኃ, 29  
**humble**  
ኅሃሃላ, 1  
ሮላ, 26  
**humbled**  
ኅሃኃ, 53  
**humiliated**  
ኅሃኃ, 53  
**humiliation**  
ሮወ, 119  
**humility**  
ሮወ, 119  
**hundred**  
ክሃኅ, 59  
**hunger**  
ኃዐላ, 109  
**hunt**  
ኅላቱ, 99  
ሃላቱ, 99  
**hunter**  
ኅላቱ, 99  
ሃላቱ, 99  
**Hur**  
ኅሃ, 35  
**hurl**  
ቶላኃ, 33  
**hurt**

ገገጌ, 41  
ዐግ, 74  
husband  
ወገጒ, 6  
ጮጎ, 18  
hut  
ጸሃቹ, 83  
ጸጋጥ, 101  
hymn  
ጸርጸ, 125

—I—

I  
ገጒጒ, 10  
ገጒጒጒ, 10  
I AM  
ገጒጒ, 10  
Ibri  
ገጒጒ, 85  
idleness  
ጸጋግ, 112  
idol  
ገጒጒ, 8  
idolatry  
ጸጋግጒ, 123  
if  
ጒጒ, 9  
ገጒ, 52  
ignited  
ጸጒጒ, 80  
ignoble  
ጸጒጒ, 100  
ill  
ጸጒጒ, 25  
ጸጒጒ, 114  
illuminated  
ወጒጒ, 37  
image  
ጒጒጒ, 100  
immature  
ገጒጒ, 92  
Immer  
ጒጒጒ, 10  
immodest  
ጸጒጒ, 74  
immortal  
ጸጒጒጒ, 8  
immortality

ጸጒጒ ጒጒ, 55  
implant  
ዐጒጒ, 44  
ጸጒጒ, 117  
implantation  
ዐጒጒ, 77  
implore  
ዐጒጒ, 113  
important  
ጒጒጒ, 36  
impoverished  
ጒጒ, 26  
impregnate  
ጒጒ, 85  
impregnated  
ጒጒጒጒ, 107  
imprinter  
ጒጒ, 32  
impropriety  
ጒጒ, 125  
improve  
ጸጒጒ, 46  
impulse  
ጒጒጒ, 47  
impure  
ጒጒጒ, 40  
ጒጒ, 74  
impurity  
ጸጒጒ, 75  
inseminated  
ጒጒጒጒ, 107  
in addition to  
ጒጒ, 22  
in consequence  
ጸጒጒ, 94  
in lieu of  
ጸጒጒ, 124  
in light of  
ጸጒጒ, 94  
in order to  
ጒጒጒ, 58  
ጒጒጒ, 68  
in spite of  
ጒጒ, 89  
ጸጒጒ, 124  
in the company of  
ጒጒ, 89  
in the day  
ጒጒጒጒ, 16  
in the possession of  
ጒጒ, 89  
incapacitate

ጸጒጒ, 77  
incense  
ጸጒጒጒ, 56  
incense bowl  
ጸጒጒጒ, 64  
inception  
ጸጒጒጒጒ, 106  
inhale  
ጒጒጒ, 111  
incite  
ጒጒጒ, 42  
inclination  
ጒጒጒ, 47  
inclined  
ጸጒጒ, 64  
ጸጒጒ, 77  
inclusion  
ጸጒጒጒጒ, 84  
income  
ጸጒጒጒጒ, 122  
incomprehensible  
ጸጒጒጒ, 105  
increase  
ጒጒጒ, 25  
ጒጒጒ, 45  
ጸጒጒጒጒ, 93  
ጸጒጒ, 107  
ጸጒጒጒጒ, 122  
inebriation  
ጒጒጒ, 114  
infant  
ጒጒጒ, 86  
inferior  
ዐጒ, 109  
infinite  
ጒጒጒ, 18  
inflated  
ጸጒጒጒጒ, 68  
inhabit  
ጒጒጒ, 25  
ጒጒጒጒ, 48  
inhale  
ጸጒጒጒጒ, 81  
inherit  
ወጒጒ, 48  
ጒጒጒ, 76  
inheritance  
ጸጒጒጒጒ, 76  
iniquity  
ጒጒጒ, 86  
initiate



WΔH, 34  
 ሃሃሃ, 37  
**injure**  
 Oፕ, 74  
**injury**  
 ላፕፕ, 64  
**injustice**  
 ርሃO, 86  
**innocent**  
 ሃፂግግ, 124  
 ሃፕፂግግ, 124  
**inquire**  
 WΔΔ, 27  
**insane**  
 ኔፖገፀ, 40  
**inscribe**  
 ላፓቹ, 84  
**inscription**  
 ላፓቹ, 84  
**insert**  
 Oፀፀ, 77  
**inside**  
 ሃሃX, 123  
**insignificant**  
 ሃፀፑ, 103  
**instantly**  
 Oገገ, 107  
**instead**  
 XዘX, 124  
**instinct**  
 ላፐፒ, 47  
**instruct**  
 ልሣሬ, 58  
**instruction**  
 ሃፕግ, 58  
**instructor**  
 ኔፕፕፕ, 63  
**instrument**  
 ፒሬሃ, 52  
**intact**  
 ሃሬW, 115  
**integral**  
 ሃሬW, 115  
**intelligence**  
 ሃፕፕ, 29  
**intend**  
 ልሃO, 89  
 ሃሃX, 124  
**intensify**  
 ፑፕፕ, 35  
**inter**

ላፕፕ, 101  
**intercourse**  
 ፒOፒፒፒ, 107  
**interior**  
 ፕፕፕ, 104  
 ሃሃX, 123  
**intermediary**  
 WሃሬW, 115  
**interpret**  
 ላፕፓ, 98  
**interpretation**  
 ሃሃፕፕፓ, 98  
 ሃፕፕፓ, 98  
 ላፕፕ, 112  
**interweave**  
 ፒሬሬፕፕ, 79  
**intestines**  
 ፕፕፕ, 104  
**intoxication**  
 ላሃW, 114  
**intrigue**  
 ሃፕፕ, 92  
**inundation**  
 ርሃፕፕ, 59  
 ፐፐፕ, 121  
**invalid**  
 ኔሃፕፕ, 77  
**invalidate**  
 ርቹፓ, 96  
 ላፐፓ, 97  
**investigate**  
 ላሃX, 123  
**involve**  
 ላፕፕ, 24  
**inward**  
 ፕፕፕ, 104  
**Iram**  
 ሃፕፒሬO, 88  
**irrigate**  
 ኔፑፑW, 120  
**irrigated**  
 ኔፑፑፕፕ, 73  
**Isaac**  
 ፑፕፕፐፒ, 47  
**Iscah**  
 ኔሃቹፒ, 45  
**Ishmael**  
 ርፐOፕፕፕፒ, 49  
**Ishtar**  
 XፕፕWፐO, 93  
**islanders**

ፒሬፕፕ, 54  
 ሃፒሬፕፕ, 54  
**islands**  
 ፒሬፐ, 6  
**Israel**  
 ርፐፕፕፒ, 49  
**Issachar**  
 ላሃፕፕፕፒ, 49  
**issue**  
 ፕፕ, 31  
**isthmus**  
 ላፐፕፕ, 69  
**it**  
 ላፒፒፒ, 26  
**Itamar**  
 ላፕፕፒፒፐ, 7  
**Ivah**  
 ኔሃፐO, 86  
  
 —J—  
**Jaazer, Jazer**  
 ላፕፐፒ, 46  
**Jachin**  
 ሃፒፕፒ, 44  
**Jacob**  
 ፕፑፐፒ, 46  
**Jada**  
 Oፐፒ, 42  
**Jadon**  
 ሃሃፕፒ, 42  
**Jah**  
 ኔፒ, 42  
**Jahleel**  
 ርፐሬፕፒፒ, 44  
**Jamin**  
 ሃፒፕፒ, 45  
**Japeth**  
 Xፒፒ, 46  
**Jared**  
 ልፐፒ, 47  
**Jashar, Jasher**  
 ላፕፒ, 49  
**Jashub**  
 ፕፕፕፒ, 48  
**Javan**  
 ሃሃፒ, 43  
**javelin**  
 ዘሬW, 115  
**jaw, jawbone**

ቺዳር, 57  
**jealous**  
 ፋሃቶ, 104  
**jeer**  
 ጻፀወ, 113  
**Jehoshua**  
 ዐወሃጃጊ, 42  
**Jehovah**  
 ጻሃጃጊ, 42  
**Jericho**  
 ሃዞላጊ, 47  
**Jerioth**  
 ጸጋገላጊ, 48  
**Jerusalem**  
 ሃሪወሃላጊ, 47  
**Jesher**  
 ላወጊ, 49  
**Jesus**  
 ዐወሃጃጊ, 42  
**Jether**  
 ላጸጊ, 50  
**Jethro**  
 ሃላጸጊ, 50  
**Jochebed**  
 ልጋሃሃጊ, 43  
**join**  
 ቺሂር, 57  
 ዞጊገቹ, 84  
**joined**  
 ላጋዞ, 33  
 ጸጊተጊተ, 100  
**Jonah**  
 ጻሃሃጊ, 43  
**Jordan**  
 ሃልላጊ, 47  
**Joseph**  
 ገቹጊ, 45  
**Joshua**  
 ዐወሃጃጊ, 42  
**journey**  
 ሃሪጻ, 28  
 ዐቹሃ, 68  
 ዐቹሃ, 78  
**Jubal, jubilee,**  
 **jubilee**  
 ሪጋሃጊ, 43  
**Judah**  
 ጻልሃጃጊ, 42  
**judge**  
 ሃጊላ, 26  
 ሃል, 26  
 ሃሃልጊ, 42

ሃሃገቱ, 100  
**judgment**  
 ፀጋወሃ, 72  
**judgments**  
 ሃጊፀጋወሃ, 73  
**juice**  
 ሃል, 26  
 ገላወ, 121  
**jump**  
 ቱጋቶ, 104  
**just**  
 ላወጊ, 49  
 ቶጊላቱ, 99  
 ጻቶላቱ, 99  
**justify**  
 ሃጊላ, 26

—K—

**kabbalah**  
 ጻሪጋቶ, 101  
**Kadesh**  
 ወልቶ, 102  
**Kadesh-barnea**  
 ዐሃላጋ ወልቶ, 102  
**Kallai**  
 ቺርቶ, 103  
**kaf**  
 ገሃ, 53  
**Kanah**  
 ጻሃቶ, 104  
**Kedemah**  
 ጻሃልቶ, 102  
**Kedemoth**  
 ጸሃሃልቶ, 102  
**Kedesh**  
 ወልቶ, 102  
**keep**  
 ጻወዐ, 93  
 ላሃወ, 117  
**Kenan**  
 ሃሃገቶ, 103  
**kernals**  
 ጸገገላ, 108  
**Kerub**  
 ጋሃላሃ, 54  
**kettle**  
 ላጊቹ, 83  
**kill**

ገላጻ, 29  
 ጻሃሃ, 77  
 ላጋወ, 112  
 ፀዞወ, 113  
**kind**  
 ሃጊሃ, 65  
**kindle**  
 ላፀቶ, 103  
**kindled**  
 ጻሃሃ, 80  
**kindred**  
 ጸልርሃሃ, 63  
**king**  
 ሃሪሃ, 66  
**kingdom**  
 ጻሃሪሃሃ, 66  
**kinsman**  
 ላላወ, 111  
**Kirijath-Arba**  
 ዐጋላጊ ጸገላቶ, 105  
**Kittim**  
 ቺጸሃ, 54  
**knead**  
 ሪጋገ, 21  
 ሃላዐ, 92  
**kneading troughs**  
 ጸላላወሃ, 71  
**kneel**  
 ጻዞወ, 113  
**knitted**  
 ጸጊተጊተ, 100  
**knock out**  
 ቱጸሃ, 81  
**knot**  
 ሃቹሃ, 78  
**know**  
 ላሃጊ, 32  
 ዐልጊ, 42  
 ላሃሃ, 78  
**Kohath**  
 ጸጃቶ, 103

—L—

**Laban**  
 ሃጋር, 56  
**labial**  
 ጸጋወ, 120  
**labor**

ᐃᓗᐅ, 85  
lack  
ᐸᐸᐱ, 37  
lain with/upon  
ᓗᓂᐃ, 114  
lake  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 45  
lake of fire  
ᐸᓗᓂᐃ, 111  
lamb  
ᐃᓂᓂ, 51  
ᓂᐃ, 113  
Lamech  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 58  
lamed  
ᐃᓂᓂ, 58  
lament  
ᐃᓂᓂ, 84  
Lamentations  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 6  
lamp  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 80  
lamp stand  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 68  
lance  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 111  
land  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 12  
language  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 58  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 58  
large  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 107  
laugh  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 113  
laughter  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 47  
laver  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 52  
law  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 126  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 126  
laws  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 38  
lay  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 113, 116  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 113, 114  
lead  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 109  
leader  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 25  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 96

ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 120  
leaf  
ᓂᓂᓂ, 88  
lean upon  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 84  
leap  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 104  
learn  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 32  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 58  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 92  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 117  
lease  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 114  
least  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 103  
leather  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 87  
leave  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 83  
leaven  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 83  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 111  
leavened  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 37  
Lebana, Lebanah  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 56  
Lebanon  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 56  
Lebonah  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 56  
ledger  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 84  
leg  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 48  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 54  
legacy  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 48  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 76  
Lehi  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 57  
length  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 12  
lengthen  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 72  
lent  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 71  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 71, 81  
leopard  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 78  
leper, leprous

ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 101  
less  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 68  
lessen  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 103  
lesson  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 58  
lest  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 52  
let loose  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 116  
letter  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 5  
Levi  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 57  
libation  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 78  
liberality  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 75  
liberty  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 27  
Libnah  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 56  
lice  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 52  
lid  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 54  
lie down/under  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 114  
life  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 35  
lift  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 48  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 68  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 71  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 78  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 80  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 88  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 108  
light  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 5  
lighted  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 37  
lightening  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 109  
like  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 89  
likeness  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 16  
ᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ, 100  
limit

ላቲግ, 69  
 ጳቶ, 104  
 ጸርጸጸ, 124  
**limitless**  
 ገርጸ, 18  
**linen**  
 ልጸ, 16  
 WW, 121  
**linen tunic**  
 ልጸ ጸጸጸጸ, 55  
**linked**  
 ጸርገጸጸ, 34  
**lip**  
 ጸፋገ, 95  
 ጸገ, 95  
 ጸገW, 119  
**liquor**  
 ጸፋፍግ, 73  
**listen**  
 ግግW, 117  
**literal**  
 ግWገ, 93  
**little**  
 ግግግ, 68  
 ፋግቶ, 100  
 ግግፋ, 103  
**live**  
 ፋገገ, 22  
 ጸገዘ, 35  
**lively**  
 ጸጸፋግ, 92  
**liver**  
 ልጸጸ, 50  
**living**  
 ገዘ, 35  
**lizards**  
 ግገጸቶ, 98  
**lo**  
 ፋጸ, 27  
**load**  
 ፋWግ, 71  
**loaf**  
 ፋጸጸ, 52  
 ግገር, 57  
**loaned**  
 ጸWግ, 71  
 ጸWግ, 71, 81  
**lobe**  
 ፋጸገ, 50  
**locality**  
 ግጸፋግ, 70  
**locust tree**

ጸግW, 113  
**lofty**  
 ፋWግ, 80  
**loin**  
 ጸፋገ, 48  
**long**  
 ገፋጸጸ, 51  
**look**  
 ጸጸፋ, 83  
 ግገግ, 87  
 ጸፋገ, 106  
**lookout**  
 ገፋጸጸ, 60  
**loop**  
 ግገግ, 87  
 ጸግግ, 90  
**loops**  
 ጸፋገገ, 57  
**loosen**  
 ጸጸገ, 98  
 ጸግግግ, 109  
 ግግW, 116  
**lord**  
 ገገገ, 6  
 ግግ, 18  
**LORD**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 42  
**lot**  
 ገጸጸጸ, 22  
 ገጸጸ, 33  
**Lot**  
 ግገገ, 57  
**loud**  
 ጸግጸጸጸ, 126  
**louse**  
 ግግጸ, 52  
**love**  
 ጸጸጸ, 3  
 ጸጸጸ, 33  
 ጸቶገ, 110  
**loveliness**  
 ግጸ, 37  
**lovely**  
 ጸገገ, 46  
**low**  
 ፋግግ, 90  
**lower millstone**  
 ጸጸW, 114  
**lowland**  
 ገገW, 119  
**Luz**

ጸጸገ, 56

—M—

**Machpelah**  
 ጸገጸጸጸ, 65  
**Madai**  
 ገገጸጸ, 61  
**Madian**  
 ግገጸጸ, 62  
**magnate**  
 ግጸW, 113  
**magnifying**  
 ገፋጸጸ, 60  
**Magog**  
 ጸጸጸ, 60  
**Mahalalel,**  
**Maleleel**  
 ገገገገጸጸ, 62  
**maiden**  
 ጸጸ, 20  
**maintain**  
 WW, 121  
**make**  
 Wግገ, 46  
 ጸፋግ, 80  
 ጸWግ, 93  
 ግጸW, 113, 116  
**male**  
 ፋጸጸ, 32  
 ጸጸ, 73  
**Mamre**  
 ፋጸጸጸ, 66  
**man**  
 ግጸጸ, 2  
 Wገገገ, 6  
 Wጸጸጸ, 10  
 ጸጸ, 73  
**manage**  
 ጸWግ, 93  
**Manasseh**  
 ጸWጸጸ, 68  
**manifest**  
 ፋጸጸ, 16  
**mansion**  
 ግጸጸ, 12  
**mantle**  
 ጸገጸW, 116  
**manufacture**

XYWO, 93  
many  
ዳላ, 107  
marble  
WW, 121  
marital relations  
ፈቀጋ, 91  
mark  
ሃሃቲ, 99  
ሃሃ, 122  
market  
ፋወ, 119  
marriage  
ሃሃ, 39  
marrow  
ዳሃ, 36  
marvel  
አጋሃ, 63  
marvellous  
ቺቹ, 78  
Mary  
ሃሃ, 71  
mask  
ዳቹ, 65  
mason  
ወላ, 38  
Massa  
ፋወ, 71  
master  
ገዳ, 18  
ሃሃ, 66  
ዳላ, 107  
mate  
ዳዳ, 109  
materialize  
ሃሃ, 91  
mating  
ቺቹ, 107  
mature  
ገዳ, 19  
meal  
ዳሃ, 31  
mean  
ፋሃ, 10  
meanness  
ዳሃ, 74  
Mearah  
ዳሃ, 69  
measure  
ዳሃ, 72  
ፋወ, 119

ሃሃ, 124  
measurement  
ዳሃ, 72  
ፋወ, 119  
meat  
ፋወ, 111  
mediator  
ሃሃ, 51  
ሃሃ, 115  
medicine  
ሃሃ, 84  
meditate  
ወላ, 27  
ሃሃ, 87  
ሃሃ, 123  
meditation  
ቺቹ, 107  
meekness  
ገዳ, 119  
meet  
ፋሃ, 69  
ፋሃ, 78  
meeting  
ዳሃ, 52  
ፋሃ, 63  
meeting place  
ሃሃ, 4  
ፋሃ, 63  
ፋወ, 119  
Melech  
ሃሃ, 66  
melt  
ሃሃ, 60  
mem  
ሃሃ, 66  
memorial  
ሃሃ, 32  
ዳሃ, 69  
ዳሃ, 80  
memory  
ሃሃ, 32  
men  
ሃሃ, 10  
mend  
ፋሃ, 109  
menstruation  
ዳሃ, 75  
mention  
ዳሃ, 80  
mercy seat  
አጋሃ, 54  
Meribah

ዳሃ, 71  
meritorious  
ዳሃ, 99  
ዳሃ, 99  
Mesech, Meshech  
ሃሃ, 72  
Mesha  
ፋወ, 71  
Mesopotamia  
ሃሃ, 12  
messenger  
ፋወ, 20  
Messiah, Messih  
ዳሃ, 72  
Methuselah,  
Mathusala  
ዳሃ, 73  
Middian, Middin  
ሃሃ, 62  
middle  
ሃሃ, 123  
midst  
ሃሃ, 123  
Migdal, Migdol  
ገዳ, 60  
might  
ዳሃ, 87  
mighty  
ፋሃ, 21  
ሃሃ, 91  
ሃሃ, 91  
migrate  
ፋሃ, 27  
Milcah  
ዳሃ, 66  
military  
ፋሃ, 98  
milk  
ዳሃ, 36  
millstone  
ዳሃ, 114  
mind  
ሃሃ, 11  
mine  
ገዳ, 57  
minister  
ሃሃ, 117  
አወ, 121  
ministry  
ገዳ, 15  
minor

ጎፀቀ, 103  
**miracle**  
 ቀጥሎ, 63  
**miracles**  
 ጸጋሥ, 63  
**miraculous**  
 ጊቶ, 78  
**mire**  
 ጎሃጊ, 43  
**Miriam**  
 ማገላሣ, 71  
**mirror**  
 ማገሎ, 65  
 ቀጥሎ, 66  
 ጸቀጥ, 70  
**misappropriate**  
 ሮሣ, 68  
**mischievous**  
 ልወ, 112  
**misfortune**  
 ልወ, 112  
**mislead**  
 ፋወሎ, 80  
**missile**  
 ዞሮወ, 115  
**mist**  
 ጎሣ, 90  
 ርገላ, 92  
**mitre**  
 ጸጋጎቱሣ, 69  
**mix**  
 ፀሃጋ, 95  
**mixed**  
 ጸጋገፀ, 40  
 ጸሃጎላሣ, 70  
 ርጎሃጸ, 123  
**Moab**  
 ጎጋሃሣ, 62  
**mock**  
 ጸፀወ, 113  
**model**  
 ጸጋሥ, 63  
**modify**  
 ቀሃሃወ, 118  
 ጸቀሃሃወ, 118  
**moisten**  
 ጸቶወ, 120  
**mold**  
 ጠቱጊ, 47  
 ጸሃወ, 93  
 ጠቱ, 99  
**molding**

ጠሃጊሃ, 52  
**Molech, Moloch**  
 ሣሮሣ, 66  
**molten image**  
 ጸሃቶሣ, 65  
**moment**  
 ሮሃ, 107  
 ጸወወ, 119  
**monarch**  
 ሣሮሣ, 66  
**month**  
 ወልዘ, 34  
**more**  
 ልሃ, 86  
**Moreh**  
 ጸጥሣ, 63  
**morning**  
 ጠቃ, 19  
**morsel**  
 ጸጋ, 98  
**mortal**  
 ወሃሃጋ, 10  
**mortar**  
 ርጸ, 125  
**Moses**  
 ጸወሣ, 71  
**Most High**  
 ጎሃጊሮ, 89  
**most holy**  
 ማጊወልቶ ወልቶ,  
 102  
**moth**  
 ቶሃቶ, 82  
**mother**  
 ሣጋ, 9  
**mount**  
 ዘቶቶ, 96  
**mount of the Amorites**  
 ቶሃጋጋ ጠጋ, 29  
**mount up**  
 ጎሃላ, 109  
**mountain**  
 ጠጋ, 29  
**mourn**  
 ልጋቶ, 84  
**mournful**  
 ጸላ, 25  
**mouth**  
 ጸጋጋ, 95  
 ጸጋ, 95  
**move**  
 ቶሃ, 94

**moved**  
 ጸወሃሣ, 68  
 ማጊሃጋ, 96  
**much**  
 ጎላ, 107  
 ጸጎላ, 107  
**mud**  
 ጎሃጊ, 43  
**muddied**  
 ጎሃጋጋ, 91  
**mule**  
 ልጋ, 96  
**multiplier**  
 ጸጋሃሣ, 65  
**multiply**  
 ገቶ, 45  
 ማቱ, 91  
 ጸጎላ, 107  
 ቱጋወ, 121  
**multitude**  
 ርጸቶ, 103  
**murder**  
 ገጠጋ, 29  
 ጸሃሣ, 77  
**music**  
 ጸጥሣ, 32  
 ጸገጊወ, 114  
**muster**  
 ልቶጋ, 91  
**mystery**  
 ሃወዘ, 39  
 ወጎሃ, 51  
 ርገላ, 92

—N—

**Naashon, Naasson**  
 ጎሃወዘሃ, 76  
**Nabal**  
 ርጎ, 74  
**Nadab**  
 ጎፀ, 75  
**Nahor**  
 ጠሃዘሃ, 76  
**nail**  
 ሃሃ, 30  
 ልጸጊ, 50  
**naked**  
 ማገራ, 88

nakedness  
 ጸሃዕ, 92

name  
 ቃዋ, 80  
 ሣሃወ, 113, 116  
 ሣወ, 110

Naphtali  
 ቺርጸጋ, 79

narrate  
 ልቺ, 41  
 ልህ, 74

narrow  
 ላቲ, 47

Nathan  
 ሃጸ, 81

nation  
 ቺሂ, 22  
 ሣዕ, 89

nativity  
 ጸፈርሃ, 63

nature  
 ላቲ, 47

nay  
 ፈረ, 55

Nazarene, Nazarite  
 ልሲ, 75

near  
 ሪ, 88  
 ቃላዋ, 104

Nebo  
 ሃሃ, 73

nebulous  
 ሪጋዕ, 92

neck  
 ሣሃወ, 114

necklace  
 ዋሃዕ, 90

need  
 ላቺ, 37

neglected  
 ጸወሃ, 71  
 ጸወሃ, 71, 81

negotiate  
 ሪሃወ, 114

Nehushtan  
 ሃጸወሃ, 77

neighbor  
 ዕ, 109

neither  
 ሣ, 22

Nekeb  
 ቃዋ, 80

nest  
 ጸሃዋ, 104

new growth  
 ላቺወ, 119

new wine  
 ወላቺጸ, 124

news  
 ዐሃወ, 117

nice  
 ጸታ, 46

night  
 ጸርሪ, 57

Nimrah  
 ጸላሃ, 78

Nimrod  
 ልሂላሃ, 78

nine  
 ዕ, 39

ninety  
 ቲ, 98

Nineveh  
 ጸሃቺ, 77

nipple  
 ልወ, 112

Nisan  
 ሃቺ, 77

no  
 ረ, 7  
 ፈረ, 55

No  
 ላሃ, 73

Noah  
 ዘ, 76

nobility  
 ጸላቺ, 35  
 ዐሃወ, 113

noble  
 ሪቺ, 6  
 ሪሂ, 21  
 ዐሃወ, 113

nobleman  
 ላሃ, 35  
 ዐሃወ, 113

noisy  
 ጸሃ, 29

north  
 ሃሃቲ, 100

nose  
 ጸ, 10

not  
 ረ, 7

ፈረ, 55

notice  
 ጸወ, 119

nourishment  
 ሃላ, 25

now  
 ጸሃ, 51  
 ጸጸ, 94

nudity  
 ሣላቺ, 88

number  
 ጸሃ, 67  
 ላቺ, 84  
 ልዋ, 91  
 ላጋወ, 119

numberings  
 ጸሃሃ, 63

numerous  
 ቃ, 107  
 ጸቃ, 107

Nun, nun  
 ሃሃ, 75

—0—

oak  
 ሃረ, 8

oath  
 ዐሃ, 111

oblation  
 ጸዘሃ, 67  
 ሃቺ, 78

obscured  
 ቃዕ, 91  
 ሪጋዕ, 92

observant  
 ጸሃቺ, 45

observation point  
 ረሂ, 60

observe  
 ጸሃቺ, 83  
 ጸላ, 106  
 ላሃ, 117  
 ጸወ, 119

obsessed  
 ላሃ, 104

obstacle  
 ዘ, 95

obstinate  
 ላሃሃ, 66

ᐃᐱᐅ, 96  
**obtain**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 49  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 76  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 81  
**occasion**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 88  
**occupant**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 114  
**occupy**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 48  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 51  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 76  
**occur**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 103  
**odd**  
ᐃᐱᐅ, 96  
**odor**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 108  
**offend**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 35  
**offense**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 86  
**offering**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 104  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 126  
**officiate**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 117  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 121  
**offspring**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 44  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 63  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 93  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 112  
**Og**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 85  
**Ohel**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 4  
**oil**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 116  
**old woman**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 82  
**olden times**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 101  
**olive**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 32  
**olive oil**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 116  
ᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱ, 116  
**omentum**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 95

**omer**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 90  
**ominous**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 76  
**on**  
ᐱᐱ, 88  
**on behalf of**  
ᐱᐱ, 88  
**Onan**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 4  
**one**  
ᐱ, 1  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 5  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 9  
**one hundred**  
ᐱ, 101  
**one-hundredth**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 59  
**one-third**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 115  
**only**  
ᐱᐱ, 52  
**ooze**  
ᐱᐱ, 31  
**open**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 80  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 98  
**opening**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 87  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 98  
**oppose**  
ᐱᐱ, 74  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 124  
**oppress**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 74  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 97  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 111  
**ordain**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 120  
**order**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 92  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 95  
ᐱᐱ, 95  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 91  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 99  
**ordinance**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 72  
**ordinances**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 73  
**Oreb**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 91

**Oren**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 12  
**organ**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 52  
**organize**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 92  
**orifice**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 95  
ᐱᐱ, 95  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 98  
**origin**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 70  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 101  
**origins**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 102  
**ornament**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 100  
**ornamentation**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 94  
**Oshea**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 28  
**ossify**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 91  
**outcome**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 123  
**outpouring**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 13  
**outrage**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 74  
**outside**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 35  
**oven**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 125  
**over**  
ᐱᐱ, 88  
**overcome**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 53  
**overindulgence**  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 114  
**overlay**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 100  
**overpower**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 53  
**overspread**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 79  
**overtake**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 49  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 69  
**overthrow**  
ᐱᐱᐱᐱ, 92  
ᐱᐱᐱ, 112  
**own**



ጸጥ, 104  
owner  
ጮ, 18  
ox  
ጥጽ, 123

—P—

pace  
ሣቺሣጋ, 96  
pacified  
ዐላ, 107  
Padan-Aram  
ሣፋ ሃፈጋ, 95  
ሣፋ ጸሃፈጋ, 95  
page  
ጻጮ, 88  
pain  
ጥፎሣ, 64  
ጥቶ, 100  
pairs  
ቺጋሠ, 118  
ሣቺጋሠ, 118  
ጸቺጋሠ, 118  
pale, pallid  
ጥሁ, 35  
ጸፋቺሁ, 35  
Palestina, Palestine  
ጸሠጋ, 95  
palm  
ጋሣ, 53  
palm tree  
ጥጽጽ, 125  
palpitate  
ሣቺሣጋ, 96  
pan  
ጸጻሁሣ, 64  
ጸሠሁላሣ, 70  
ዞጋ, 95  
panel  
ዞረ, 56  
pant  
ጸሣሣ, 81  
Para  
ጸፈጋ, 96  
paragon  
ጸጋሣ, 63  
Paran  
ሃፋጋ, 94

parched  
ጻላሁ, 38  
ሃላሁ, 38  
ጻሣ, 74  
ቺሣረጥ, 103  
ቺረጥ, 103  
parchment  
ጸጋቺላቺ, 48  
pardon  
ጥጋሣ, 53  
ፋሠሣ, 80  
ጸቶፋ, 110  
pare  
ረሣሣ, 62  
partake  
ጸጸሠ, 121  
partially  
ሠሣረሠ, 115  
partitions  
ሃቶቶሁ, 37  
parts  
ሣቺጸጋ, 98  
ሠሣረሠ, 115  
pass over  
ፋጻ, 85  
ዞቺጋ, 96  
passageway  
ሣረጻ, 28  
Passover  
ዞቺጋ, 96  
paste  
ረጽጽ, 125  
pastry  
ጸጋሣ, 59  
ሃቺጋጽ, 125  
pasture  
ፋጻሣ, 60  
ጸዐፋ, 109  
path  
ሣፋፋ, 27  
patrician  
ዐሣሠ, 113  
pay  
ጸዐፈጋ, 97  
ፋሣሠ, 114  
ሣረሠ, 115  
pay attention  
ዐሣሠ, 117  
payment  
ጸሣሣ, 70  
pe  
ጸጋ, 95

peace offering  
ሣረሠ, 115  
peaceful  
ሣረሠ, 115  
peak  
ፋቺጋሠ, 118  
peg  
ፈጸቺ, 50  
pegs  
ሣቺጸጋሠ, 120  
penetrate  
ጸዐሣጻ, 19  
penis  
ጸሠጥ, 105  
pennant  
ቺቺሣ, 78  
people  
ሣዐ, 89  
Peor  
ፋሣዐጋ, 96  
perceive  
ዐፈቺ, 42  
ጸፋፋ, 106  
ሃጻሃፋፋ, 106  
perception  
ሃቺዐ, 87  
perennial  
ቺጸጋሠ, 119  
Peresh  
ሠፈጋ, 97  
perfect  
ሣረሠ, 115  
ሣሣቺሣጽ, 124  
perforate  
ጻሣሣ, 80  
ጸጻሣሣ, 80  
perform  
ጸሠዐ, 93  
ሠሣሠ, 117  
perfume  
ዞሃዞቺሣ, 77  
period  
ጸዐ, 94  
perish  
ፈጻፋ, 1  
Perizzite  
ቺፎቺፈጋ, 96  
permit  
ጸፋሠፋ, 14  
perpendicular  
ቺሣሃፋ, 10

ታኅ, 80  
**perpetual**  
 ማረገዐ, 87  
**persevere**  
 ልሳዐ, 89  
**persist**  
 ልሳዐ, 89  
**person**  
 ጸሃ, 73  
**peruse**  
 ሃረዐ, 87  
**pervert**  
 ረጸጸ, 122  
**pestilence**  
 ጸጋህ, 60  
 ጸሃህ, 63  
**petal**  
 ጸረዐ, 88  
**Pharaoh**  
 ጸዐገ, 97  
**Philistia**  
 ጸሠረጋ, 95  
**Phurah**  
 ጸገ, 96  
**Phut**  
 ፀሃጋ, 95  
**phylactery**  
 ጸረገጸ, 125  
**Pi-hahiroth**  
 ጸገሃሃ ገጋ, 95  
**pick**  
 ታሃሃ, 54  
**pickle**  
 ሠሃ, 51  
**piece**  
 ጸጋ, 98  
**pieces**  
 ማረጸጋ, 98  
**pierce**  
 ረረዳ, 36  
 ገሃ, 74  
 ታሃ, 80  
 ጸታሃ, 80  
**pigeon**  
 ጸሃሃ, 43  
**pillar**  
 ታኅ, 69  
 ታኅ, 80  
 ሃሃቹ, 84  
 ልሳዐ, 89  
**pin**  
 ሃሃ, 30

ልጸገ, 50  
**Pisgah**  
 ዘገቹጋ, 96  
**pit**  
 ጸዘሠ, 113  
**pitch**  
 ጸፀሃ, 77  
 ፀፀሃ, 77  
**pivot**  
 ጸጋጋ, 95  
**placate**  
 ጸኅገ, 110  
**place**  
 ሃሃሃሃ, 70  
 ገጸሃ, 81  
 ሃሃሠ, 113, 116  
 ሃሃሠ, 113, 114  
 ጸጋሠ, 120  
 ጸሠ, 121  
**plague**  
 ፀሃገ, 41  
 ጸጋህ, 60  
 ፀሃ, 74  
 ገሃ, 74  
 ጸሃሃ, 77  
**plain**  
 ጸዐሃ, 19  
 ጸሃሃ, 52  
 ሃሃዐ, 90  
 ጸጋጋ, 92  
 ጸገሠ, 112  
 ረጋሠ, 119  
**plan**  
 ገሃጸ, 124  
**plank**  
 ዘሃረ, 56  
 ሠጸሃ, 105  
**plant**  
 ፀፀገ, 44  
 ፀፀሃ, 77  
 ሃሃሠ, 113, 116  
 ዘረሠ, 115  
**plaster**  
 ልሃቹ, 82  
 ረጸጸ, 125  
**plate**  
 ዘሃረ, 56  
 ዘጋ, 95  
**plates**  
 ማረዘጋ, 95  
**platform**  
 ልሃሳዐ, 89

**pleasantness**  
 ታጋዐ, 91  
 ጸጋጋዐ, 92  
**please**  
 ጸሃ, 27  
 ጸሃ, 73  
**pleased**  
 ጸኅገገ, 48  
 ጸኅገ, 110  
**pleasing**  
 ጸሃገ, 49  
 ጸጋሠ, 119  
**pledge**  
 ረጸዳ, 33  
 ጸጋጋዐ, 92  
**plenteous**  
 ጸጋ, 107  
**plenty**  
 ገረ, 26  
 ታ, 107  
**plough**  
 ሠጸዳ, 38  
 ታሃሃ, 54  
**ploughed**  
 ታጸዳ, 38  
**ploughing**  
 ጸሃጸ, 123  
**plummet**  
 ገጸጸ, 2  
**plump**  
 ጸሃሃሠ, 117  
 ጸሃሃሃሠ, 117  
**poem**  
 ጸገገሠ, 114  
**point**  
 ጸገጋሠ, 118  
**point out**  
 ገረ, 57  
 ገሃገሃ, 99  
**pointer**  
 ልገ, 41  
**poison**  
 ጸሃዳ, 36  
**poisonous**  
 ረጋዐ, 92  
**pole**  
 ፀሃሃ, 62  
**poles**  
 ልጋ, 16  
**pollute**  
 ረጸሃ, 74

ረጎጋ, 94  
ረጎ, 94  
ረጎጸ, 122  
**polluted**  
ፋጎፀ, 40  
**ponder**  
ጎረዐ, 87  
ረዋ, 120  
**poor**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 1  
ረጎ, 26  
ጎፀዋ, 103  
**poplar**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 14  
**population**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 48  
**pore**  
ጎጎጎ, 16  
**porpoise**  
ወዘጸ, 124  
**portal**  
ጎጎጎ, 119  
**portals**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 119  
**portion**  
ረጎጎ, 22  
ረጎጎ, 23  
ዋረዘ, 36  
ጎጎጎ, 67  
**pose**  
ረዋ, 120  
**position**  
ጎጎጎ, 69  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 70  
ጎጎጎ, 80  
ጎጎጎ, 81  
ጎጎጎ, 89  
ጎጎጎ, 121  
**positioning**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 113, 116  
ጎጎጎ, 110  
**possess**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 72  
ረዘጎ, 76  
ጎጎጎ, 91  
ጎጎጎ, 104  
**possession**  
ጎጎጎ, 6  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 70  
ጎጎጎጎ, 76  
**possibility**  
ረጎጎ, 44

**post**  
ጎጎጎ, 80  
**posterity**  
ረጎጎ, 33  
**posture**  
ጎጎጎ, 89  
**pot**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 52  
ጎጎጎጎ, 83  
**pour**  
ጎጎጎ, 31  
ጎጎጎጎ, 33  
ጎጎጎጎ, 78  
**poverty**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 37  
**power**  
ረጎጎ, 35  
ረጎጎጎ, 44  
ዘጎጎ, 52  
ጎጎጎጎ, 59  
ጎጎጎጎ, 87  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 87  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 105  
**powerful**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 21  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 91  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 91  
**powerlessness**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 63  
**praise**  
ጎጎጎጎጎጎ, 42  
ጎጎጎጎ, 46  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 87  
**praiseworthy**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 94  
**pray**  
ጎጎጎ, 73  
**prayer**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 125  
**preach**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 104  
**precede**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 40  
**precious stone**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 2  
**predict**  
ወዘጎጎ, 76  
**prefer**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 54  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 106  
**prepare**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 92

**prepuce**  
ረጎጎ, 92  
**present**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 15  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 39  
ጎጎጎጎጎጎ, 67  
ጎጎጎጎ, 75  
**presently**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 94  
**preserve**  
ወዘጎጎ, 51  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 117  
**press**  
ወጎጎ, 74  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 111  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 113  
**pretext**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 88  
**prevent**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 104  
**previously**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 101  
**prey**  
ጎጎጎጎጎጎ, 40  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 99  
**price**  
ጎጎጎጎጎጎ, 70  
**prick**  
ጎጎጎጎ, 100  
**pride**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 108  
**priest**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 51  
**principal**  
ወዘጎጎጎ, 106  
ጎጎጎጎጎጎጎጎ, 106  
**prior**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 101  
**proceed**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 44  
**proclaim**  
ዋረዘጎጎ, 100  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 104  
**procure**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 104  
**prod**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 100  
**prodigy**  
ጎጎጎጎጎጎጎ, 63  
**produce**  
ጎጎጎጎጎ, 18

ጸጥኛጸ, 122  
**product**  
 ጸጥኛጸ, 122  
**profane**  
 ርሐ, 36  
 ርዞ, 43  
 ርሎ, 92  
**proffer**  
 ርዎ, 120  
**profit**  
 ጸጥ, 27  
 ጸጥጥጥ, 49  
 ጸጥ, 114  
 ጸጥኛጸ, 122  
**profitable**  
 ልገ ጥጥጥ, 65  
**profound,**  
**profundity**  
 ዋጎ, 90  
**progeny**  
 ጸጸጸጸ, 93  
**prognosis**  
 ጸጥ, 83  
**program**  
 ጥጸ, 123  
**projectile**  
 ዞገ, 115  
**proliferate**  
 ጸጥ, 75  
**promise**  
 ጸጥ, 10  
 ጸጥ, 75  
**promote**  
 ጸጥጥ, 68  
**pronounce**  
 ጸጥ, 34  
 ጸጥ, 104  
**proof**  
 ጸጥጥ, 63  
 ል, 85  
 ጸ, 88  
**prop**  
 ጥጥ, 84  
**property**  
 ጸጥጥ, 70  
 ጸጥጥ, 76  
**prophecy**  
 ጸጥጥ, 71  
**prophet**  
 ጸጥጥ, 74  
 ጸጥ, 106  
**prostrate**

ጸጥ, 113  
**protect**  
 ጥጥ, 60  
 ጥገ, 89  
 ጥጥ, 117  
 ጥጥጥ, 124  
**protuberance**  
 ልጥ, 112  
**proud**  
 ዋገ, 94  
**prove**  
 ጸጥ, 78  
**providential**  
 ጥጥ, 78  
**provider**  
 ልጥ, 99  
**provision**  
 ጥጥ, 52  
 ጥጥ, 57  
**provoke**  
 ጸጥ, 23  
 ጸጥ, 80  
**prudence**  
 ርጥ, 114  
**prudent**  
 ጥጥጥ, 92  
 ጥጥ, 92  
**prune**  
 ጥጥ, 32  
**psalm**  
 ጸጥጥ, 125  
**puffed up**  
 ጸጥጥ, 68  
**pull**  
 ጥጥጥ, 72  
**pulsate**  
 ጥጥጥ, 96  
**pulsation**  
 ጥጥ, 79  
**pulse**  
 ጥጥጥ, 96  
**pulverized**  
 ጥጥ, 91  
**punch**  
 ጥጥ, 80  
**puncture**  
 ጥጥ, 80  
**punish**  
 ጥጥ, 26  
 ጥጥጥ, 97  
**punishment**  
 ጥጥ, 74

ጥጥ, 86  
**purchase**  
 ጥጥጥ, 70  
 ጥጥ, 104  
**pure**  
 ጥጥ, 40  
**purify**  
 ጥጥጥ, 102  
**purple**  
 ጥጥጥጥ, 11  
**purpose**  
 ጥጥጥ, 113, 116  
 ጥጥ, 110  
**push**  
 ጥጥ, 74  
**put**  
 ጥጥጥ, 113, 114  
 ጥጥጥ, 120  
 ጥጥ, 121  
**Put**  
 ጥጥጥ, 95  
**put away**  
 ጥጥጥ, 24  
 ጥጥጥጥ, 27  
 ጥጥጥ, 83  
**put in order**  
 ጥጥ, 100  
**putrefied**  
 ጥጥጥ, 94  
 ጥጥ, 94

—Q—

**quake**  
 ጥጥጥ, 62  
**quarrel**  
 ጥጥጥ, 26  
 ጥጥጥጥ, 71  
 ጥጥጥ, 80  
**quarry**  
 ልጥጥ, 99  
**quarter**  
 ጥጥጥጥጥ, 107  
**queen**  
 ጥጥጥጥ, 66  
**quenched**  
 ጥጥጥ, 111  
**question**  
 ጥጥጥ, 80

quiet  
ዐላ, 107  
ጸረግ, 115  
quotient  
ጸግ, 67

—R—

Ramah  
ጸግዐ, 109  
Rabbah, Rabbath  
ጸገ, 107  
rabbi  
ጸ, 107  
Rachab  
ጸዘ, 108  
radiance  
ጸጸ, 5  
radiate  
ጸጸ, 105  
rage  
ጸጸ, 36  
Raguel  
ረጸግዐ, 109  
Rahab  
ጸዘ, 108  
raiment  
ጸረግ, 116  
rainbow  
ጸጸ, 105  
rainfall  
ረዐረጸ, 107  
raining  
ረዐረጸ, 107  
rainy season  
ረዐረጸ, 107  
raise  
ጸጸግ, 68  
ጸጸግ, 71  
ጸጸግ, 80  
ram's horn  
ጸጸ, 105  
ጸጸ, 119  
ransom  
ጸጸ, 53  
ጸጸ, 94  
rape  
ጸጸ, 51  
Rapha  
ጸጸ, 109

rapids  
ጸጸ, 109  
rarefaction  
ጸጸጸ, 108  
rate  
ጸጸ, 119  
ration  
ጸጸ, 67  
ravine  
ጸጸጸ, 13  
ray  
ጸጸ, 105  
reach  
ጸጸ, 69  
ጸጸ, 80  
read  
ጸጸ, 104  
reap  
ጸጸ, 104  
reaping  
ጸጸጸ, 104  
Rebecca  
ጸጸጸ, 107  
rebel  
ጸጸጸ, 71  
ጸጸጸ, 113  
rebellious  
ጸጸጸ, 66  
rebuttal  
ጸጸጸ, 97  
receive  
ጸጸ, 58  
ረጸግ, 76  
ጸጸጸ, 101  
Rechab  
ጸጸ, 109  
recite  
ጸጸ, 104  
reckon  
ጸጸጸ, 38  
ጸጸ, 67  
ጸጸ, 88  
reclaim  
ጸጸጸ, 49  
ጸጸ, 49  
recline  
ረዐረጸ, 107  
ጸጸጸ, 114  
reclined  
ጸጸጸ, 64  
recognize  
ጸጸጸ, 78

recollection  
ጸጸጸ, 32  
recommend  
ጸጸ, 86  
recompense  
ጸጸ, 115  
record  
ጸጸጸ, 54  
recount  
ጸጸ, 41  
recurrence  
ጸጸጸ, 117  
Red Sea  
ጸጸጸ ጸጸ, 45  
redeem  
ረጸጸ, 43  
ጸጸጸ, 94  
redeemed  
ጸጸጸ, 28  
redemption  
ጸጸጸጸ, 49  
reduce  
ጸጸ, 24  
ጸጸጸ, 27  
ጸጸጸ, 47  
ጸጸ, 100  
ጸጸጸ, 104  
reduced  
ጸጸጸ, 103  
reed  
ጸጸጸ, 104  
reeds  
ጸጸጸ, 82  
referee  
ጸጸጸ, 115  
refresh  
ጸጸጸ, 34  
ጸጸጸ, 110  
ጸጸጸ, 113  
refuge  
ጸጸጸ, 99  
refuse  
ጸጸጸ, 59  
refute  
ጸጸጸ, 97  
regain  
ረጸጸጸ, 49  
regard  
ጸጸጸ, 47  
ጸጸጸ, 106  
ጸጸጸ, 119  
regarding

ረዕ, 88  
region  
ጸፋገ, 95  
ጸገ, 95  
register  
ጸጸሃ, 54  
Rehob  
ጸዘፋ, 108  
Rehoboth-Ir  
ፋገዕ ጸጸዘፋ, 108  
reign  
ሦሪሃ, 66  
reinforce  
ጸተጊ, 46  
reject  
ሮቹገ, 96  
ጸዐፋገ, 97  
rejoice  
ወወ, 121  
rejuvenate  
ፋዐተ, 100  
relation  
ፋፋወ, 111  
relative  
ፋፋወ, 111  
relax  
ዐገፋ, 107  
release  
ጸፈገ, 94  
ፋገወ, 112  
ፀሃወ, 116  
ሃገፋወ, 120  
reliability  
ሦሃቹ, 84  
relief  
ጸረወ, 115  
relieve  
ፋጸዐ, 87  
relish  
ረጸጸ, 122  
rely  
ሦሃቹ, 84  
remain  
ጸቢጸ, 26  
ፈሃዐ, 89  
ሃሦወ, 114  
remainder  
ፋፋወ, 111  
remedy  
ፋገፋ, 109  
remember  
ፋሃጸ, 32

remind  
ሃሃፋሃጸ, 32  
remnant  
ፋፋወ, 111  
remote  
ሃሪዐ, 89  
remove  
ፋረጸ, 28  
ጸቹጸ, 27  
ገገወገ, 49  
ዐቹሃ, 68  
ጸፈሃ, 75  
ገሃቹ, 82  
ፋሃቹ, 83  
ሃሪዐ, 89  
ጸገገ, 95  
ሃፋወ, 111  
removed  
ጸሃሃሃ, 68  
ፋሃቹ, 83  
remuneration  
ፋሃወ, 114  
rend  
ፋጸወ, 112  
render  
ሃጸሃ, 81  
renew  
ወፈዘ, 34  
repair  
ሃጸገ, 41  
repay  
ጸዐፋገ, 97  
ጸተፋ, 110  
repeat  
ጸሃወ, 113  
ጸሃወ, 117  
repent  
ጸሃወ, 113  
repetition  
ፈሃዐ, 86  
Rephaim  
ሃገፋገፋ, 109  
Rephidim  
ሃገፋገፋ, 110  
replace  
ገረዘ, 36  
replete  
ዐጸወ, 111  
reply  
ሃዐሃ, 68  
report  
ጸጸሃ, 54

ዐሃወ, 117  
reproduce  
ፈረገ, 44  
ጸፈረገ, 44  
repudiate  
ሃፋሃ, 59  
request  
ጸረወ, 115  
require  
ወሞገ, 19  
requite  
ጸተፋ, 110  
rescue  
ጸፈገ, 94  
reside  
ጸሃገ, 48  
residence  
ሃሃወሃ, 68  
resident  
ሃሃወ, 114  
resin  
ገፋወ, 121  
resource  
ዘሃ, 52  
responses  
ሃገፀገወሃ, 73  
rest  
ዘሃ, 76  
ዐገፋ, 107  
ጸጸወ, 112  
ጸሃወ, 114  
ጸፋወ, 120  
restful  
ጸረወ, 115  
restore  
ወፈዘ, 34  
ሃሃሞ, 103  
ጸሃሃሞ, 103  
ጸሃወ, 113  
restrict  
ፋዐተ, 100  
result  
ፀገወሃ, 72  
ጸፋሃጸጸ, 122  
ጸፈረሃጸ, 123  
results  
ሃገፀገወሃ, 73  
ፋወሃ, 80  
resurge  
ዐሃፋገ ወፈሞ, 102  
resurrection  
ዐሃፋገ ወፈሞ, 102

retain  
ገዥ, 103  
ገዥ, 117  
retire  
ወገ, 97  
retreat  
ወገ, 97  
return  
ገዥ, 113  
Reuban  
ገዥ, 106  
Reuel  
ረዥ, 109  
reveal  
ገዥ, 22  
ገዥ, 69  
ገዥ, 74  
revenge  
ገዥ, 97  
revere  
ገዥ, 47  
reverence  
ገዥ, 63  
revert  
ገዥ, 113  
review  
ገዥ, 91  
revive  
ወገ, 34  
reward  
ገዥ, 15  
ረዥ, 22  
ገዥ, 49  
ገዥ, 114  
rewarding  
ገዥ, 65  
rhythm  
ገዥ, 96  
rich  
ገዥ, 93  
ገዥ, 116  
ገዥ, 117  
ገዥ, 117  
ride  
ገዥ, 109  
ridicule  
ገዥ, 113  
right  
ገዥ, 45  
ገዥ, 99  
ገዥ, 99  
righteous

ገዥ, 49  
ገዥ, 99  
ገዥ, 99  
rightful  
ገዥ, 72  
rings  
ገዥ, 40  
riot  
ገዥ, 97  
ripen  
ገዥ, 19  
ረዥ, 22  
ገዥ, 64  
Riphath  
ገዥ, 108  
rise  
ገዥ, 48  
ገዥ, 87  
ገዥ, 103  
ገዥ, 108  
rise up  
ገዥ, 89  
ገዥ, 103  
river  
ገዥ, 75  
river Euphrates  
ገዥ ገዥ, 75  
road  
ገዥ, 27  
roar  
ገዥ, 29  
ገዥ, 109  
roasted  
ገዥ, 103  
robbery  
ገዥ, 112  
robe  
ገዥ, 116  
robust  
ገዥ, 116  
rock  
ገዥ, 99  
rock-like  
ገዥ, 121  
rod  
ገዥ, 62  
roebuck  
ረዥ, 6  
role  
ገዥ, 71  
roll  
ረዥ, 22

ገዥ, 51  
rolling  
ረዥ, 85  
roof  
ገዥ, 22  
roomy  
ገዥ, 98  
root  
ገዥ, 70  
rope  
ገዥ, 2  
ረዥ, 33  
Rosh  
ወገ, 106  
rotate  
ገዥ, 82  
rotted  
ገዥ, 113  
rotundity  
ገዥ, 51  
roughness  
ገዥ, 119  
round  
ገዥ, 82  
ረዥ, 85  
ገዥ, 51  
round off  
ገዥ, 51  
rout  
ገዥ, 74  
ruin  
ገዥ, 64  
ገዥ, 112  
ገዥ, 113  
ገዥ, 123  
ruins  
ረዥ, 87  
rule  
ገዥ, 26  
ረዥ, 66  
ረዥ, 96  
ruler  
ረዥ, 66  
ruminant  
ገዥ, 23  
ገዥ, 24  
rump  
ገዥ, 124  
rushes  
ገዥ, 82

sabbath  
Xጳግ, 112  
Sabta, Sabtah  
ጳጳጳጳ, 82  
Sabtecha,  
Sabtechah  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 82  
Sacar  
ጳጳጳ, 114  
sacred  
ጳጳጳ, 102  
sacrifice  
ዘጳጳ, 31  
ጳጳ, 34  
ጳጳጳ, 103  
ጳጳጳጳ, 104  
sadden  
ጳጳጳ, 100  
safeguard  
ጳጳጳ, 89  
sail  
ጳጳጳ, 97  
sake  
ጳጳጳ, 68  
Salah  
ጳጳጳ, 115  
salary  
ጳጳጳ, 114  
Salem  
ጳጳጳ, 115  
Salt Sea  
ጳጳጳ ጳጳጳ, 65  
salvation  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 49  
ጳጳጳጳ, 49  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 126  
ጳጳጳጳጳ, 126  
same  
ጳጳጳ, 27  
samek  
ጳጳጳጳ, 84  
Samlah  
ጳጳጳጳጳ, 116  
sanctify  
ጳጳጳጳ, 102  
sanctuary  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 68  
ጳጳጳጳ, 102  
Sarah  
ጳጳጳጳ, 120  
Sarai  
ጳጳጳጳ, 120

Saraph  
ጳጳጳጳ, 121  
sash  
ጳጳጳጳ, 2  
sated  
ጳጳጳጳ, 111  
satiare  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 111  
satisfaction  
ጳጳጳጳ, 14  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 111  
satisfied  
ጳጳጳጳ, 110  
ጳጳጳጳ, 111  
saturated  
ጳጳጳጳ, 82  
satyr  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 119  
sauce  
ጳጳጳጳ, 122  
Saul  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 111  
savage  
ጳጳጳጳ, 96  
saved  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 28  
say  
ጳጳጳጳ, 10  
saying  
ጳጳጳጳጳ, 95  
ጳጳጳ, 95  
scales  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 84  
scarce  
ጳጳጳጳጳ, 68  
scarcity  
ጳጳጳጳ, 109  
scarlet  
ጳጳጳጳጳ, 118  
scattering  
ጳጳጳጳጳ, 79  
scene  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 64  
scent  
ጳጳጳጳጳ, 107  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 107  
sceptre  
ጳጳጳጳጳ, 111  
schedule  
ጳጳጳጳጳ, 56  
scrambled  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 40

screen  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 97  
scribe  
ጳጳጳጳጳ, 54  
ጳጳጳጳጳ, 84  
scripture  
ጳጳጳጳጳ, 54  
scroll  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 84  
scurvy  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 84  
sea  
ጳጳጳጳ, 45  
sea coast  
ጳጳጳጳ ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 34  
Sea of Arabah  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 45  
sea of casting/  
molding  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 45  
seal  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 39  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 40  
seal skin  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 124  
search  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 19  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 27  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 123  
season  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 63  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 86  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 94  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 122  
seat  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 53  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 112  
Seba  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 82  
sebum  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 36  
seclude  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 38  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 104  
second  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 118  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 118  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 118  
secret  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 38  
ጳጳጳጳጳጳጳጳ, 51



ሣረጊዐ, 87  
ሣሪዐ, 89  
ሣገጉ, 100  
**secret counsel**  
ፈላጭ, 82  
**secretion**  
ፆሪ, 31  
**sectarian**  
ሃገራዊ, 65  
**secure**  
ሃሃታ, 103  
ጸርገ, 115  
**see**  
ጸፈ, 106  
**seed**  
ዐፈ, 33  
**seedling**  
ዐፀሃ, 77  
**seeing**  
ሃሃሃላ, 106  
**seek**  
ወቀፆ, 19  
ወላፈ, 27  
**seer**  
ጸፈ, 106  
**seethe**  
ሪወፆ, 19  
**Seir**  
ላገገዐ, 119  
**seize**  
አዘ, 39  
ወላገ, 48  
ዘቀሪ, 58  
ሪዘሃ, 76  
**select**  
ላዘፆ, 16  
ፆሃሃሃ, 54  
አረቹ, 84  
**sell**  
ጸፈገ, 94  
**Sem**  
ሣሃወ, 113, 116  
ሣወ, 110  
**semolina**  
አረቹ, 84  
**send**  
ላወ, 112  
ዘርወ, 115  
**senior**  
ላፆቹ, 82  
**Senir**

ላገሃወ, 118  
**sense**  
ዙዘላ, 108  
**senseless**  
ሪፆሃ, 74  
**sent**  
ዘርወ, 115  
**sentence**  
ሃገረ, 26  
**separate**  
ዙሃዘ, 35  
ላፆቹ, 83  
**sepulchre**  
ላፆቹ, 101  
**Serah**  
ጸላወ, 120  
**serenity**  
ዐላ, 107  
**serious**  
ላሃሃዘ, 36  
ጸወቀ, 105  
**serpent**  
ወዘሃ, 76  
ሃሃወዘሃ, 76  
ሃገሃጸ, 125  
**servant**  
ፈፆ, 85  
**serve**  
ፈፆ, 85  
ወሃወ, 117  
አላወ, 121  
**Seshai**  
ገሃወ, 121  
**session**  
ፈላጭ, 82  
**set**  
ሃላዐ, 92  
**set apart**  
ወፈቀ, 102  
**Seth**  
አወ, 121  
**settle**  
ላሃ, 22  
ጸሃዘ, 37  
ፆወገ, 48  
ሃሃወ, 114  
**settlement**  
ፆሃወገ, 48  
**seven**  
ፈ, 31  
ዐፆወ, 111  
**seventh**

ገሪገፆወ, 111  
**seventy**  
ዐ, 84  
ሣገሪፆወ, 111  
**sever**  
ዙሃዘ, 35  
**sex**  
ሃገሃ, 65  
**shake**  
ፀሃሃ, 62  
ላዐላዐ, 92  
**Shalisha**  
ጸወርወ, 116  
**Shama**  
ዐሃወ, 117  
**shameful**  
ጸሪፆሃ, 74  
**Shamer**  
ላሃወ, 117  
**shape**  
አሃወዐ, 93  
**Shapher, Shaphir**  
ላገወ, 119  
**share**  
ሪላሃ, 22  
ቀሪዘ, 36  
ጸሃሃ, 67  
**Shashai**  
ገሃወ, 121  
**shatter**  
ላላገ, 97  
**Shaul**  
ሪሃላወ, 111  
**she**  
ላገላ, 26  
**she-ass**  
ሃሃአላ, 15  
**sheaf, sheaving**  
ላሃዐ, 90  
**Sheba**  
ዐፆወ, 111  
**Sheber**  
ላፆወ, 112  
**Shechem**  
ሃሃወ, 114  
**sheep**  
ወፆሃ, 51  
ሃላዙ, 98  
ጸወ, 113  
**sheepfold**  
ሃገላገወ, 120  
**shekel**

ሮሃሠ, 114  
ሮሞሠ, 120  
**Shelah**  
ጸረሠ, 115  
ዘረሠ, 115  
**Shelesh**  
ሠረሠ, 115  
**Shem**  
ሠሃሠ, 113, 116  
ሠሠ, 110  
**Shema**  
ሰሠሠ, 117  
**Shemer**  
ሰሠሠ, 117  
**Shenir**  
ሰሰሠ, 118  
**shepherd**  
ጸሰሰ, 109  
**Sheth**  
ሰሠ, 121  
**shield**  
ሠሠ, 60  
ጸሰሰሰ, 124  
**shift**  
ጸሠሠሠ, 68  
ሰሰሰ, 94  
**Shillem**  
ሠረሠ, 115  
**Shiloah**  
ዘረሠ, 115  
**Shiloh**  
ጸረሠ, 115  
*shin*  
ሠረ, 83  
**Shinar**  
ሰሰሠሠ, 118  
**shine**  
ሠሰሰ, 105  
**shingle**  
ሠሰሰ, 105  
**ship**  
ረሰሰ, 10  
**shittim**  
ሠረጸሠ, 113  
**shittim wood**  
ሠረጸሠ ሱሰ, 91  
**Shoa**  
ሰሃሠ, 113  
*shofar*  
ሰሠ, 119  
**Shomer**

ሰሠሠ, 117  
**shoot**  
ዘረሠ, 115  
**short**  
ሰሰሰ, 104  
**short while**  
ጸሰሠ, 119  
**shorten**  
ሰሰሰ, 104  
**shot**  
ጸሰሰሰ, 126  
**shoulder**  
ሰሰሰሰ, 32  
ሠሠሠ, 114  
**shout**  
ጸሠሰ, 29  
ሰሰሰ, 100  
**shovel**  
ጸሰሰሠ, 64  
**showers**  
ሰሰሠሠ, 119  
**shrewd**  
ሠሰሰሰ, 92  
**Shua, Shuah**  
ሰሃሠ, 113  
**shut**  
ሰሠሰ, 9  
ሠሰሰሰ, 91  
ሠሰሰ, 91  
**shut the hand**  
ሰሰሰ, 104  
**Sichem**  
ሠሠሠ, 114  
**Sichon**  
ሠሰሰሰ, 83  
**sick**  
ጸሰሰ, 25  
ሰሠሠ, 114  
**Siddim**  
ሠረሠሠ, 113  
**side**  
ሠሰሰ, 48  
**Sidon**  
ሠሰሰሰ, 99  
**siege**  
ሰሰሰ, 99  
**sift**  
ጸሰሠሠ, 68  
ሰሰሰ, 84  
**sight**  
ጸሰሰሠ, 64  
ሰሰሠሠ, 66

ጸሰሰሠ, 70  
ሠረሰ, 87  
**sign**  
ሰሰሰ, 5  
ሰሰሰሠ, 63  
ሰሰ, 122  
**signal**  
ጸሰሰሰ, 126  
**signature**  
ሠሰሰ, 39  
**signet**  
ሰሰሰሰ, 40  
**signification**  
ሰሰ, 122  
**silent**  
ሠሰሰ, 38  
**silver**  
ሰሰሰ, 51  
**Simeon**  
ሠሰሰሠ, 117  
**similitude**  
ሰሰሰሰሰ, 16  
**simplify**  
ሰሰሰ, 93  
**sin**  
ሰሰሰሰ, 35  
ሰሰሰ, 68  
ጸሰሰ, 86  
ሠሰሰ, 86  
**Sin**  
ሠረ, 83  
**sin offering**  
ሰሰሰሰ, 35  
**Sinai**  
ረሰሰሰ, 83  
**since**  
ረሰሰ, 52  
ሠሠሠ, 112  
**sing**  
ሰሰሰ, 32  
ጸሰሰሠ, 114  
**sink**  
ሰሰሰሰ, 40  
**Sion**  
ሠሰሰሠ, 114  
**sip**  
ሰሰሠ, 121  
**Sirion**  
ሠሰሠሠ, 120  
**sister**  
ሰሰሰሰ, 6  
**sit**

ጎዋጊ, 48  
sitting  
ልሂቹ, 82  
ጸጎዎ, 112  
situation  
ታኑህ, 69  
six  
ሂ, 30  
ወወ, 121  
ጸወወ, 121  
ጊወወ, 121  
sixth  
ጸወወ, 121  
sixty  
ቹ, 81  
ሣጊወወ, 121  
skin  
ሰዐ, 87  
skip  
ዘቹ, 96  
ኮጋቶ, 104  
slab  
ዘረ, 56  
ወጋቶ, 105  
slander  
ርጸ, 125  
slaughter  
ገላጸ, 29  
ዘጎጊ, 31  
ጸህህ, 77  
ፀዘወ, 113  
slay  
ጋህ, 74  
ጸህህ, 77  
sleep with  
ጎህወ, 114  
slopes  
ጸገገገ, 13  
slumbering  
ጸሂህ, 63  
sly  
ሣሂሰ, 92  
small  
ፀዐህ, 68  
ሰዐ, 100  
smallest  
ሃፀቶ, 103  
smear  
ርጸ, 125  
smell  
ጊ, 10  
ሣቹ, 84

ዘሂ, 107  
ጸዘሂ, 107  
ዘገላ, 108  
smite  
ገላጸ, 29  
ዐገጊ, 41  
ዐህ, 74  
ጋህ, 74  
ጸህህ, 77  
smitten  
ጸህህ, 77  
smoke  
ሰፀቶ, 103  
smoothe  
ጸጋወ, 119  
smote  
ጋገጊ, 41  
snake  
ወዘህ, 76  
ሃሂወዘህ, 76  
snare  
ዘጋ, 95  
snore  
ሰሂህ, 76  
snuff dish  
ጸጸዘህ, 64  
so  
ጸህ, 51  
so as  
ርጎር, 56  
so that  
ሃዐህ, 68  
soar  
ገላሂህ, 66  
ጋሂ, 86  
society  
ሃሂላላ, 33  
Sodom  
ሣገቹ, 82  
soften  
ሂሂህ, 60  
soil  
ጸገገ, 112  
soiled  
ሃሂላጋ, 91  
sojourn  
ሰሂ, 22  
ሰሂ, 23  
ሰሂ, 25  
ጸወዐ, 93  
solder

ሣዘር, 57  
sole  
ጋህ, 53  
solution  
ሰጸጋ, 98  
solve  
ሰጸጋ, 98  
some, something  
ጸህ, 62  
son  
ሃጎ, 18  
ገርጊ, 44  
son-in-law  
ሃሂዘ, 39  
song  
ጸላጊወ, 114  
soon  
ጸጸዐ, 94  
soothsayer  
ሃሂሰ, 86  
sorcerer  
ሃሂሰ, 86  
sorrow  
ሰዐ, 100  
sorry  
ጸሂ, 25  
soul  
ወጋህ, 79  
ጸህወህ, 81  
sound  
ሣጊሂጸ, 124  
ሣሣጊሂጸ, 124  
sour  
ኮሂዘ, 37  
source  
ገላ, 1  
south  
ጋህ, 74  
sovereign  
ሂሂህ, 66  
sovereignty  
ጸሂርሂህ, 66  
sow  
ዐሰጊ, 33  
ሣወህ, 68  
spacious  
ጎዘላ, 108  
span  
ጸፀህ, 64  
sparrow, swallow  
ሰሂላ, 27  
speak

ሃሠጥ, 68  
speaker  
ፋፋጥ, 60  
spear  
ፀፅፊ, 111  
species  
አዘገገጥ, 72  
specify  
ገረ, 57  
ሠፈገ, 97  
specimen  
አጋሃጥ, 63  
speculum  
ጻፋጥ, 70  
speech  
ሃሃሠገ, 58  
ሃሠገ, 58  
ፋፋጥ, 60  
ጻፋገ, 95  
ጻገ, 95  
spherical  
ፋፋጥ, 51  
spice  
ሃቹ, 84  
ረገጸ, 122  
spin  
ፋፋጥ, 64  
spindle  
ሠሃሃ, 51  
spine  
ፈሃረ, 56  
spiral  
አፋረረ, 57  
spirit  
ዘሃፋ, 107  
ጻዘሃፋ, 107  
spit  
ቀፋገ, 48  
splendid  
ቀሃጐ, 94  
splendor  
ፈሃጻ, 28  
ጻፋገዘ, 35  
splinter  
ፋፅፊ, 112  
split  
ሠፋቀ, 105  
spoil  
ረሃገገ, 94  
ረገገ, 94  
አዘሠ, 113

አፅፀሃጸ, 123  
spokesman  
ፋገገገ, 74  
spoon  
ገሃ, 53  
spot  
ጻፋጥ, 78  
spotless  
ሃሃገገገገ, 124  
spotted  
ፈሃፋጥ, 78  
spread  
ጻፀገ, 77  
ሠፈገ, 97  
ፀሠገ, 93  
ፈገፋ, 110  
spring  
ፋሃቀጥ, 70  
ሃገጐ, 87  
ኮገቀ, 104  
spring up  
ኮገቀ, 100  
sprinkle  
ቀፋፈ, 33  
ፋፅፊ, 112  
sprout  
ኮገቀ, 100  
ዘረሠ, 115  
squeeze  
ሃሃሃ, 60  
ፀዘሠ, 113  
stabilize  
ቀገገ, 46  
staff  
ፀሃጥ, 62  
ጻፀጥ, 64  
ፀፅፊ, 111  
stage  
አጐ, 94  
stake  
ፈጸገ, 50  
stalk  
ፈገቀ, 99  
ጻሃቀ, 104  
stamp  
አጐፅፀ, 40  
ጐቀፋ, 110  
stand  
ቀገገ, 46  
ቀጥ, 80  
ሃሃቀ, 103  
stand still

ፈሃጐ, 89  
state  
ቀቀጥ, 80  
station  
ጻሃዘ, 37  
ቀገገ, 46  
ቀጥ, 80  
status  
ቀጥ, 69  
ቀጥ, 80  
statutes  
አቀዘ, 38  
staves  
ፈገ, 16  
stay  
ፈሃጐ, 89  
steadfast  
ፋሃጸ, 125  
steady  
ሃሃሃፋ, 9  
ፋሃጸ, 125  
steep  
ሃኮ, 100  
stem  
ጻፀጥ, 64  
stench  
ረሃገገ, 94  
ረገገ, 94  
step  
ሠረጻ, 28  
ሃሃገገጐገ, 96  
stewing pan  
አሠዘፋጥ, 70  
stick  
ፀፅፊ, 111  
ጻፀፊ, 113  
stick out  
ጻገሠ, 119  
stiffened  
ጻሠቀ, 105  
stiff-necked  
ጻሠቀ, 105  
stimulate  
ጻፋገ, 23  
stir  
ፋሃጐ, 87  
stirred  
ሃሃገገጐገ, 96  
stomach  
ሃፀፅ, 16  
ገሃቹ, 82  
ጻፅቀ, 101

**stomp**  
ዐቀፋ, 110

**stone**  
ጎጃፋ, 2  
ወጊወጃፋ, 126

**stone heaps**  
ሣጊጸጋወ, 120

**stop**  
ረልዞ, 34  
ልሣዐ, 89

**stopping place**  
ጎሣወ, 114

**store**  
ፋሣወ, 117

**stout**  
ጎሣወ, 116

**stove**  
ፋጎሣጸ, 125

**straight**  
ፀወገ, 93

**straightforward**  
ፋወጊ, 49

**straight-forwardness**  
ረፋፋወጊ, 49

**strain**  
ፋሣወ, 117

**straits**  
ፋጎሣ, 69

**stranger**  
ፋጎ, 23

**stream**  
ሣፋፍ, 33  
ፋጃ, 75

**strength**  
ጃፋሣፍ, 32  
ረጊዞ, 35  
ዞሣ, 52  
ልፋሣ, 59  
ጃፍዐ, 87  
ፍሣፍዐ, 87  
ሣጊጎዐ, 91

**strengthen**  
ቀፍዞ, 35  
ልሣዐ, 86

**stretch**  
ሣወሣ, 68  
ጃፀሣ, 77  
ፀወገ, 93  
ዐቀፋ, 110  
ዞረወ, 115

**stretching**  
ጃፀሣ, 64

**strict**  
ፋጎሣዞ, 36

**strife**  
ጃጃጊፋሣ, 71

**strike**  
ዐጊጊ, 41  
ፈሣ, 74  
ዐጎሣ, 74  
ገሣ, 74  
ጃሣ, 77  
ፀጋወ, 111

**striker**  
ፋጎቀሣ, 70

**strip**  
ጎሣወረ, 58  
ጎወረ, 58  
ሣፋዐ, 92  
ፀወገ, 93

**strive**  
ጊረጸጋጎ, 79  
ጊፋወ, 111

**stroke**  
ሣጊጎዐገ, 96

**strong**  
ጎሣሣፋ, 4  
ጎሣፋ, 9  
ቀፍዞ, 35  
ዞሣ, 52  
ፍሣፍዐ, 87  
ሣጎዐ, 91  
ቀጸዐ, 94

**struck**  
ገሣጊ, 41

**struggle**  
ጊረጸጋጎ, 79

**study**  
ልሣረ, 58  
ፋፋቀ, 104  
ጃሣወ, 117  
ሣጊጎጸ, 125

**stuff**  
ፀሣገ, 95

**stumble**  
ገሣ, 74

**stumbling block**  
ገሣ, 74  
ዞገ, 95

**subdue, subjugate**  
ወጃሣ, 51  
ጎዐሣሣ, 53

**submit**  
ወጃሣ, 51

**substance**  
ልጃሣ, 50  
ሣሣጸ, 124

**substantiate**  
ጎሣዐ, 86

**subtle**  
ሣሣፋዐ, 92

**subtract**  
ዐፋጎ, 24  
ጃፋቹጃ, 27  
ሣፋወ, 111

**subvert**  
ፋዐፋዐ, 92

**succeed**  
ጊረዞ, 36  
ወፋጊ, 48  
ጃረዐ, 88  
ሣሣቀ, 103

**success**  
ልጎ, 21

**succor**  
ጃረወ, 115

**suck**  
ጊፋወ, 111  
ገፋወ, 121

**suddenly**  
ዐጎፋ, 107

**suet**  
ፋልገ, 95

**suffer**  
ፋወሣ, 80

**suffering**  
ጎሣዐ, 86  
ፋዐጎ, 100

**sufficient**  
ጊል, 26

**suitable**  
ጃፋሣ, 73

**sum**  
ወፋፋ, 106

**summer**  
ጃሣዞ, 36

**summons**  
ፋፋቀ, 104

**sun**  
ጃሣዞ, 36  
ወሣሣወ, 117

**supplant**  
ጋቀዐጊ, 46

**supplication**

𐤇𐤆, 125  
 𐤇𐤇𐤆, 125  
**supply**  
 𐤎𐤁𐤆, 99  
**support**  
 𐤃𐤎, 86  
 𐤑𐤎𐤆, 125  
**suppress**  
 𐤎𐤑, 51  
**suppressive**  
 𐤃𐤑, 60  
**supreme**  
 consciousness  
 𐤎𐤎𐤇𐤇, 89  
**Sur**  
 𐤀𐤎, 83  
**surely**  
 𐤑, 7  
 𐤀𐤇, 28  
**surety**  
 𐤑𐤎, 91  
**surmise**  
 𐤃𐤎, 112  
**surpass**  
 𐤇𐤇, 88  
**surround**  
 𐤑𐤎𐤆, 82  
 𐤃𐤎, 86  
**survivor**  
 𐤀𐤆𐤎, 111  
**suspect**  
 𐤀𐤎𐤆, 104  
**sustain**  
 𐤃𐤆, 110  
 𐤑𐤎𐤆, 125  
**swallow**  
 𐤇𐤇, 18  
 𐤆𐤎𐤆, 82  
**swarm**  
 𐤆𐤆𐤎, 121  
**swear**  
 𐤎𐤎𐤎𐤆, 38  
 𐤇𐤎, 111  
**sweet savor/odor**  
 𐤆𐤎𐤆, 77  
 𐤆𐤎𐤆 𐤆𐤆, 108  
**sweetness**  
 𐤑𐤎, 91  
**swift**  
 𐤆𐤎𐤆, 82  
**swim**

𐤇𐤆𐤎, 113  
**swollen**  
 𐤇𐤎𐤎, 68  
**sword**  
 𐤆𐤇𐤎, 115  
**Sychem**  
 𐤎𐤎𐤎, 114  
**Syria**  
 𐤇𐤎𐤆𐤆, 12

—T—

**tabernacle**  
 𐤎𐤎𐤎, 68  
**tabernacle of the congregation**  
 𐤇𐤆𐤆 𐤃𐤇𐤎, 63  
**table**  
 𐤆𐤎, 56  
**Table of Shewbread**  
 𐤎𐤎𐤎𐤆 𐤎𐤆𐤇𐤎,  
 115  
**tablet**  
 𐤆𐤎, 56  
**tabulation**  
 𐤆𐤎, 56  
 𐤀𐤎𐤆, 84  
**Tahath**  
 𐤆𐤆𐤆, 124  
**take**  
 𐤆𐤆𐤇, 47  
 𐤀𐤎𐤎, 80  
**take apart**  
 𐤆𐤆𐤎, 81  
**take away**  
 𐤀𐤎𐤆, 83  
**take hold**  
 𐤆𐤆𐤇, 58  
**talent**  
 𐤀𐤎𐤎, 52  
**talk**  
 𐤃𐤑, 60  
**tall**  
 𐤀𐤎𐤆, 125  
**Tamar**  
 𐤀𐤎𐤆, 125  
**Tarah**  
 𐤆𐤆𐤆, 126  
**Tarshish**

𐤎𐤆𐤎𐤎𐤆, 126  
**tassles**  
 𐤆𐤆𐤆𐤆𐤆, 100  
**tastelessness**  
 𐤇𐤆, 125  
**taw**  
 𐤎𐤆, 122  
**teach**  
 𐤃𐤎, 58  
 𐤎𐤆, 92  
 𐤇𐤎, 117  
**teacher**  
 𐤇𐤆𐤎, 63  
 𐤑, 107  
**team up**  
 𐤇𐤆𐤆, 107  
**tear down**  
 𐤆𐤆𐤎, 81  
**teem**  
 𐤆𐤆𐤎, 121  
**teeming**  
 𐤎𐤎𐤆, 109  
**tell**  
 𐤃𐤆, 41  
 𐤃𐤎, 74  
**tempestuous**  
 𐤇, 109  
**temple**  
 𐤎𐤎𐤎, 68  
**tempt**  
 𐤇𐤆𐤎, 78  
**ten**  
 𐤇, 41  
 𐤇𐤆𐤎, 93  
**tend**  
 𐤇𐤇, 109  
**tent**  
 𐤇𐤆, 4  
 𐤇𐤆𐤆, 101  
**tent of meeting**  
 𐤃𐤇𐤎 𐤇𐤆, 4  
 𐤇𐤆𐤆 𐤃𐤇𐤎, 63  
**tenth**  
 𐤀𐤎𐤎, 69  
 𐤀𐤎, 93  
**Terah**  
 𐤆𐤆𐤆, 126  
**terminate**  
 𐤆𐤎𐤆, 82  
**termination**  
 𐤇𐤆𐤆, 104  
**terror**

XH, 39  
**terrorize**  
ጸጸዘግ, 64  
**test**  
ጸጸግ, 78  
**testify**  
ጸጸ, 86  
**testimony**  
ጸጸ, 85  
**tet**  
ጸጸ፬, 40  
**Thahash**  
ወዘጸ, 124  
**thankful**  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 123  
**thanks**  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 123  
**thanksgiving**  
ጸጸጸጸ, 122  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 123  
**that**  
ጸጸ, 31  
ጸጸ, 52  
ጸጸ, 59  
**then**  
ጸጸ, 5  
ጸጸጸ, 94  
**there**  
ጸጸ, 51  
ወወገገ, 113, 116  
ወወ, 110  
**there is, there are**  
ጸጸጸ, 7  
**these**  
ጸጸጸ, 8  
**they**  
ወወ, 29  
**thick**  
ወወወ, 116  
**thigh**  
ወወገ, 48  
**thin**  
ጸጸጸ, 27  
**think**  
ጸጸጸ, 10  
ወወወወ, 38  
ጸጸጸ, 119  
**third**  
ወወገገገ, 115  
ጸጸጸገገገ, 115  
ጸጸጸገገገ, 115  
**thirty**

ጸ, 55  
ወወወገገገ, 116  
ወወገገገገ, 116  
**thirty-two**  
ጸጸ, 55  
**this**  
ጸጸጸ, 31  
ጸጸ, 31  
**thither**  
ወወገገ, 113, 116  
ወወ, 110  
**thorn**  
ወወ, 100  
**thousand**  
ጸ, 1  
ጸጸጸ, 9  
**three**  
ጸ, 21  
ወወገገገ, 115  
ወወገገገ, 116  
**three-dimensional**  
ጸጸገገገ, 116  
**three hundred**  
ወ, 111  
**threefold**  
ወወገገገ, 116  
**thrive**  
ጸጸጸ, 96  
**throb**  
ወወገገገገ, 96  
**throbbing**  
ጸጸጸ, 79  
**throne**  
ጸጸጸ, 53  
**throw**  
ጸጸጸ, 33  
**thunder**  
ጸጸጸጸ, 109  
**thus**  
ጸጸ, 51  
**tiara**  
ጸጸጸ, 75  
**Tidal**  
ጸጸጸጸ, 122  
**tie**  
ጸጸጸ, 90  
ጸጸጸ, 99  
ጸጸጸጸ, 107  
**tiger**  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 78  
**tight**

ጸጸጸ, 69  
**till**  
ጸጸጸ, 85  
**time**  
ጸጸጸጸ, 86  
ጸጸ, 94  
ጸጸጸጸ, 119  
**times**  
ወወገገገገገ, 96  
**tipsy**  
ጸጸጸ, 82  
**Tiras**  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 124  
**tithe**  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 69  
ጸጸጸጸ, 93  
**to**  
ጸጸ, 85  
ጸጸ, 88  
**Tob**  
ጸጸጸ, 40  
**Tochen**  
ወወገገ, 124  
**Togarmah**  
ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 123  
**together with**  
ጸጸ, 88  
**toil**  
ጸጸጸ, 85  
**token**  
ጸጸጸ, 5  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 92  
ወወገገ, 124  
**Tola**  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 124  
**tongue**  
ወወገገገ, 58  
ወወገገ, 58  
ጸጸጸጸ, 111  
**tongues of fire**  
ጸጸጸ ጸጸጸ, 26  
**too**  
ወወ, 22  
**tool**  
ጸጸጸ, 52  
**tooth**  
ወወገገ, 83  
**top**  
ጸጸ, 88  
ወወገገ, 106  
**Tophel**

ገጽ, 125  
topic  
ጸጸጸ, 60  
Torah  
ጸጸጸ, 126  
ጸጸ, 126  
torn to pieces  
ጸጸጸ, 40  
total  
ጸጸ, 115  
totality  
ጸጸ, 14  
totter  
ጸጸጸ, 62  
touch  
ጸ, 23  
ጸጸ, 41  
ጸጸ, 74  
tour  
ጸጸጸ, 83  
towards  
ጸጸ, 74  
ጸ, 88  
tower  
ጸጸጸ, 60  
town  
ጸጸጸ, 88  
trade  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 123  
trailer  
ጸጸጸ, 114  
training  
ጸጸጸ, 37  
trample  
ጸጸ, 111  
tranquility  
ጸጸ, 107  
transcend  
ጸጸጸ, 80  
ጸጸጸ, 88  
ጸጸጸ, 96  
transfer  
ጸጸጸ, 80  
ጸጸጸ, 81  
ጸጸጸ, 82  
ጸጸጸ, 115  
transferred  
ጸጸጸ, 94  
transformation  
ጸጸጸ, 118  
transgress

ጸጸጸጸ, 35  
ጸጸጸ, 86  
transgression  
ጸጸጸ, 68  
transmit  
ጸጸጸ, 115  
transmutation  
ጸጸጸጸ, 118  
transport  
ጸጸጸ, 109  
trap  
ጸጸ, 95  
travel  
ጸጸጸ, 28  
ጸጸጸ, 93  
traveller  
ጸጸጸ, 28  
treachery  
ጸጸጸ, 15  
tread  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 96  
ጸጸጸ, 110  
treasure  
ጸጸጸጸ, 103  
tree  
ጸጸጸ, 91  
triangular  
ጸጸጸጸ, 115  
tribal peoples  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 89  
tribe  
ጸጸጸጸ, 64  
tribute  
ጸጸጸጸ, 67  
trickster  
ጸጸጸጸ, 99  
tri-fold  
ጸጸጸ, 115  
trigger  
ጸጸጸጸ, 70  
trim  
ጸጸጸ, 32  
ጸጸጸ, 119  
trio  
ጸጸጸጸ, 116  
trip  
ጸጸጸ, 74  
tripartite  
ጸጸጸ, 115  
troops  
ጸጸጸ, 98  
trouble

ጸጸ, 74  
ጸጸጸ, 86  
ጸጸጸ, 109  
trousers  
ጸጸ ጸጸጸጸ, 65  
trumpet  
ጸጸጸ, 119  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 126  
trust  
ጸጸጸ, 84  
try  
ጸጸጸ, 78  
Tubal  
ጸጸጸ, 122  
ጸጸጸጸ, 123  
turban  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 69  
turbulent  
ጸጸጸጸ, 66  
turn  
ጸጸጸ, 56  
ጸጸጸ, 77  
ጸጸጸጸ, 82  
ጸጸጸ, 95  
turn aside  
ጸጸጸ, 83  
ጸጸጸ, 113  
turn away/to  
ጸጸጸ, 119  
turn loose  
ጸጸጸጸ, 120  
turtle dove  
ጸጸጸ, 123  
turtles  
ጸጸጸጸ, 98  
tutor  
ጸጸጸጸ, 63  
twelve  
ጸጸ, 41  
ጸጸጸ ጸጸጸጸጸ, 118  
twenty  
ጸጸ, 50  
ጸጸጸጸጸጸ, 93  
twenty-two  
ጸጸ, 50  
twice-baked  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 125  
twig  
ጸጸጸጸ, 64  
twine  
ጸጸጸጸጸ, 79  
twist



ላቲግ, 69  
 ቺርጸጋግ, 79  
**two**  
 ዓ, 15  
 ቺጎግ, 118  
 ማቺጎግ, 118  
 ጸቺጎግ, 118  
 ጸግ, 121  
 ማቺጸግ, 118, 121  
**two hundred**  
 ማቺጸፋግ, 59  
 ላ, 105  
**type**  
 ሃቺግ, 65  
**Tyre, Tyrus**  
 ላቲ, 99

—U—

**Ucal**  
 ርሂፋ, 7  
**Ulum**  
 ማርሂፋ, 4  
**unbelieving**  
 ርዓጎ, 74  
**unblemished**  
 ላጻፀ, 40  
 ማቺጎግጸ, 124  
 ማሃቺጎግጸ, 124  
**uncircumcised**  
 ርላዐ, 92  
**unclean**  
 ላጎፀ, 40  
 ዐሃቲ, 101  
**unclear**  
 ርላዐ, 92  
**unclothed**  
 ጸሃዐ, 92  
**uncover**  
 ጻሪጎ, 22  
 ርጸቺ, 49  
 ርሃግ, 62  
 ማዐ, 92  
 ስጸጋ, 98  
**unction**  
 ዩቺግግ, 72  
**under**  
 ጸጸጸ, 124  
**undermine**

ላፋጋ, 97  
**underpants**  
 ላዓ ቺጎሃግ, 65  
**understand**  
 ላፋቺ, 47  
 ጻፋፋ, 106  
 ሃሃዐጎግ, 117  
**undress**  
 ማዐ, 92  
**unfathomable**  
 ቀጎዐ, 90  
**unfold**  
 ርርጎ, 22  
**unfurl**  
 ግፋጋ, 97  
 ጻሃዐፋ, 109  
**unguarded**  
 ስጸጋ, 98  
**unify**  
 ቺሂሪ, 57  
**union**  
 ቺጎግ, 118  
 ማቺጎግ, 118  
 ጸቺጎግ, 118  
**united**  
 ላዓጻ, 32  
**unity**  
 ላዩፋ, 5  
**universe**  
 ሃሪዐ, 89  
 ርዓጸ, 122  
 ርዓሂጸ, 123  
 ጸፈርሂጸ, 123  
**unjust**  
 ርሃዐ, 86  
**unleash**  
 ጻሃዐፋ, 109  
**unleavened bread**  
 ጻቲግ, 69  
**unmoving**  
 ላጎጸ, 125  
**unqualified**  
 ሃፀቀ, 103  
**unripe**  
 ርላዐ, 92  
**unsalted**  
 ርገጸ, 125  
**unsavory**  
 ርገጸ, 125  
**unsearchable**  
 ቀጎዐ, 90  
**untamed**

ላፋጋ, 96  
**until**  
 ላዐ, 85  
**unto**  
 ርዐ, 88  
**unwilling**  
 ሃፋግ, 59  
**unworthy**  
 ሃፀቀ, 103  
**up to**  
 ላዐ, 85  
**upbringing**  
 ሃሂሃዩ, 37  
**uphold**  
 ሃጎጸ, 125  
**uplift**  
 ርዐፈጸ, 122  
**upon**  
 ርዐግ, 68  
 ርዐ, 88  
**upright**  
 ላግቺ, 49  
 ጻሃሃቀ, 103  
 ላጎጸ, 125  
**upstanding**  
 ላጎጸ, 125  
**Ur of the Chaldees**  
 ማቺፈግሃ ላሃፋ, 5  
**urbanize**  
 ላቺዐ, 88  
**urge**  
 ግሃግ, 74  
**uterus**  
 ላዓቀ, 101  
**utterance**  
 ላግግ, 71  
**Uz**  
 ቲሃዐ, 86

—V—

**vague**  
 ርላዐ, 92  
**vale**  
 ቀጎዐ, 90  
**valley**  
 ጻዐቀዓ, 19  
 ላሃሃ, 52  
 ርዩግ, 76

ቀግዐ, 90  
 ርገግ, 119  
**valor**  
 ርገዘ, 35  
**value**  
 ልቀገ, 91  
 ርቀግ, 120  
**vanishing point**  
 ግሪዐ, 89  
**vanity**  
 ርገጸ, 125  
**vantage point**  
 ዙገቸገ, 96  
**vapid**  
 ርገጸ, 125  
**variegate**  
 ርገጸ, 122  
**variegated**  
 ልጎጎጎ, 78  
 ርጎጎጎ, 123  
**variety**  
 ርጎጎ, 122  
**vegetation**  
 ቀጎጎ, 48  
**veil**  
 ቸጎ, 53  
 ፀጎጎ, 57  
 ቸጎጎ, 65  
 ጎጎጎ, 78  
 ግሪዐ, 89  
**veiled**  
 ርጎዐ, 92  
**veils**  
 ጸጎጎጎ, 97  
**verbalize**  
 ገዘረ, 57  
**vermin**  
 ጎጎጎ, 52  
**verticle**  
 ገጎጎጎ, 10  
**vessel**  
 ገሪጎ, 52  
**vibrant**  
 ቀጎጎ, 48  
**victim**  
 ገዘ, 34  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 104  
**victory**  
 ቸጎጎጎጎ, 126  
 ቸጎጎጎጎ, 126  
**view**

ቸጎጎጎጎ, 64  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 66  
 ቸጎጎጎጎ, 70  
 ቸጎጎ, 106  
**vigilance**  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 92  
**vigilant**  
 ጎጎ, 91  
**vigor**  
 ዘጎ, 52  
 ቸጎጎ, 87  
 ግሪጎጎ, 87  
**vile**  
 ርጎጎ, 74  
**vilify**  
 ጎጎጎ, 101  
**village**  
 ጸጎ, 20  
 ጎጎጎ, 53  
 ጎጎጎ, 88  
**villainous**  
 ቸጎጎጎ, 74  
**vinegar**  
 ገጎጎጎ, 37  
**vineyard**  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 54  
**violate**  
 ጸጎጎጎ, 35  
 ርዘጎ, 43  
**violence**  
 ልጎ, 112  
**violet**  
 ጸጎጎጎ, 124  
**vision**  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 66  
 ቸጎጎጎጎ, 70  
**visionary**  
 ቸጎጎ, 106  
**visit**  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 83  
 ጎጎጎ, 123  
**vista**  
 ቸጎጎጎጎ, 64  
**vitality**  
 ጎጎጎ, 79  
**volume**  
 ጎጎጎ, 84  
**voluntary**  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 110  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 110  
**volunteer**

ጎጎጎ, 75  
**vow**  
 ጎጎጎጎጎጎ, 38  
 ጎጎጎ, 75  
 ጎጎጎጎጎ, 104  
**vulnerable**  
 ዘጎጎ, 98  
  
**wafers**  
 ገጎጎጎጎጎ, 110  
**wages**  
 ጎጎጎጎጎጎ, 49  
**Wah**  
 ቸጎ, 30  
**wakeful**  
 ገጎጎጎ, 47  
 ጸጎጎጎ, 92  
**walk**  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 27  
 ጎጎጎ, 28  
 ጎጎጎ, 44  
**wander**  
 ቸጎጎ, 22  
**want**  
 ቸጎጎጎጎ, 48  
 ጎጎጎ, 109  
 ቸጎጎጎ, 110  
**wantonness**  
 ጎጎጎጎጎ, 96  
**war**  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 57  
 ቸጎጎጎጎጎ, 66  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 98  
**warmth**  
 ጎጎጎ, 36  
**warrior**  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 21  
**wash**  
 ገጎጎጎ, 108  
**waste**  
 ጸጎጎጎ, 113  
**watch**  
 ጎጎጎጎ, 117  
**watchful**  
 ቸጎጎጎጎ, 45  
 ጎጎ, 91  
 ጸጎጎጎጎ, 92  
**water**

ሣገጊ, 65  
ጸጥግ, 120  
**watered, watering**  
ጸጥግ, 73  
**waters of striving**  
ጸጥግ ገጊ, 65  
**waver**  
ጸጥግ, 62  
**waw**  
ሣገጊ, 30  
**way**  
ሣገጊ, 27  
**weak**  
ጸገ, 26  
**weaken**  
ጸገገ, 92  
ጸገገ, 109  
**weakened**  
ጸገግ, 71  
ጸገግ, 71, 81  
**wealth**  
ጸገገ, 35  
ጸገገ, 40  
ጸገገ, 52  
ጸገገ, 93  
**weapon**  
ጸገገ, 32  
ጸገገ, 52  
ጸገገ, 115  
**wear**  
ጸገገ, 56  
**wear away**  
ጸገገ, 74  
**weave**  
ጸገገ, 40  
ጸገገ, 78  
ጸገገ, 121  
**wed**  
ጸገገ, 39  
**wedge**  
ጸገገ, 50  
**weigh**  
ጸገገ, 120  
**weight**  
ጸገገ, 2  
ጸገገ, 50  
**well**  
ጸገገ, 87  
**west**  
ጸገገ, 45  
**what**

ሣገጊ, 59  
ጸገገ, 62  
**whatever**  
ጸገገ, 62  
**wheat**  
ሣገገ, 57  
**when**  
ጸገገ, 52  
**whence**  
ጸገገ, 85  
**where**  
ሣገገ, 6  
**whether**  
ሣገገ, 9  
**which**  
ሣገገ, 59  
ጸገገ, 62  
**while**  
ጸገገ, 52  
ጸገገ, 85  
ሣገገ, 89  
**whinny**  
ጸገገገ, 69  
**whisper**  
ጸገገገ, 83  
**whiten**  
ጸገገገ, 35  
**whitewash**  
ጸገገገ, 125  
**who**  
ሣገገ, 59  
**whole**  
ጸገገ, 52  
ሣገገገ, 124  
ሣገገገገ, 124  
**why**  
ጸገገ, 62  
**wicked**  
ጸገገ, 74  
ጸገገ, 109  
ጸገገ, 109  
**wickedness**  
ጸገገገ, 74  
ጸገገገ, 86  
**wide**  
ጸገገገ, 108  
**widen**  
ጸገገገ, 110  
**wife**  
ጸገገገ, 13  
ጸገገገገ, 80  
**wiggle**

ጸገገገ, 121  
**wild**  
ጸገገገ, 96  
**wilderness**  
ጸገገገገ, 60  
ጸገገገገገ, 92  
**Wilderness of Kedemoth**  
ጸገገገገገ ጸገገገገገ, 61  
**Wilderness of Paran**  
ጸገገገገ ጸገገገገገ, 61  
**Wilderness of Sin**  
ጸገገገ ጸገገገገገ, 61  
**Wilderness of Sinai**  
ጸገገገገ ጸገገገገገ, 61  
**Wilderness of Tsin**  
ጸገገ ጸገገገገገ, 61  
**will**  
ጸገገገ, 110  
ጸገገገገገ, 110  
ጸገገገገ, 110  
**willing**  
ጸገገገ, 110  
**wind**  
ጸገገገገ, 107  
ጸገገገገገ, 107  
**wine**  
ጸገገገ, 44  
ጸገገገገገ, 124  
**winebibber**  
ጸገገገገ, 82  
**winnow**  
ጸገገገገ, 27  
**wipe**  
ጸገገገገ, 64  
ጸገገገገ, 74  
**wise**  
ሣገገገገገ, 92  
ሣገገገገገ, 92  
**wish**  
ጸገገገገገ, 48  
ጸገገገገገ, 110  
ጸገገገገገገ, 110  
ጸገገገገገ, 110  
**with**  
ሣገገገገገ, 89  
**withdraw**  
ጸገገገገ, 97  
**wither**

(ገገ), 74  
**without**  
 ገረገ, 17  
 ተሃዘ, 35  
 ገረገሃ, 59  
**witness**  
 ልዐ, 85  
 ልሃዐ, 86  
**wives**  
 ሃገሠሃ, 13, 81  
**wobble**  
 ፋቻቻ, 82  
**womb**  
 ጻፉፉ, 101  
 ፋፉፉ, 101  
**woman**  
 ጸሠፋ, 13  
**women**  
 ሃገሠሃ, 13, 81  
**wonder**  
 ገቻገ, 78  
 ርገገ, 92  
**wonders**  
 ጸገገሃ, 63  
**wood**  
 ተዐ, 91  
**word**  
 ፋፋ, 25  
 ጸሠፉ, 105  
**work**  
 ሠገገ, 46  
 ልፋፋ, 85  
 ጸሠዐ, 93  
**world**  
 ሃገገ, 89  
 ርገጸ, 122  
 ርገሃጸ, 123  
**worm**  
 ዐረሃጸ, 123  
**worship**  
 ልፋፋ, 85  
**worthless**  
 ዐፋ, 109  
**worthy**  
 ጻገገ, 46  
**wound**  
 ርረዘ, 36  
 ጻገሃ, 60  
 ፋገሃ, 64  
 ጻሃገ, 77  
**woven**

ጸገገገገ, 100  
 ጻጸሠ, 121  
**wrap**  
 ፀሃረ, 57  
 ፋገገ, 99  
 ቹፋገጸ, 124  
**wrath**  
 ሠፋ, 13  
**wrestle**  
 ገረጸገገ, 79  
**wretched**  
 ጻሃፋ, 25  
 ርፋ, 26  
**writing**  
 ፉጸሃ, 54  
**wrong**  
 ርሃዐ, 86  
**wrought**  
 ጸሃሠዐ, 93  
  
**Yamin**  
 ሃገሃገ, 45  
**yawning**  
 ፋገገ, 96  
**yea**  
 ሠፋ, 7  
**year**  
 ጻሃሠ, 117  
**yearly**  
 ገረጸሃሠ, 119  
**yearn**  
 ገቻሃ, 51  
 ፋፋ, 109  
 ገፋሠ, 111  
**yet**  
 ሠፋ, 7  
**YHWH**  
 ጻሃጻገ, 42  
**yield**  
 ገሃገ, 81  
 ጸሠዐ, 93  
 ፋፋ, 96  
 ጻፋሃጸ, 122  
**yod**  
 ልገ, 41  
**yoke**  
 ፀሃሃ, 62  
**you**

—Y—

ጸፋ, 14  
**young**  
 ፋፋ, 100  
 ፋገሠ, 112  
**youngest**  
 ሃፀፉ, 103  
**youth**  
 ልረገ, 44  
 ሃገገ, 89  
  
**Zacher**  
 ፋሃጸ, 32  
**Zaphon**  
 ሃሃገገ, 100  
**Zara, Zarah**  
 ዘፋጸ, 32  
**zayin**  
 ሃገጸ, 32  
**zealous**  
 ፋገፉ, 104  
**Zebah**  
 ዘፋጸ, 31  
**Zeboiim, Zeboim**  
 ሃገገገ, 98  
**Zebulun**  
 ገረሃጸ, 31  
**Zecher, Zeker**  
 ፋሃጸ, 32  
**Zephan, Zephon**  
 ሃሃገገ, 100  
**Zerah**  
 ዘፋጸ, 32  
**zero**  
 ቹፋ, 10  
**Zidon**  
 ሃፋገገ, 99  
**Zin**  
 ገገ, 100  
**Zion**  
 ሃሃገገ, 99  
**Ziz**  
 ተገገ, 100  
**Zoar**  
 ፋፋ, 100  
**Zur**  
 ፋገገ, 99  
**zygote**

—Z—

ELY, 118

WELY, 118

XYLY, 118